

# METALLURGICAL ABSTRACTS

(General and Non-Ferrous)

*New Series*

Volume 15  
1948

Title Page, Contents  
and  
Name and Subject Indexes

THE INSTITUTE OF METALS



## NAME INDEX.

- Blackland, R. G. Measurement of molten Fe & steel temp., 360.
- Adams, Robert C. See Clarke, Frank E.; Dayton, R. W.
- Adams, R. R. See Lorig, C. H.
- Adcock, J. N. T. Appn. of paint to metal surfaces, 469.
- Addison, E. T., Jr. See Thon, M.
- Adkins, Homer. See Pavlic, A. A.
- Ageew, N., and D. Ageewa. Mg-Cd alloys in region of  $Mg_3Cd$ , 400.
- Ageewa, D. See Ageew, N.
- Agénosova, M. S. See Turkin, V. D.
- Agladze, R. I., and N. T. Hofman. Vol. detn. of Ni by titration with dimethylglyoxime, 288.
- Agross, B. See Faust, C. L.
- Aiken, C. B., W. H. Carter, Jr., and F. S. Phillips. Prodn. of Au film-type bolometers with rapid response, 75.
- Aitchison, G. J. Measurement by induction heating of temp. variations of sp. heats of ferromagnetic materials, 227.
- Aitchison, Leslie. Developments in metalurgy at Birmingham Univ., 378; fuel economy, 59; fuel saving in metal making, 164.
- Akers, (Sir) Wallace. Met. problems involved in generation of useful power from atomic energy, 396.
- Akimov, G. V. Book edited by: "Rapid Methods for Protecting Parts from Corrosion" (*Russ.*), 312; book: "Study of Corrosion & Protection of Metals" (*Russ.*), 312; viscosity of molten Al & Al alloys, 99; see also Golubev, A. I.; Paleolog, E. N.
- and G. B. Clark. Irreversible electrode potentials of metals & their solid solns. I.—Metals. II.—Solid solns., 516.
- and A. A. Ul'yanov. Rapid phosphating of steel parts, 312.
- B. N. Kabanov, and O. G. Deryagina. Combined protection of steel by Cu plating, passivating, & lacquering, 312.
- N. D. Tomashov, and M. N. Tyukina. Anodic treatment of Al alloy aircraft parts, 312; rapid process for anodic oxidn. of Al alloys in  $H_2SO_4$ , 312.
- Albano, V. J. Electrochem. factors in underground corrosion of Pb cable sheath, 190, 464.
- and Robert Pope. Protective coatings on Bell-System cables, 155.
- Albin, Joseph. Cleaning surfaces by non-erosive blasting, 608.
- Alcock, T. C., H. S. Peiser, J. S. Pont, and H. T. S. Swallow. Furnace for high-temp. X-ray powder cameras, 246.
- Aldred, F. C., and F. Happey. Activation of Cu by oxidn. & redn., 322.
- Alessandrini, Eileen I. Oxide films on Cr, 257.
- Alexander, Gordon W. Al used in combating tank corrosion, 407.
- Alff, Lucien. See Keuleyan, Léonce; Victor, Maurice.
- Allan, R. K. Book: "Rolling Bearings" (2nd edn.), 79.
- Allen, F. A. Controlled atmospheres for Mg alloy heat-treatment, 60; Mg moulding sands, 113.
- Almen, J. O. Lecture on surface stressing of metals, 89, 173 (*review*).
- Alnutt, D. B., and C. L. Scheer. Zr metal, 49.
- Altar, W. See Coltman, J. W.
- Andersen, A. G. H. Wrought Cu alloys with 4-5% Si, 230.
- Anderson, A. B. C. See Goetz, A.
- Anderson, A. R. Elect. strain-gauges for measurement of static & dynamic stresses, 527.
- Anderson, B. Flash-butt welding of Al alloys in Sweden, 546.
- Anderson, C. Travis. See Kroll, W. J.
- Anderson, E. A. Corrosion of rolled Zn in outdoor atmosphere, 579; plate performance as affected by die-casting quality, 587; testing plated coatings on Zn alloy die-castings, 15.
- and C. E. Reinhard. Causes of failure of plated coatings in automotive service, 587.
- Anderson, E. L. See Dean, R. S.
- Anderson, G. A. Centrifugal-casting Cu-spun rotors, 530.
- Anderson, R. B. See McCartney, J. T.
- Anderson, R. G. Improving engine parts by direct measurement of strain, 619.
- Anderson, Richard J. Non-ferrous metals developments on Pacific Slope, 218.
- Anderson, Scott. Mechanism of natural oxidn. of Al, Fe, & Cu, 177.
- Andrew, H. G. Indicator changing at pH 0.5 for control of sulphide pptn., 524.
- Andrew, J. F. See Clarke, S. G.
- Andrews, A. G. Salt as medium of corrosion of underground Pb cables, 507.
- Angles, R. M. See Caulfield, K. W.; Kerr, R.
- K. W. Caulfield, and R. Kerr. Electro-tinplate. I.—Effect of plating conditions on quality of deposit from stannous sulphate bath, 418.
- F. V. Jones, J. W. Price, and J. W. Cuthbertson. Electrodepn. of Speculum, 44.
- Anisimova, E. R. See Vedenkin, S. G.
- Ansel, G. Discuss. on twinning in polycryst. Mg alloys, 102; see also Dietrich, R. L.; Doan, J. P.



- Anselman, G. W.** Sand control, 485.  
**Antel, Damon C.** See Bemiller, J. Edward.  
**Antonoff, George.** Conductivity of Al sulphate with Al electrodes in magnetic field, 474.  
**Apel, Georg.** Book: "Zinklegierungen", 491.  
**Apker, L., E. Taft, and J. Dickey.** Energy distribution of photo-electrons from polycryst. W, 498; total-energy distributions of photo-electrons from polycryst. W, 455.  
**Appleton, (Sir) Edward.** New metals for old, 132, 218.  
**Arbault, Maurice.** Use of Al alloys in bicycles, 374.  
**Ardentov, V. V.** Welding electrodes for Al & Al alloys, 305.  
**Arend, A. G.** Detg. hardness in sheet metal, 481; Ge and its compds., 385; met. advances in 1946, 377; precision centrifugal casting of small parts, 530; portable X-ray apparatus for process-inspection, 200; tinplate cans for evapd. milk, 466; ZnO from brass scrap, 204.  
**Armi, E. L.** See Goetz, A.  
**Armstrong, Alfred R.** See Yoe, John H.  
**Armstrong, L. D., and T. M. Dauphinee.** Thermal conductivity of metals at high temp. I.—Description of apparatus & measurements on Fe, 390.  
**Armstrong, W. M.** See Cummings, J. M.  
**Arnold, Eric A.** Electrographic methods of analysis, 51.  
**Arnold, R. N., and G. A. Hankins.** Mechanics of cutting operation, 540.  
**Arnstein, K.** Fatigue failures in aircraft, 430.  
**Aronovsky, S. I.** See Lathrop, E. C.  
**Aruina, A. S.** Detn. of small amts. of C in Mo & W, 475.  
**Ash, Eugene J.** Foundry practice in Argentina, 298.  
**Ashby, D., and S. Wernick.** Control apparatus for prodn. of uniform electrodeposits from rectified A.C. supply, 17.  
**Ashcraft, D. J.** See Hess, Wendell F.  
**Assonov, A. D.** Materials for machine building, 618.  
**Astakhov, K. V.** See Penin, N. A.  
**Atkinson, R. H., and G. P. Gladis.** Study of behaviour of ruthenio-Pd in torch flames, with object of improving soldering technique, 68, 544.  
**Attinger, M. C.** Hardness-testing method for small cylindrical work-pieces, 110.  
**Atwood, J. E.** Tool materials for metal machining, 540.  
**Aubertin, Francis.** See Crussard, Charles.  
**Auld, J. R.** See Brown, M. H.  
**Auluck, F. C.** See Chowdri, A. G.  
**Austin, C. J.** Qual. analysis of common metals in presence of phosphates using ammonium benzoate, 518.  
**Autenrieth, W., and D. Marotta.** Book: "Analisi Chimica Qualitativa", 491.  
**Avery, Howard S.** Book: "Hard Surfacing by Fusion Welding", 440; discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102.  
 — and **Norman A. Matthews.** Cast heat-resistant alloys of 16%-Cr-35% Ni type, 567.  
 — and **Charles R. Wilks.** Cast heat-resistant alloys of 26%-Cr-20%-Ni type.—I., 230.  
**Aytekin, V.** See Cottrell, A. H.  
**Bablik, Heinz.** Book: "Das Feuererzinken", 491; prodn. of flexible Zn coatings, 512.  
**Bach, Brian B.** Detn. of Sn & Cu in P. bronze, 18.  
**Bach, José.** See Costa, Norberto P.  
**Bach, J. L.** Appn. of X-ray inspection equipment, 528.  
**Bachelor, Donald M.** Why metal penetrates cores & moulds, 362.  
**Bachmann, C. H.** See Johnson, W. E.  
**Bachtiger, Freda.** See Norwitz, George.  
**Badger, F. S., Jr., and W. O. Sweeny, Jr.** Metallurgy of high-temp. alloys used in gas-turbine designs, 267.  
**Badwick, E.** See Henry, O. H.  
**Baer, W.** See Hull, G. F., Jr.  
**Baer, William H.** Radiographic tests of gun-metal castings, 26; see also Loring Blake M.  
**Baeyertz, M.** Book: "Non-Metallic Inclusions in Steel", 169.  
**Bailar, John C., Jr.** See Kramer, Margaret Davis.  
**Baitsell, George A.** Book edited by "Science in Progress", 491.  
**Baker, G. M.** Machinability & heavy engineering, 540.  
**Baker, H. Wright.** Book edited by "Modern Workshop Technology". I.—"Materials & Processes", 440.  
**Baker, S. C.** Robust & inexpensive microphotometer, 358.  
**Baker, W. A.** Control of bronze melts for prodn. of pressure-tight castings, 112, 294; foundry control, 202.  
**Balandin, A.** Kinetics of hydrogenation & of related reactions. I.—Mechanism of hydrogenation, dehydrogenation & D<sub>2</sub> exchange. II.—Kinetics of hydrogenation with Ni, Pt, & Cu. III.—Selective hydrogenation, 391.  
**Baldwin, William Marsh, Jr.** Effect of rolling & annealing on crystallography, metallography, & phys. properties of Cu strip, 258; graphical methods of representing conditions of plasticity, 261; see also Sachs, George.  
 — and **Thomas S. Howald.** Folding in cupping operation, 606.  
 — **Thomas S. Howald, and A. W. Ross.** Relative tri-axial deformation rates in Cu, 258.  
**Balfour, A. E.** Utilization of waste heat in Zn industry, 487.



- Ball, C. J. P.** Booklet: "Outstanding Properties of Mg-Zr Alloys", 29; Mg-Zr alloys, 619.
- Ball, Jack, and F. C. Blake.** Appn. of curved-crystal spectrograph to chem. analysis of alloys, 424.
- Ball, J. G.** Welding metallurgy, 209.
- Ballard, W. E.** Book: "Metal Spraying & Sprayed Metal" (3rd edn.), 313; metal spraying by wire method, 466.
- Ballay, Marcel, and Pierre Vogt.** Bright Zn plating, using CN bath contg.  $\text{Na}_2\text{S}$ , 15.
- Balleny, J. L.** Electrometallurgy in Canada, 243.
- Ballerini, L.** See Scandone, F.
- Balz, Georg.** Elect. properties & allotropy of U, 325.
- Banash, J. I.** Oxy-acetylene welding & cutting, 547.
- Bandes, H.** Control of pH in Ni-plating solns., 44; polarization in electroplating, 17.
- Banks, Charles V.** See Ewing, Richard E.
- and **Harvey Diehl.** Titrimetric methods for Th, 593.
- Banning, Mary.** Neutral-density filters of Chromel A, 246.
- Banta, H. Maurice.** Developments in rolling & forming of metal, 536.
- Barber, C. R.** Thermal & mech. instruments at Phys. Soc. 1947 exhibition, 23.
- Barber, E.** Brittle-lacquer stress analysis. —I.—II., 199.
- Barberis, Nimo.** Boron carbide as abrasive, 458.
- Bardeen, John.** Surface states & rectification at metal-semi-conductor contact, 98.
- **W. H. Brattain, and W. Shockley.** Cu oxidn. study using radio-active Cu tracer, 97.
- Bardot, Marcel.** Inclusions in light alloys, 182.
- Baret, E.** Anodes & electrolytes, 16; maintenance of Cu plating bath, 14.
- Baritel, Aug.** Book: "Corrosion des Chaudières par les Composés Oxygènes du Soufre", 79.
- Barker, L. S.** Abrasion analysis of protective coatings, 292.
- Barkov, B. Ya.** Rapid detn. of Cu in ferro-Ti, 476.
- Barmack, B. J.** Corrosion of Zn- & Pb-coated line hardware, 282.
- Barnes, H.** Detn. of Hg by means of dithizone, 520.
- Barnet, John W.** Sn in transitional period, 620.
- Barnett, S. J., and D. S. Webber.** Variation with frequency of torsional modulus of German-silver wire & relation to gyromagnetic measurements, 148.
- de Barr, A. E.** Rapid X-ray detn. of orientation of single crystals or large-grained polycryst. aggregates, 575.
- Barr, E. E.** See Billings, R. H.
- Barrett, Charles S.** Lecture on "Electron Microscope & Appn. to Metals", 174 (review); low-temp. transformation in Li, 187; see also Burke, J. E.; Guy, A. G.; Haller, C. T.
- and **C. T. Haller.** Twinning in polycryst. Mg alloys, 102.
- Barrett, H. M., and B. Y. Card.** Toxicity of inhaled Cd.—II., 217.
- **D. A. Irwin, and E. Semmons.** Toxicity of inhaled Cd.—I., 217.
- Barrie, H. J., and H. E. Harding.** Argyro-siderosis of lungs in Ag finishers, 620.
- Barrow, R. F.** See Vago, E. E.
- Bart, S. G.** Steel pipe electroplated inside for corrosion-resistance, 515.
- Bartels, H. J., W. Hotop, and R. Kieffer.** Tech. definitions in powder metallurgy, 505.
- Bartlett, C. O.** Foundry mechanization, 56.
- Bartoli, I., and F. Masi.** Book: "Conoscere l'Acciaio", 174 (review).
- Barton, H. K.** See Erickson, J. L.
- and **L. C. Barton.** Gravity & pressure die-castings used in Minilift portable hoist, 364; wt. estn. for die-casting.—II., 532.
- Barton, L. C.** See Barton, H. K.
- Barton, Vola P., and George A. Lindsay.** K X-ray absorption edge of Si, 99.
- Bass, N. W.** Be as alloying compd., 137.
- Bassett, W. V., Helen Cromwell, and W. E. Wooster.** Stress analysis with resistance wire gauges, 431.
- Bassi, Guido.** Effect of thermal pre-treatment on crystal size of age-hardened sheets of Duralumin-type alloy after crit. deformation, 336.
- Bastian, E. L. H.** Compn., control, & selection of coolants for working metals.—I.—II., 367.
- Bastien, Paul.** Book: "Recherches sur la Forgeabilité des Alliages Légers", 79; effect of crystn. of constituents out of solid soln., & of impurities, on forgeability of light alloys, 3; forgeability of light alloys, 116.
- Bates, L. F., and A. S. Edmondson.** Adiabatic temp. changes accompanying magnetization of Co in low & moderate fields, 321, 385.
- Batta, G., and Ed. Leclerc.** Book: "La Chimie des Matériaux Techniques", 79.
- Batty, H. Bruce.** See Schulman, James H.
- Bauble, R.** Induction brazing, 69.
- Baud, R. V.** See Bömmel, H.
- Baudart, Georges.** Soviet Al industry, 618.
- Baulk, R. H., and M. W. Thring.** Heat-flow meter for use in furnaces, 484.
- Baumoe, David.** Co-axial coil for heating small holes, 116.
- Baxter, G. P., M. Guichard, and R. Whytlaw-Gray.** 13th rep. of cttee. on at. wts. of Internat. Union of Chemistry, 329.
- **M. Guichard, O. Hönigsmid, and R. Whytlaw-Gray.** 12th rep. of cttee. on at. wts. of Internat. Union of Chemistry, 328.

- Bayley, Thomas.** Book: "Pocket Book for Chemists, Chemical Manufacturers, Metallurgists, Dyers, Distillers, Brewers, Sugar Refiners, Photographers, & Students" (10th edn.), 621.
- Bayley, W. J.** Appn. of Spekker photo-elect. absorptiometer to analysis of Cr-plating solns., 422.
- Beamish, F. E.** See Currah, J. E.
- Bean, W. T.** Casting design; effect of simplification upon serviceability, 601.
- Beaujard, L.** See Lacombe, Paul.
- Beaumont, R. A.** Book: "Metallurgy for Aircraft Engineers, Inspectors, & Eng. Students", 29, 169, 221 (review).
- Beaver, H. Leroy.** Barrel finishing of metal products. VI.—Tubbing machine. VII.—Abrasive bond barrel grinding procedure. VIII.—Self-burnishing, 65; IX.—Relation of barrel finishing & polishing in general prodn., 371; X.—Evaluation of steel burnishing materials, 371; XI.—Barrel finishing as intermediate operation, 371; XII.—Barrel finishing of light-sp.-gr. parts, 371; XIII.—Relation of barrel-finishing to porosity of electrodeposited surfaces, 371; XIV.—Phenomenon termed "ball pattern", 371; XV.—Barrel loads and barrel speeds, 371; XVI.—Round-cylinder barrels as distinguished from six- or eight-panel barrels, 544; XVII.—XVIII.—Finishing materials used in barrels, 609; XIX.—Wood-lined barrels for abrasive operations & relation of barrel-size to size of parts processed, 609.
- Beck, G.** Detection of Sc, rare earths, Zr, & Th with murexid, 20.
- Beck, Paul A.** Discuss. on grain growth in  $\alpha$ -brass, 502.
- **M. L. Holzworth**, and **Hsun Hu.** Instantaneous rates of grain growth (Al), 502.
- **John Towers, Jr.**, and **William D. Manly.** Grain growth in 70:30 brass, 572.
- **Joseph C. Kremer**, **L. J. Demer**, and **M. L. Holzworth.** Grain growth in high-purity Al & in Al-Mg alloy, 336.
- Beck, W.** Chem. reaction in metal-protective paints, 240.
- Becquerel, M. Jean.** Book: "Propriétés Magnétiques Générales de Divers Composés des Éléments du Groupe du Fer", 491.
- Bedford, Clay P.** Light-alloy developments at Kaiser-Frazer automobile works, 552.
- Beeby, W. L.**, and **W. Symes.** Handling & transport in modern factory, 50, 163.
- Beeching, R.** Resistance to cavitation erosion of Cu-Ni-Zn propeller alloys, 578; selecting alloys to resist cavitation erosion, 408.
- Beerwald, A.** Corrosion of Mg-Mn casting alloys & semi-products, 508.
- and **L. Döhler.** Electrolytic depn. of Cu-Pb alloy bearings, 585.
- Begeman, Myron L.** Book: "Manuf. Processes" (2nd edn.), 80.
- Belaiew, N. T.** Corrosion & metallurgy, 465; corrosion-resistance in salt water of spot-welded Al assemblies, 10.
- Belcher, Ronald.** Reagents for K, 423; I.—Pptn. methods involving U salts, 424; —II., —III., 424.
- Belustin, A. V.** Rate of grain growth during recrystn. in Al wire, 186.
- Belyaev, A. I.** Effect of K compds. on disintegration of a C floor of an Al cell, 473.
- and **L. A. Firsanova.** Direct prodn. of alloys of Be with Cu & Al by metallo-thermal redn. of  $\text{BeCl}_2$ , 31.
- and **E. A. Zhemchuzhina.** Prod'n. of pure Al by electrolytic refining of Al-Si alloys, 31.
- Bemiller, J. Edward.** Corroding wire-screen cloth using radiant heating, 109.
- and **Damon C. Antel.** Corroding wire-screen cloth using radiant heating, 470.
- Bénard, Jacques.** Back-reflection diags. in X-ray crystallography, 36; Prague conference on indust. appns. of X-rays (1945), 37.
- and **Paul Lacombe.** X-ray studies of superficial deformation of single crystals of Fe & Al by mech. polishing, 36.
- and **Jean Talbot.** Effect of crystal orientation on hot oxidn. of Fe & Cu, 233.
- Bendiner, Burton.** Job evaluation in foundry, 298.
- Benedicks, Carl**, and **Roman Skorski.** Upper yield point: occurrence in bending tests & signification, 334.
- Benedict, Otis J., Jr.** Book: "Manual of Foundry & Pattern-Shop Practice", 169, 222 (review).
- Benford, James R.** Microscope illumination, 245.
- Benn, F. J.** Grinding Cr-plated parts, 66.
- Bennett, D. G.** High-temp. ceramic coatings, 469.
- Bennett, Frank C., Jr.** Distinguishing common Al alloys, 110; distinguishing Cu-Be alloys, 158.
- Bennett, H.** Book edited by: "Concise Chem. & Tech. Dictionary", 132, 320 (review).
- Bens, Frederick P.** Hardness testing of metals & alloys at high temp., 428; see also Parke, Robert M.
- Benson, N. D.** See Dineen, D. E.
- Benton, F.** Use of Ag in sterilizing water for Burma Road, 310.
- Benzer, S.** Excess-defect Ge contacts, 500; experiments on contact rectification in Ge, 386; Ge-Ge contacts, 450; high-voltage & photo-sensitive characteristics in Ge, 385; photo-diode & photo-peak characteristics in Ge, 386; spontaneous elect. oscillations in Ge crystals, 386.
- Berent, Ya. K.**, and **A. I. Lainer.** Ball mill in prodn. of Al powder, 31.



- Berg, George, and Friedrich Friedensburg. Book: "Metallischen Rohstoffe". IV.—"Kupfer"; V.—"Mangan"; VI.—"Nickel u. Kobalt", 491.
- Berg, P. P. Review of technology of founding in Germany during war years, 298.
- Berger, P. Control & maintenance of electroplating solns.—IV., 471; defects in plating solns. & remedies, 46; electrolytic polishing of brass pressings, 543; pre-treatment of Zn die-castings prior to bright Ni plating, 419.
- Berghorn, P. A. See Ritchey, N. F.
- Berkley, L. H. Motor selection for brass-rolling mill, 302.
- Berlien, G. B. Lecture on heat-treatment, 441; *see also* Brooker, E.
- Bernard, W. Resistance welding, 119.
- Bernhoeft, C. P. Phosphor Cu & P-bronzes in manuf. of wire & strip, 436.
- Berry, B. E. See Trapp, G. J.
- Berry, N. E. Thermogalvanic corrosion, 154.
- Bertein, François. Rapid detn. of conditions for electrolytic polishing of a metal, 67; *see also* Grivet, P.
- Berthet, P. Expansion & shrinkage in soldering, 118.
- Bertiaux, L. Detn. & sepn. of Al, 474.
- Bertiaux, M. Chem. analysis of Cu-Pb alloys, 476.
- Bertorelle, Eugenio. Book: "Chimica fisica con esercitazioni pratiche e numeriche", 440; book: "Chimica fisica ed Elettrochimica per Istituti tecnici industriali", 440; book: "Galvanotecnica", 248, 440; book: "Guida pratica di analisi chimica qualitativa", 440.
- Beskin, J. M. Prodn. efficiency in metal-polishing shop, 609.
- Besson, Jean. Electrolytic detn. of Tl, 20.
- Betteridge, G. W. Discuss. on X-ray diffraction investigation of electro-deposited Cr, 340.
- Betty, B. B., H. L. Eiselstein, and F. P. Huston. Creep properties of high-Ni alloys, 185.
- Beu, Karl E. See Claassen, Howard H.
- Bever, Michael B. Discuss. on soly. of  $H_2$  in electrolytic Mn & transition points in electrolytic Mn, 97.
- and Carl F. Floe. Soly. of C in molten Cu, 258.
- Beyer, Stanley J. Bright brass plate on Zn die-castings, 419.
- Beynon, C. E. Book: "La Structure Physique des Alliages", 491.
- Beythien, R. Corrosion of phosphated high-purity Zn alloys by fire-extinguishing media, 509.
- Bézier, D. See Charlot, G.
- Bhabha, H. J. Trends in fundamental research, 78.
- Bialosky, J. M. Anodic corrosion of brass, 152; cathodic protection of hot-water tanks, 240; corrosion of galvanized hot-water storage tanks, 39, 154.
- Bickerdike, R. L. Al-Cu components by powder metallurgy, 345.
- Bidwell, C. C., and C. L. Hogan. Thermal conductivity of Al; solid & liq. states, 321.
- Bielanski, Adam. Phenomenon of diffusion in solid metals, 261.
- Bierwirth, Rudolph A. See Brown, George H.
- Bigelow, C. G., Jr. Heating- & melting-furnace controls, 301.
- Bigge, Donald M. See Heussner, C. E.
- Bijlaard, P. P. Restricted applicability of principle of least work in plastic domain, 227.
- Billings, R. H., W. L. Hyde, and E. E. Barr. Properties of evapd. Ni bolometers, 159.
- Bingel, J. Lattice strength of crystals & metals as definite fraction of elastic modulus, 499.
- Bingham, A. E. Modern methods of testing, 428.
- Birch, Francis. Finite elastic strain of cubic crystals, 142.
- Birch, Raymond E. Chem. eng. materials of construction; refractories, 617.
- Birchenall, C. Ernest. Interaction & structure in Cu-Zn alloys, 34, 266.
- and Robert F. Mehl. Thermodynamic activities & diffusion in metallic solid solns., 34, 273.
- Bircumshaw, L. L., and M. H. Everdell. Kinetics of reaction between Cu &  $I_2$  in various solns. II.—Solns. of  $I_2$  in org. solvents, 323.
- Birdsall, G. W. Pilot foundry aids development of Al products, 294; reclamation of aircraft Al, 532.
- and O. L. Mitchell. Heat-treating Al.—I., —II., —III., —IV., —V., 59.
- Birks, L. S., and H. Friedman. High-temp. X-ray diffraction apparatus, 197; thickness measurements of thin coatings by X-ray absorption, 200.
- Black, George. Acid dichromate treatment for Mg alloys, 348; anodizing Mg alloys, 12; electrolytic polishing of Mg.—I., —II., 369; flooring for electroplating shops, 351.
- Black, R. F. Mech. filtration with metal filter cloths, 122.
- Blackburn, Wayne E. Temp. coeff. of elect. resistivity for cryst. Se contg. various percentages of Br, 98.
- Blackmun, E. V. Al & Mg castings impregnation, 600; *see also* Fahlman, E. G.
- Blain, P. Wide-strip mill at Firminy steel-works, 302.
- Blair, R. W. See Palsulich, J.
- Blair, T. S. Barrel polishing of small brass parts, 370; quantometer speeds Al alloy analyses, 353.
- Blake, Elmer A. Moulding machines, 485, 602.
- Blake, F. C. See Ball, Jack.
- Blakey, R. E. Protective & decorative finishes.—I., 108.

- Blanc, Georges.** Effect of shape of test castings on tensile-test results of Sn bronzes, 295.
- Blanchot, Jean.** See Keuleyan, Léonce; Victor, Maurice.
- Blank, A. I.** See Burghoff, H. L.
- Blazey, Clement.** Achievements & trends in Cu & brass industry, 62.
- Blazy, Alex., and J. B. Mohler.** Metallography for electroplater, 17, 351.
- Bliss, Harding.** See Wise, William S.
- Blitzer, L.** See Cady, W. M.
- Bloodgood, Harry.** See King, Cecil V.
- Blow, C. M.** Bonding of rubber to metal by brass-plating technique, 612; measurement of adhesion of unvulcanized rubber to metal, 291.
- Blue, D. D.** See Garst, O. C.
- Blum, William.** Military appns. of electroplating in World War II, 47; war-time research on plating at U.S. Nat. Bur. Stand., 109, 473.
- Blunt, Robert F.** A.C. magneto-resistance of Bi, 449.
- Blythe, N. C.** Sand supply to moulding machines from overhead hoppers, 163.
- Boas, W.** Theories of mechanism of fatigue failure, 98.
- and **R. W. K. Honeycombe.** Anisotropy of thermal expansion as cause of deformation in metals & alloys, 140; deformation of Sn-base bearing alloys by heating & cooling, 271; plastic deformation of non-cubic metals by heating & cooling, 139.
- Bobalek, E. G.** See Busk, R. S.
- Bobrowsky, A. R.** Discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102.
- Bochmann, Gerhard, and Liselotte Fiddecke.** Alterations in scratch hardness which occur through adsorbed fluid films on metal surface, 394.
- Bockris, J. O. M.** Electrolytic polarization. I.—Overpotential of  $H_2$  on less common metals at high c.d.: effect of c.d. & time, 242;  $H_2$  overpotential & thermionic work function, 517.
- de Boer, J.** Order-disorder phenomena in ferromagnetics & binary alloys, 149.
- Bogatsky, D. P.** Ni-O system, 31.
- Bogert, Frederick W.** Sn coatings on metals, 466.
- Boghossian, V.** Use of Al-12% Si alloy for engine die-castings, 57.
- Bogroff, Serge.** See Laurent, Pierre.
- Böhler, F.** Detn. of the permissible  $O_2$  excess in oxy-acetylene flame, 611; performance ratio of blowpipe flame with leftward & rightward welding, 611.
- Bol, K.** See Marton, L.
- Boll, Marcel.** Book: "Tables Numériques Universelles des Laboratoires et Bureaux d'Études", 441, 621.
- Bollenrath, Franz.** Metallurgy of Cu-Pb alloys for steel-backed bearings, 568.
- and **Hanns Gröber.** Al alloys with Mg, Si, & Zn, 396; Al casting alloys contg. Cu & Si, 396.
- Bolz, Roger W.** Prodn. processes: their influence on design. X.—Roll forming 537; XI.—Contour sawing, 537 XIX.—Metallizing, 192; XX.—Impact extrusion, 205; XXIII.—Barrel finishing, 208; XXVI.—Thread & form rolling, 206; XXVII.—Powder metalurgy, 189; XXVIII.—Rotary impact swaging, 366; XXIX.—Roll die forging 366; XXX.—Wire & ribbon forming 366.
- Bömmel, H., and R. V. Baud.** Supersonic for testing materials, 483.
- Bond, W. L.** Fourteen space lattices 458; stereoscopic drawings of crystal structures, 504.
- Bondley, R. J.** Metal-ceramic brazed seals, 212.
- Bonner, W. F.** See rectifiers for cathodic protection, 156.
- Bonsack, Walter.** See Carl, Fred; De Haven, J. C.
- Boon, Simon D.** Book: "Vlam-Fotometrie", 248.
- Boone, P. W., and David Lewis, Jr.** Controlled annealing of strain-hardened Al alloys, 60.
- Booth, A. D.** Two categ. machines for X-ray crystal-structure analysis, 358.
- Booth, C. H.** Standardization of tools for machinability tests, 540.
- Booth, L. F.** Experiences with Al panel construction, 614.
- Booth, N., P. C. Davidge, G. H. Fuidge, and B. Pleasance.** Corrosion of tinned-Cu water heaters, 463.
- Borcina, David M.** See Ziegfeld, Robert I.
- Bosworth, R. C. L.** Evapn. of  $O_2$  from W surface, 260; properties of films of  $N_2$  on W, 260.
- Boucher, Jacques.** Centrifugal casting. I., 56; —II., 163.
- Boudreau, J. S.** See Hamm, C. L.
- Boulanger, Christian.** Measurement of internal friction of metals & alloys by Coulomb micro-pendulum, 292.
- Boulet, M.-C.** Appn. of statistical methods in research, manuf., & indust. contrl. 483; quality control in manuf., 483; testing sheet metal for pressings, 111.
- Boulger, Francis W.** Shaping of metals: hot working, cold forming, & machining 536.
- Bourragué, Guy.** Counters for drink base in Al, 614.
- Boussard, François.** Foundry defects, 55.
- Boutry, G. A.** Instrumental physics in France (1939-46), 246.
- Bowden, C. W., Jr.** See Herbach, M. G.
- Bowden, F. P., and M. A. Stone.** Visiting hot spots on sliding surfaces, 179.
- Bowen, I. G.** Compressive strength of short circular tubes, 148.
- Bowman, Elizabeth Gilbert.** Book compiled by: "Union List of Tech. Publications in Two Hundred Libraries of Scientific Technology Group of Special Libraries Assoc." (3rd edn.), 80.
- Bowman, E. R.** Blistering of Cd plating on soldered steel, 416.



- owler, R. G., Monamy Buckell, Jessie Garrad, A. Bradford Hill, Donald Hunter, Kenneth M. A. Perry, and R. S. F. Schilling. Risk of fluorosis in Mg foundries, 620.
- owman, G. B. Methods of measurement of thickness of Cu & Ni plate, 417.
- owman, J. J. Al alloys & their uses, 307.
- owser, L. S. Pb welding practices, 545.
- oyd, Malcolm. Infra-red heating & the metal decorator, 542.
- oyd, M. L. *See* Rogers, R. R.
- oyl, R. D. Eutectic low-temp. welding, 119.
- oyles, Alfred. Book: "Structure of Cast Iron", 80.
- ozorth, R. M. *See* Yager, W. A.
- race, P. H. Lecture on induction heating, 256 (*review*).
- Bradley, A. J. Intensity relations of Debye-Scherrer powder diffraction lines, 339.
- Brady, George S. Book: "Materials Handbook" (6th edn.), 80, 169, 320 (*review*).
- Brady, J. S. Cleaning Al, 541.
- Bragg, (Sir) Lawrence, and J. F. Nye. Dynamical model of crystal structure, 150.
- Brajnikoff, B. J. Al & Mg in elect. industries, 214.
- Brandenberger, H. Numerical calcn. of strain-hardening during cold stretching & cold compression, 499.
- Brannon, R. A. Discuss. on location & selection of anode systems for cathodic-protection units, 414.
- Branson, Norman G. Portable ultrasonic thickness gauge, 526.
- Brasunas, Anton de S., James T. Gow, and Oscar E. Harder. Resistance of Fe-Ni-Cr alloys to corrosion in air at 1600° to 2200° F., 281.
- Brattain, W. H. Evidence for surface states on semi-conductors from change in contact potential on illumination, 178; *see also* Bardeen, John.
- and H. B. Briggs. Refractive index of Ge films, 451.
- and W. Shockley. Density of surface states on Si deduced from contact-potential measurements, 178.
- Braudo, C., and H. R. Clayton. Improved spectrographic source, 595.
- Bray, John L. Book: "Non-Ferrous Prod'n. Metallurgy" (2nd edn.), 441.
- Bray, Ralph, and K. Lark-Horovitz. Photo- and thermo-effects in *P*-type Ge rectifiers, 450; properties of *P*-type Ge rectifiers, 387.
- K. Lark-Horovitz, and R. N. Smith. Spreading-resistance discrepancies & field effects in Ge, 387.
- Bregman, Adolph. Ag alloy brazing, 69; automatic conveyor for electroplating, 17; post-war metal finishing, 305; utilitarian trend in metal finishing, 609.
- Bremer, Edwin. A.S.T.M. casting specifications, 296; permanent-mould casting of Al, 486; pressure-casting match-plates, 363; Quonset huts to house foundry, 298; small brass foundry operated on 3rd floor, 294.
- Brenner, Abner, and Eugenia Kellogg. Magnetic measurement of thickness of composite Cu & Ni coatings on steel, 585.
- and Walter A. Olson. Purification of Rh plating baths, 109, 470.
- and Grace E. Riddell. Ni plating on steel by chem. redn., 109, 466.
- Grace Riddell, and Robert Seegmiller. Chromated protein films for protection of Zn, steel, Al, & brass, 583.
- Bresson, Yves. Slow-ageing Duralumin for rivets, 3.
- Brett, C. W. Versatility of sci. welding, 549.
- Brewer, Given, and Herman C. Ihsen. Brittle failure of hogged-out fittings from 14S-T billets, 100.
- Brick, R. M. Residual stresses in Al alloys, 3; *see also* Seigle, L.
- Brickwedde, F. G. Measuring wear of machinery surfaces, 359.
- Bridger, Clyde A., and Graham W. Marks. Spectrochem. detn. of Ni in electrolytic Co, using current-regulated D.C. arc, 478.
- Bridgman, P. W. Compressive & tensile strengths, 325; new results at pressures up to 100,000 kg./cm.<sup>2</sup> Reversible volume discontinuity in Cs, 449.
- Briggs, H. B. *See* Brattain, W. H.
- Briggs, Rufus, and Hans Klemperer. Precision energy-storage spot welder, 211.
- Brillouin, Léon. Book: "Les Tenseurs en Mécanique et en Élasticité", 80, 491.
- Brindley, G. W. Discuss. on appn. of X-rays to study of internal stresses & deformation in metals, 339; discuss. on intensity relations of Debye-Scherrer powder diffraction lines, 339.
- Brinkman, W. J. *See* Fahlman, E. G.
- Brinson, Stanley W. Synthetic sand in non-ferrous foundry, 297.
- Bristow, J. R. Kinetic boundary friction, 144.
- Brockington, A. F. Bright Ni plating, 193; electrolytic polishing, 68.
- Brockman, Frank G. Prod'n. of ultra-thin Ni ribbons for use in bolometers, 109.
- Broer, L. J. F. Soln. of fundamental equation in theory of metallic conduction, 180.
- Brooker, E., G. B. Berlien, George M. Huck, E. R. Mertz, William F. Nash, Jr., Edward E. Fess, H. B. Osborn, Jr., E. S. Davenport, Max E. Tatman, and S. R. McBride. Book of lectures: "Heat-Treatment of Metals", 218, 441.
- Brooker, H. R. Brazing processes, 544.

- Brooking, Walter J. Machining of arc-welded products, 120.
- Brooks, H. Spot welding of Al & Mg alloys, 71.
- Brooks, M. E. *See* Winston, A. W.
- Broomfield, John. *See* Vernon, Arthur A.
- Brotherton, William P. Multiple-tip torches in stainless steel welding, 70.
- Brown, A. F. *See* Sayer, J.
- Brown, Ernest A. Nomographic procedure for 2-component coloured system: Cu in Ni-plating bath, 592.
- Brown, George H., Cyril N. Hoyler, and Rudolph A. Bierwirth. Book: "Radio-Frequency Heating", 441.
- Brown, Hiram. Al and its appns., 374; Al foundry sands & binders, 294; core binders & baking.—II., 294; foundry parting compounds, 602; gas porosity in Al alloys, 201; gas porosity in Lo-Ex alloys, 293; gases given off by core binders, 530; relative strengths of core binders, 294.
- Brown, M. H., and W. B. DeLong. Chem. eng. materials of construction: stainless steels & other non-ferrous alloys, 617.
- W. B. DeLong, and J. R. Auld. Corrosion by Cl & by HCl at high temp., 464.
- Brown, R. H. Duplex pump castings, 162; *see also* Hoxeng, R. B.; McKee, A. B.; Mears, R. B.; Sawyer, D. W.
- and E. D. Verink, Jr. Chem. eng. materials of construction: Al alloys, 617.
- Brown, Roy W. Stress-analysis utilization in dynamic testing, 432.
- Browne, F. E. Boring oil-impregnated bronze bushes, 540.
- Browne, L. E. Bright Cu plating, 285.
- Brownlee, L. D., G. A. Geach, and T. Raine. Prepn. of carbides, 342.
- Brück, H. Electrostatic electron microscope, 24; *see also* Grivet, P.
- Brummage, K. G. Electron-diffraction study of heating of straight-chain org. films deposited on metals & appn. to lubrication, 394.
- Bruni, Giordano. Tensile strength of Al at m.p., 177.
- de Bruyne, N. A. Physics of adhesion, 612.
- Bryan, Ford R., and George A. Nahstoll. Micro-spectrography of metals, 245.
- Bryan, J. M. Rep.: "Al & Al Alloys in Food Industry, with special ref. to Corrosion & its Prevention", 493.
- Buc, G. L., R. H. Kienle, L. A. Melsheimer, and E. I. Stearns. Phenomenon of "bronze" in surface coatings, 8.
- Buchan, R. C. Corrosion & preventive methods in Katy field, 415.
- Buchan, S. Book: "Rubber-to-Metal Bonding", 252, 493.
- and W. D. Rae. Chem. nature of rubber-to-brass bond, 612.
- Buckell, Monamy. *See* Bowler, R. G.
- Bückle, Helmut. Diffusion behaviour of noble-metal plates, 261; II.—Ag-Al, Ag-Zn, & Ag-Cd, 402; soly. detns. by means of micro-hardness tests (soly. of Be, Ti, & Th in Al), 262; structure & micro-hardness of Nb, Ta, Mo, & W, & of their binary & ternary alloys, 259; surface protection of high m.p. metal for improvement of scaling resistance at high temp., 467.
- Buckley, S. E. Ni-Fe alloy dust cores, 342.
- Budgen, N. F. Book: "Al & Al Alloys" (2nd edn.), 252, 445 (*review*).
- Buffington, R. M. Thermogalvanic corrosion.—II., 411.
- Bulian, Walter. Effect of Hg on tensile & corrosion properties of Mg-Mn alloys, 333; welding process for joining of sheets & profiles of Mg alloys contg. 6- & 7-% Al, 547.
- Bull, William. Amer. research on Ge, 308.
- Bullock, H. J. Compressed air in foundries, 602.
- Bullough, W., and G. E. Gardam. Quant. adhesion of Ni electrodeposits to Al alloys, 418.
- Bulow, C. L. Chem. eng. materials of construction; wrought Cu & Cu alloys, 617; Cu alloy tubes in power plants, 152.
- Bungardt, Walter, and Viktor Hauke. Warm ageing of Al-Zn-Mg forging alloys, 365.
- Buquet, René. Foundry control in aviation, 55.
- Burden, Grant. Paint-grease stripping method, 608.
- Burden, H. Manipulation & sintering of hard metals, 343; modern uses of hard metals, 554; *see also* Trapp, G. J.
- Burger, E. E. Fernico from metal powders, 504.
- Burgers, W. G. Growth of stimulated crystals & rate of nucleation during recrystn. of Al, 336; recovery & recrystn. viewed as processes of disoln. & movement of dislocations.—I., —II., —III., —IV., 188.
- Burghoff, H. L., and A. I. Blank. Creep properties of phosphorized Cu, 185.
- Burke, J. E. Grain growth in  $\alpha$ -brass, 502.
- and Charles S. Barrett. Nature of strain markings in  $\alpha$ -brass, 572.
- and Y. G. Shiau. Effect of mech. deformation on grain growth in  $\alpha$ -brass, 275.
- Burkhardt, J. Edwin. Heat-treating schedules for Al alloys, 533.
- Burns, G. Creep & creep-resisting alloys, 7, 185.
- Burns, Jay R. Be in Mg casting alloys, 295; susceptibility of four Mg casting alloys to microporosity & its effect on mech. properties, 269.
- Burns, Ralph F. Sound Zn alloy die-castings, 603.



- Turns, R. H. Chem. de-scaling of boilers, 40.
- and A. E. Schuh. Book: "Protective Coatings for Metals", 441.
- Turpo, Robert S., Jr. Magnetic & elect. materials, 101; specifications for Zn & Zn alloys, 131.
- Turrill, L. C. Marine propeller-blade vibrations, 76.
- Turton, E. F., and W. H. Kohl. Book: "Electron Microscope" (2nd edn.), 94 (review).
- Turton, J. A. Photo-elect. & opt. properties of Cs-Sb films, 458.
- Turton, L. W., and C. E. Hammann. Cu oxide rectifiers for cathodic protection of pipe-lines, 156.
- Tushell, R. Resistance welding of light alloys, 71.
- Tushrod, C. J. Corrosion of Elektron AM503 sheet in chloride solns. & effect of fluoride addns. & concn. variations, 236; quant. implications of Hanawalt's theory of corrosion of Mg alloys, 282; use of Elektron inserts in synthetic-resin mouldings, 464; *see also* Fox, F. A.
- Tusk, R. S., and E. G. Bobalek.  $H_2$  in Mg alloys, 101.
- and R. F. Marande. Properties of sand-cast alloys in Mg-rich corner of Mg-Al-Zn system, 269.
- Tuske, G. E. Al outboard motor, 72.
- Utcher, C. H. Materials of construction: choice for food-processing plant, 618.
- Utler, C. C. *See* Rymer, T. B.
- Utslov, M. M. *See* Morozov, P. M.
- utton, B. B. Diversey pre-welding treatment for Al, 69.
- Uyrt, John. Spectrography, 355.
- able, J. W. Lecture on induction heating, 256 (review).
- abrera, Nicolas, and Jean Hamon. Oxidn. of Al at high temp., 137.
- Jean Terrien, and Jean Hamon. Oxidn. of Al in dry atmosphere, 137.
- ady, Edwin Laird. Induction heating, 115.
- ady, W. M., B. Cassen, and L. Blitzer. Spectra of electroplated Cu electrodes, 449.
- aldwell, Maurice R. Finishing of Zn alloy die-castings, 587; problems in plating die-castings, 587.
- alhoun, J. R., L. E. Clark, and H. K. Salzberg. Drying of foundry sand cores by dielect. heat, 56.
- alingaert, George, Hymin Shapiro, and Ivar T. Krohn. Intermetallic compd.  $Mg_2Na_4Pb_3$ , 148.
- ambon, Théophile. Opt. anisotropy of silicides of Fe, Mn, & Ni, 4.
- ameron, T. B. *See* Hess, Wendell F.
- amp, Thomas R. Corrosiveness of water to metals, 237; II.—Pract. appn. of theory, 282.
- ampbell, W. J. Selection of welding processes, 71.
- andlish, J. Welding metallurgy, 120.
- Carapella, L. A. Discuss. on  $H_2$  in Mg alloys, 101.
- and William E. Shaw. Augmenting cold drawability of Mg + 1.5%-Mn alloy, 539; factors affecting tech. hardness of Mg, 197; plastic deformational analyses on pure Mg, 562.
- Card, B. Y. *See* Barrett, H. M.
- Cardenas, Lovell. 2,000,000-V. X-ray installation, 434.
- Carl, Fred. *See* Rogers, Wm. J.
- Walter Bonsack, W. E. McCullogh, Wm. J. Rogers, and H. J. Rowe. Al fluxing & melting practice, 54; melting practice for sand casting of Al alloys, 53.
- Carland, James F., and P. R. Watson. Heat-treating Al, 59.
- Carlin, Benson. Supersonic-wave penetration into materials, 199.
- Carlson, A. E. *See* Struyk, Clifford.
- Carlson, Carl A. Foundry grinding wheels, 485; use of "32" Alundum abrasive in foundry, 56.
- Carlsson, C. George, and Roland Rynninger. Elect. apparatus for light emission in spectrum analysis, 195.
- Carlton, George M. *See* Loring, Blake M.
- Carne, J. B. Infra-red heating by gas, 59; —II., 164.
- Caron, H., and D. Raquet. Reactions of thiosulphates as spot test for Co, 475; sensitive test for Co, 475.
- Carrelli, A. Sign of Hall coeff. in Bi-Sb alloys, 229.
- Carreras, Rosendo. Rapid recognition of Al, Cr, Mn, Fe, Co, Ni, & Zn, 288.
- Carrington, David W. James-. *See* James-Carrington, David W.
- Carrington, E. Book: "Al Alloy Castings", 32 (review); casting light metals, 54; quoting for Al alloy castings, 201; sand, gravity, or pressure for Al castings, 529.
- Carrington, W. E. *See* Gayler, Marie L. V.
- Carroll, Benjamin, and I. Fankuchen. Small-angle X-ray scattering from metal deposits made by evapn., 563.
- Carsey, E. A. Foundry dust-control systems, 56.
- Carlsaw, H. S., and J. C. Jaeger. Book: "Conduction of Heat in Solids", 85, 317 (review).
- Carson, J. A. Al jeep tops, 121.
- Carter, A., and A. G. Metcalfe. Structure of porous bronze bearings, 344.
- Carter, F. E. Discuss. on study of behaviour of ruthenium-Pd in torch flames, with object of improving soldering technique, 68.
- Carter, W. A. Cutting fluids, chip-breakers, &c., for machining operations, 540.
- Carter, W. H., Jr. *See* Aiken, C. B.
- Carter, W. J. V catalyst, 617.
- Carter, W. L. Research organizations, 78.
- Cartwright, Burke. *See* Michels, Lloyd R.
- and S. F. Ravitz. Electrolysis of Mn into metal cathode from suspensions of  $MnO$  & C in molten  $MnCl_2$ , 48.
- Cartwright, E. J. Extruded metals, 117.

- Cary, Howard, and K. P. George. Sensitive high-speed radiation thermocouple, 483.
- Casey, Robert S. See Grove, C. S., Jr.
- Cass, Boyd E. German arc-welding electrodes, 612.
- Cass, W. G. Phosphating metallic surfaces.—I., —II., —IV., 155; trends in powder metallurgy.—I.—II., 236.
- Cassen, B. See Cady, W. M.
- Castagneri, F. Book: "Chimica Fisica" (2nd edn.), 441.
- Castro, René. Tests of Durr spark generator for spectrographic analysis, 158.
- and J. M. Pheline. Spectrographic estn. of Al in metallic oxide residues: detn. of  $Al_2O_3$  in steels, 244.
- Cauchois, Y., and H. Hulubei. Book: "Tables de Constantes et Données Numériques". I.—"Constantes sélectionnées, longueurs d'onde des émissions X et des discontinuités d'absorption X", 493.
- Caulfield, K. W. See Angles, R. M.; Hoare, W. E.; Kerr, R.
- R. Kerr, and R. M. Angles. Electro-plate. III.—Effect of pickling conditions on porosity & corrosion-resistance, 45.
- Cavanagh, Walter R. See Darsey, Van M.
- Cech, Frank C. Pattern records, 297; planning of pattern vaults, 298.
- Cerezo Giménez, José. Book: "Métodos de Análisis Químico Industrial" (8th edn.), 493.
- Chadwick, R. Wrought Al alloys, 181.
- Chalin, Claude. See Epelboim, Israël.
- Chalmers, B., and E. R. W. Jones. Appn. of statistical methods to mech.-test results, 358.
- P. G. Forrester, and E. R. Phelps. Kinetic friction in or near boundary region. I.—Apparatus & experimental methods, 143.
- Chamagne, L., H. Granjon, and A. Leroy. Accelerated method of electrolytic polishing, 8.
- Chambaud, M. D. Resistance of thick Ni electrodeposits to high temp., 470.
- Chamberland, H. J. Band-sawing Al with & without lubricants, 367.
- Chamié, (Mlle.) Catherine. Crystals of the amalgam of Po & Ag, 5.
- Chang, L. C. Discuss. on  $H_2$  in Mg alloys, 101.
- Chapin, Edward J., and Carle R. Hayward. Cr-Ti alloy coatings on mild steel, 582.
- Chapman, R. E. Chipping operation in foundry, 485.
- Charlot, G. Book: "Théorie et Méthode Nouvelle d'Analyse Qualitative" (2nd edn.), 493; detection of Ce by means of oxidn.-redn. indicators, 354; reactions of ions of Al group, 353.
- and D. Bézier. Qual. analysis of cations without systematic seps. I.—Reactions of As, Sn, Sb, Bi, 18.
- Charrin, Victor. Book: "Le Soufre", 170.
- Chase, Grafton D. Effect of metals on processed foods, 238.
- Chase, Herbert. Advantages of induction furnaces in Zn die-casting, 531; barrel finishing for mass prodn., 544; brass die-casting, 57; casting Mg in metal moulds, 162; Cu-base powder-metal-lurgy parts, 37, 346; extruded shape-speed brass forging output, 117; powdered metal vs. other high-prodn. methods, 106; prodn. of die-castings for Ford carburettors, 122; prodn. of small Zn die-castings, 57; rapid handling of small parts for Zn plating at Buick works, 588; selecting steels for casting dies, 531.
- Chaston, J. C. Century of progress in Brit. non-ferrous metallurgy, 218; gamma-ray radiography vs. X-ray technique for inspection work, 200; stress-corrosion, 280; stress-corrosion in brass, 10, 464.
- R. A. Edwards, and F. M. Levens. Embrittlement of Pt/Pt-Rh thermocouples, 28.
- Chatfield, H. W. Instrument for measuring flexibility & adhesion of surface coatings, 512.
- Chatterjee, D. P. Effect of Ni on distribution of Pb in leaded plastic bronze, 398.
- Chaudhri, Rafi Mohammed, and Abdur Wahid Khan. Emission of secondary electrons from Ni & Mo by neutral atoms of Hg & K, 498.
- Chaudron, G. See Hérenghuel, J. Morize, P.
- Chernikhov, Yu. A., and V. G. Goryushina. Analytical chemistry of W, 477; use of bivalent Cr solution for vol. detn. of W, 477.
- Chesley, Frank G. High-temp. X-ray diffraction camera, 428.
- Chesnut, Frank T. Induction melting furnaces, 115.
- Chevenard, P., and X. Waché. Effect of surface state on the dry oxidn. of Ni-steels and of the method of finishing a test-bars on the mech. hysteresis of steels, 86.
- Chevigny, Raymond. Grain-size in sheet, 459.
- Chevillotte, René. Al & preserved food, 214.
- Chirnside, R. C., H. J. Cluley, and P. M. J. Proffitt. Analysis of Ni-Co-Fe alloy used in glass-to-metal seals, 521.
- Chisholm, A. J., and J. M. Lick. Surface analysis with plastic replica, 527.
- Chisholm, C. G. Welding characteristics of high-temp. alloys, 547.
- Chowdri, A. G., and F. C. Auluck. Fusion & hole-theory of liquids, 180.
- Christen, Hermann. Book edited by "Werkstoffbegriffe" (3rd edn.), 170, 382 (review).
- Christie, J. L., and A. M. Setapen. Inspection and testing of brazed joints, with special ref. to Ag alloy brazing, 545.



- Christopher, George T. Foundry industry in U.S.A., 363.
- Church, James S. See Kehl, George L.
- Churchward, P. E. See Jacobs, J. H.
- Churchward, Ruth E. See Shelton, F. K.
- Classen, Howard H., and Karl E. Beu. Correction of X-ray powder diffraction films for non-uniform shrinkage, 427.
- Claeys, A. See Gillis, J.
- Clamer, G. H. Test bars for 85-5-5-5 alloy, 296.
- Clapp, Verner W. Problems of obtaining foreign sci. publications, 79.
- Clardy, Frederick B. See Schuldiner, Sigmund; Simon, A. C.
- Clark, C. L., and J. J. Russ. Lab. evaln. of hot-working characteristics of metals, 535.
- Clark, F. Oxy-acetylene welding, 490.
- Clark, G. B. See Akimov, G. V.
- Clark, H. T. Lecture: "Electronics in Liquid Steel", 174 (review); see also Hibbard, Walter R., Jr.
- Clark, H. W. Appns. of arc welding, 219.
- Clark, K. L. Fluidity testing of foundry alloys, 162, 296.
- Clark, L. E. See Calhoun, J. R.
- Clark, W. D. Selective corrosion of P bronze in hot-water service, 280.
- Clark, W. R. See Cotter, W. W.
- Clarke, Frank E., and Robert C. Adams. Measurement of metal-polish performance, 159.
- Clarke, S. G., and J. F. Andrew. Time-of-gassing test of thickness of Cd coatings, partic. for small parts, 16.
- Clauser, H. R. Precision metal parts produced by electroforming, 110; super-sonic inspection, 111.
- Clay, A. A. Controlling costs in foundry by prodn. centres, 486.
- Clayton, H. R. Light-integrating exposure switch for spectrographic analysis, 291; see also Braudo, C.
- Clements, H. C. Automatic polishing, 543, 609.
- Clements, P. G. Flame spraying, 108.
- Clinton, Marshall, Jr. Se fume exposure, 115.
- Clippinger, Donald R. Book: "Manual of Quant. Analysis", 493.
- Close, Gilbert C. Argon-shielded arc welding of Al, 211; die-casting for Al engines, 203; plastic drop-hammer dies for Al, 302; shop handling of Mg, 539.
- Coley, H. J. See Chirside, R. C.
- Clausius, K., and L. Schachinger. Results of low-temp. research. III.—Electronic heat of Pd, 225.
- Coates, R. F. Foundry conditions, personnel, & prodn., 530.
- Cochran, W. H. Flash welding, 306.
- Coffinberry, A. S. Discuss. on pptn. in age-hardened Al alloys, 102.
- Cohen, Morris. See Howard, Robert T.
- Colahan, K. A. Accident prevention campaign for foundries, 299.
- Cole, Allen T., and H. M. Webster. Furnace-brazing steel insecticide bombs, 544.
- Cole, Harvey J. See Heussner, C. E.
- Cole, J. H. See Greenwood, J. Neill.
- Coleman, R. G., and E. J. Nugent. Induction heating for brazing, 610.
- Collenberg, O., and A. Scholander. Influence of nature & concn. of supporting electrolyte on polarographic diffusion current, 474.
- Collins, Paul. Use of base-metal alloys in casting, 104.
- Colombier, H., and Pierre de Lapeyrière. Nomographs for calcg. benefits of redn. in wt. of commercial vehicle bodies by use of light alloys, 72.
- Coltman, J. W., E. G. Ebbighausen, and W. Altar. Phys. properties of Calcium X-ray screens, 359.
- Colton, Robert A., and Blake M. Loring. Effect of P on properties of gun-metal, 268.
- Colvin, R. G. Welding inspection, 548.
- Colwell, A. T., and R. E. Cummings. Gas-turbine blading: Amer. casting, machining, & fastening methods, 531.
- Combs, E. L. Finishing of metals, 542; see also Faust, C. L.
- Compton, K. G. Selection of protective coatings for metals, 512.
- Comstock, G. F., and R. S. Dean. Discuss. on melting of Mo in vacuum arc, 97.
- Comstock, Gregory J. Powder metallurgy, 235.
- Connell, B. R. See Rhea, T. R.
- Conradi, L. C. Ni-Zn Corronizing, 42.
- Considine, Douglas M. Book: "Indust. Weighing", 493.
- and Donald P. Eckman. High-speed electronic recording in indust. process measurements, 597.
- Contractor, G. P. Lab. planning, 79, 377.
- and S. Viswanathan. Cut necks in rolling-mill practice, 488.
- Conway, H. D. Book: "Aircraft Strength of Materials", 135.
- Conwell, C., and V. F. Weisskopf. Theory of impurity scattering in Ge semiconductors, 387.
- Cook, H. B. Extrusion moulding process, 606.
- Cook, Maurice, and S. F. Pugh. Pressing & sintering of Cu powders, 345.
- and T. Ll. Richards. Observations on rate & mechanism of recrystn. in Cu, 275; tensile/shear stress ratio in rolled Cu alloys, 266.
- Cook, P. Inspection in mechanized foundry, 161.
- Cooke, Edward I. Book edited by: "Chem. Synonyms & Trade Names", 493.
- Cooper, B. S. Accessories for spectrochem. analysis, 479.
- Corey, C. H. Use of Mg by U.S. Army Ordnance Dept., 215.
- Cornet, I. I. See Flanigan, Alan E.
- Corney, G. M. Sliding scales for radio-graphic exposure charts, 161.
- Cornu, Aimé. Double-spark method of quant. spectrography, 22.

- Corson, Michael G. Plasticity in experiment & theory, 455.
- Cosslett, V. E. Book: "Electron Optics", 135 (review); conditions for extending resolution limit of electron microscope, 427; conference on electron microscope, Oxford (1946), 23.
- Costa, Norberto P., and José Bach. Vol. detn. of Cu in white metal, 288.
- Cothay, F. H. Columbium metal assumes importance, 554.
- Cotter, Lawrence H. Pb intoxication by inhalation, 78.
- Cotter, W. W., and W. R. Clark. Extrusion process data for Cu alloys, 535.
- Cotton, P. S. See Evans, H.
- Cottrell, A. H., and V. Aytekin. Andrade's creep law & flow of Zn crystals, 325.
- Cottrell, S. A. See Singer, A. R. E.
- Couard, A. Book: "L'Utilisation Pratique des Palplanches Métalliques", 218.
- Couppel du Lude, Robert. Prevention of foundry accidents, 78.
- Courant, E. D. Image force & tunnel effect in crystal rectifiers, 390.
- Cousans, F. See Cracknell, A.
- Couy, C. J. Effect of atm. corrosion on maintenance & economics of overhead-line hardware & guy strand.—I., 509.
- Coward, K. S. All-metal private plane, 212.
- Cowley, J. M., and A. L. G. Rees. Refraction effects in electron diffraction, 339.
- Cox, A. B. Roll deflection, 366.
- Cox, (Miss) G. M. L. See Parker, R. T.
- Cox, H. Photometric procedures for detn. of metals, 524.
- Cox, W. J. See Laurson, P. G.
- Coxon, W. F. Electroplating in eng. industry, 193.
- Cozzo, Giuseppe. Book: "Le Origini della Metallurgia: i Metalli e Gli Dei", 170.
- Crabtree, Hedley S. Air transport & light metal, 71.
- Cracknell, A., and F. Cousans. Surface drying of moulds, 113, 529.
- Craig, W. F., Jr., R. A. Lubker, and W. E. Makin. Metals & their processing, 376.
- Craighead, C. M. See Lund, R. J.
- Cramer, Eugene M. Precision-casting small Al impellers, 163.
- H. P. Nielsen, and F. W. Schonfeld. Alloys of Mg & Co, 184.
- Crane, H. R. See Levinstein, H.
- Crannell, R. W. Electronic core baking, 55.
- Crawshaw, T. A. Micro-indenter for use with met. microscope, 596.
- Cremascoli, Franco, and Giuseppe Orsenigo. Processes for separating Zn from Ni. I.—Sepn. by means of complex org. compds., 478.
- Crispin, Frederic Swing. Book: "Dictionary of Tech. Terms" (7th edn.), 219, 493.
- Cromwell, Frances Jane. See McAdam, D. J., Jr.
- Cromwell, Helen. See Bassett, W. V.
- Cronfalt, René. Use of Al alloys in boat of Padirac, 615.
- Croninger, G. W., and J. B. Mohler. Plating-bath voltage, 241.
- Cross, Howard C. Alloys & ceramic materials for high-temp. service, 268.
- and Ward F. Simmons. Heat-resisting metals for gas-turbine parts, 184.
- Cross, R. J. Design & fabrication of welded Mg tanks for aircraft, 209.
- Mg, 619; welded Mg aircraft tanks.—I., —II., —III., 166.
- Crossland, Frank J. See Snyder, George.
- Crow, Thomas B. Discuss. on density measurements as guide to quality in bronze castings, 199.
- Crowder, W. A., and L. E. Welch. Hard Cr plating for plastics industry, 192.
- Crowe, John J., and F. C. Saacke. Surface treatment in fusion welding, pressure welding, brazing, & soldering, 166.
- Crump, H. German search for sintered carbide substitutes, 37.
- Crumpler, Thomas B. Tetraethylpentamine as colorimetric reagent for Cu, 592.
- Crussard, Charles, and Francis Aubertin. Effect of deformation on thermo-electric power of Cu, Al, Fe, & Ni, 561.
- Cuckow, F. W. See Schofield, T. H.
- Cullity, B. D. Thermo-elect. properties & elect. conductivity of Bi-Se alloys, 566.
- Cummings, J. M., and W. M. Armstrong. Foundry-sand reclamation, 162.
- Cummings, R. E. See Colwell, A. T.
- Cunningham, Joseph A. Selection of wear-resisting rods for welding, 211.
- Čupr, V. Electrochem. study of metals protected by basic coatings, 512.
- Curl, Vincent A. Corrosion-resistant cements in plating room, 421.
- Currah, J. E., and F. E. Beamish. Colorimetric detn. of U with thiocyanate, 533.
- Curry, C. See Ewles, J.
- Curry, Thomas W. Chem. treatment of moulding sand, 162.
- Curtis, Gordon. See Heussner, C. E.
- Cusset, Francis. Book edited by "Vocabulaire Technique Anglaise Française et Français-Anglais" (2nd edn.), 86, 176 (review).
- Custers, J. F. H. Relation between deformation & recrystn. texture in Ni-Fe alloy with cubic orientation, 150.
- Cuthbertson, J. W. Electrodepositing Zn, 45; see also Angles, R. M.
- Cutter, Paul R. Manodysizing & coloring Mg alloys, 109, 465.
- Dahle, F. B. See Safranek, W. H.
- Dake, H. C. See De Ment, Jack.
- Dalbey, George E. Segregation in bronze, 600.
- Dale, J. J. Effect of plating conditions on structure of thick Cr electrodeposits, 469.
- Danhier, F. Flux-cored filler rods for torch welding, 372.



- aniel, J. H. *See* Hanson, E. E.  
 ankov, P. D. *See* Tiapkina, V. V.  
 — and D. V. Ignatov. Structure of anodic films formed on Al in  $O_2$ -gas discharge, 186.  
 Arcy, Nicholas A. Al alloys in portable rig oil-well drilling, 551.  
 ardel, Yves. Purification of Al & Al alloys, 287.  
 arken, L. S. Diffusion, mobility, & their inter-relation through free energy in binary metallic systems, 570; discussion on Zn diffusion in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100.  
 arling, A. S. Pptn.-hardening alloys containing Be & indust. appns., 331.  
 arrin, Marc. Chromate corrosion control for engine-jacket water, 413; visual evaln. of corrosion criteria, 154.  
 arsey, Van M. Effect of surface prepn. on durability of org. coatings, 110, 468.  
 — and Walter R. Cavanagh. Formation & appn. of phosphate coatings, 43.  
 aunt, John G. Magnetic threshold curves of supraconductors, 180.  
 — and K. Mendelssohn. Experiment on mechanism of superconductivity, 146.  
 auphinee, T. M. *See* Armstrong, L. D.  
 auvillier, Alexandre. Photo-elect. spectrometer to record faint illumination, 24.  
 aveler, F. G. Extruding powdered metals to form synthetic welding wires, 106.  
 avenport, E. S. Lecture on isothermal transformation in steel, 441.  
 avidenkov, N. N. Construction of stress-strain diagr. by hardness measurements, 247.  
 avidence, P. C. *See* Booth, N.  
 avidson, C. Gerard. Metal conservation, 78.  
 avidson, Norman, and James Hillier. Single-crystal electron diffraction by micro-cryst. materials, 339.  
 avies, H. E. Significance of mech. testing, 526.  
 — and J. McKeown. Significance of mech. testing, 198, 483.  
 avies, J. K. *See* Fox, F. A.  
 avies, Owen L. Book edited by: "Statistical Methods in Research & Prodn.", 170.  
 avis, C. W. *See* Shelton, F. K.  
 avis, Edwin C. Joining of brass.—I.—II., 209; model which shows hardening & annealing mechanisms, 500.  
 avis, Frank F. Vacuum furnace control, 532.  
 avis, F. J. H. Importance of electricity in evolution of chem. industry, 474.  
 avis, Hubert W. Uses of minor metals, 553.  
 avis, John W. Textile-mill walls faced with Al, 615.  
 avis, Raymond T., Jr. Activated adsorption of  $N_2$  on finely divided W powder, 139.  
 avis, W. O. *See* Whipple, G. A.  
 avison, D. W. X-ray diffraction cameras for met. specimens, 597.  
 Davydov, S. F. *See* Shevtsov, P. F.  
 Dawson, W. J. *See* Desch, C. H.  
 Day, J. W. Book: "Modern Metal Prodn.", 441.  
 Daymude, John Franklin. Sn plating & control of Sn soln. by anode colour, 14.  
 Dayton, R. W., and R. C. Adams. Bearing failures, 501.  
 Dean, John W., Jr. Ball-pen tubular parts rotary-sliced to length, 539.  
 Dean, Reginald S. Colloidal behaviour in metals & alloys, 145; *see also* Comstock, G. F.  
 — J. R. Long, and T. R. Graham. Cu-Mn-Al alloys: properties of wrought & solid solns., 266; Cu-Mn-Zn alloys: phys. properties of wrought Cu-rich alloys, 266.  
 — J. R. Long, T. R. Graham, and R. G. Feustel. Phys. properties & constitution of Cu-Mn-Zn alloys containing 60% Cu and 5-25% Mn, 266.  
 — J. R. Long, T. R. Graham, and D. P. Sugden. Cu-Mn alloys; properties of cold-worked & annealed alloys containing 2-20% Mn, 568.  
 — J. R. Long, F. S. Wartman, and E. L. Anderson. Prepn. & properties of ductile Ti, 260.  
 — J. R. Long, F. S. Wartman, and E. T. Hayes. Ductile Ti, fabrication & phys. properties, 260.  
 Dean, W. R., and A. H. Wilson. Theory of dislocation in metals, 499.  
 de Decker, H. C. J., A. P. Krijff, and J. M. Pluut. Electrolytic polishing of Zn alloys & Pb alloys, 543.  
 De Coriolis, E. G. Growing use & importance of prepared atmospheres, 605.  
 Degley, Maurice F. Blowing cores on mass-prodn. basis, 485.  
 De Haan, A. *See* Schrader, P. J.  
 De Haven, J. C. Mg alloys as aircraft materials, 619.  
 — R. F. Hauser, Walter Bonsack, L. W. Eastwood, C. E. Nelson, and W. E. Sicha. Unsoundness in cast light alloys, 54.  
 Dehlinger, Ulrich. Slip of metal crystals, 279.  
 De Hudy, Fred. *See* Locke, Charles.  
 Delahay, Paul. *See* van Rysselberghe, Pierre.  
 Delisle, Laurence, and Aaron Finger. Ni-Fe alloys produced by powder metallurgy, 279.  
 Della-Vedova, R., and E. A. Reynolds. Flash welding of 24S-T & 14S-T, 372.  
 DeLong, Gerald. Timer for die-casting machine, 58.  
 Delong, W. B. *See* Brown, M. H.  
 Delport, Vincent. French founders' annual convention, 296.  
 Deluca, H. A. Photometric micro-detn. of Ca, 518.  
 De Ment, Jack, and H. C. Dake. Book: "Rarer Metals", 135, 222 (*review*); book: "Uranium & Atomic Power", 219.  
 Demer, L. J. *See* Beck, Paul A.

- De Mille, John B.** Book: "Strategic Minerals", 31.
- Denigès, Georges.** Chem. analysis of In, 244; identification by micro-cryst. method of very small amts. of Be in metallic state, 243; rapid microchem. identification of traces of Co & Ni in metallic state, 591; sensitive qual. tests for metallic Hg & Sn, 158.
- Denison, I. A.** Contributions of Sir Humphrey Davy to cathodic protection, 157.
- Denti, Renzo.** Book edited by: "Dizionario Tecnico, Italiano-Inglese, Inglese-Italiano", 441.
- DePierre, Vincent.** See Lambert, Richard H.
- Dérivé, Maurice.** Book: "L'Uranium", 30; control & study of surfaces with electron microscope, 8.
- Deryagin, B. V.** See Fridlyand, R. M.
- Deryagina, O. G.** See Akimov, G. V.; Kabanov, B. N.
- Desch, C. H., D. O. Sproule, and W. J. Dawson.** Detection of cracks in steel by means of supersonic waves, 53.
- Desmond, D. J.** Permanent-magnet materials, 216.
- Desyatnikov, O. G.** See Zhurin, A. I.
- Dettinger, Ursula.** See Nowotny, Hans.
- Deutsher, R. W.** Effect of developments in powder metallurgy on products & on work of prodn. engineer, 506.
- Devereux, W. C.** Post-war uses of light alloys, 615.
- De Waltoff, Lionel.** Post-war metal-cleaning methods, 305.
- Dews, J. W.** See Hunter, E.
- Dexter, Gregory M.** Applying good management in pattern shop, 297.
- Dial, Edythe.** See McMaster, R. C.
- Dice, J. W.** Supersonic reflectoscope for testing for internal discontinuities, 26.
- Dick, C. B.** Mechanizing the foundry, 602.
- Dick, James G.** Metallurgy in foundry, 603.
- Dick, R.** See Pinkney, E. T.; Young, R. S.
- Dickenson, A. F. Trotman.** See Trotman-Dickenson, A. F.
- Dickerman, Howard E.** See Sheehan, Thomas L.
- Dickey, J.** See Apker, L.
- Dickinson, Denis.** Internal corrosion of cans, 579.
- Dickinson, Thomas A.** Electroplating non-conductors, 350.
- Diehl, Harvey.** Book: "Electrochem. Analysis with Graded Cathode Potential Control", 493; see also Banks, Charles V.
- Dieter, Harry W.** Book: "Modern Core Practices & Theories", 86; see also Heussner, C. E.
- **H. H. Fairfield, and Edward J. Hasty.** Mould strength, 362.
- **Edward J. Hasty, and R. L. Doelman.** Heat absorption of moulding sand, 440.
- Dietrich, R. L.** Discuss. on twinning polycryst. Mg alloys, 102; see also Hess, J. B.
- and **G. Ansel.** Calcn. of pre-forging pressures & appn. to Mg forging, 605.
- Dietze, Irwin C.** Cathodic protection of 138-kV. Pb-sheathed power cables, 605.
- Diggin, Myron B.** Effect of surface finishing of non-ferrous base metal on protective value of plated coating, 471; eng. appns. of electrodeposited coatings, 352; prepn. by Zn-immersion process in electroplating of Al, 34; sources of impurities in electroplated solns., 420.
- and **Otto Kardus.** Testing of metal finishes, 305.
- Dineen, D. E., and N. D. Benson.** Cast extruded Mg alloys, 183.
- Dingley, W.** See Rogers, R. R.
- Diomidovsky, D. A.** Increasing capacity of reverberatory furnaces, 604.
- Dishon, Binyamin R.** See Goldschmidt, Frieda.
- Dively, R. W.** Non-destructive inspection of die-castings, 599; radiographic quality control in Al die-castings, 44; radiography in die-casting industry, 161, 528.
- Dixit, K. R.** Supraconductivity & Dielectric characteristic temp., 501.
- Dixon, E. O.** Lecture: "Supersaturated Methods of Metal Inspection", (review).
- Dixon, H. E.** Resistance welding of sheet metal, 71, 119, 549.
- Doan, J. P., and G. Ansel.** Effects of extrusion properties & constitution of Mg alloys contg. Zn, 101.
- Dobkin, Herbert.** Impregnation of alloy castings.—II., 529; microporosity in Mg alloy castings, 231; selecting alloys for specific appns., 501.
- Dobry, T.** Hardness tester, 53.
- Dobson, John G.** Disposal of CN waste, 17.
- Dodd, A. E.** Brit. Refractories Research Assoc., 302.
- Dodge, Barnett F.** See Wise, William.
- Doelman, R. L.** See Dieter, Harry W.
- Döhler, L.** See Beerwald, A.
- Dole, Fred E.** See Nettleton, L. A.
- Dolecek, Richard L.** See de Launay, J. M.
- Domony, A., and E. Köves.** Al industry in Hungary, 374.
- Donaldson, J. W.** Amer. investigations of creep, 185.
- Donaldson, W. K.** See Tolansky, S.
- Donroe, Louis J.** High-prodn. job metal plating, 351.
- van Doorselaer, M.** See Gillis, J.
- Dorn, John E.** See Flanigan, Alan.
- and **J. T. Lapsley, J. T.**
- and **E. G. Thomsen.** Ductility of metals under general conditions of stress & strain, 563.
- Doswell, H. R.** See Fahlman, E. G.
- Doughton, Richard, Jr.** Met. aspects of naval engineering in war-time, 122.



- Aglas, A. M. B. *See* Kellar, J. N.  
 Ammenach, J. Materials used in America for cutting edge of milling tools, 64.  
 Arding, F. C. Surface prepn. of light alloys for spot welding, 71.  
 Asell, L., and K. Lark-Horovitz. X-ray studies of Ge-Sn alloys, 398.  
 Awnie, C. C. Air-circulated heat-treatment furnaces, 364.  
 Aike, A. E. *See* Yanko, John A.  
 Ayper, C. R. Al as reflector, 307; light alloys in internal-combustion engine.—I., —II., —III., 374; —IV., —V., —VI., 552; metallization with Al, 11.  
 Bynieks, Andrew, and Hugh J. McDonald. Electropotentials in growing halide & oxide layers on metals, 580.  
 Berber, Geo. K. Unfamiliar uses of bronze, 215.  
 Bets, M. Anti-friction materials for machine building, 615.  
 Botschmann, C. Neutralization of electrolyte in Leclanché-type cells & corrosion of Zn pole, 347; Pb oxides or accumulator industry, 375; Pb, Pb alloys, & Pb oxide powders for accumulators, 375; plates for Pb accumulators, 375; principle of Pb accumulator, 353.  
 Brucker, R. Manipulators for arc welding, 219.  
 Brummond, D. G. Prepn. of specimens for electron microscopy, 24.  
 Bueyvesteyn, M. J. Effect of low temp. on plastic properties of metals, 562; *see also* Meijering, J. L.  
 Bupernell, George. Periodic chart for electroplaters, 472.  
 Bickett, R. *See* Forrester, P. G.  
 Bricret, L. Rapid titration of Cr & V, 19.  
 Bradley, John W., Jr. Book: "Examination of Indust. Measurements", 86.  
 Bradley, L. Book: "Light Metals in Structural Engineering", 86, 223 (*review*).  
 Burke, Frederick. *See* Serfass, Earl J.  
 Burmas, André. Tech. organization of "Aluminium Français", 77.  
 Burd Mond, Jesse W. M. Method of correcting low-angle X-ray diffraction curves for study of small particle sizes, 159; solid-state interpretation of structure near limit of continuous X-ray spectrum, 188.  
 Burd Mont, Charles S. Book: "Biblio. on Ti, its Prodn., Properties, & Uses (1900-1946)", 170, 315 (*review*).  
 Burbar, A. F. Phys. metallurgy in Australia, 78.  
 Burbar-Poole, A. G. Sn assay of British chem. standards, 522.  
 Burbeck, N. J. Mould & core materials, 163.  
 Burke, H. H., and E. C. Fetter. Chem. & heat resistance of gasket materials, 237.  
 Burksley, G. T. Book: "Controlled Atmospheres in Heat-Treatment", 86, 171, 318 (*review*); corrosion-fatigue, 40.  
 Dunlap, W. Crawford, Jr. Hall effect & magneto-resistance in Ge, 451.  
 Dunn, E. J., Jr. Chem. reaction in metal-protective paints, 156, 240.  
 Dunphy, Richard P. U.S. Army field service foundry in South Pacific, 298.  
 Dunsheath, Percy. Book edited by: "Indust. Research, 1947", 87, 219, 320 (*review*).  
 Duport, Jean. Book: "Les Piqures dans les Alliages Légers", 87; difficulties in using recovered light alloys for casting, 54.  
 Dupouy, Gaston. Electron microscopy of Al surfaces, 24; French electron microscope, 23, 24; magnetic electron microscope with high resolving power, 24.  
 Durand, S. R. Electronic frequency converters for induction melting furnaces, 164.  
 Durant, R. L. Characteristics of non-screen films used in indust. radiology, 599.  
 Durbin, Carl O. *See* Heussner, C. E.  
 Durer, Alfred. Detn. of lattice const. of strained specimens, 278.  
 DuRose, A. H. Protective value of Pb & Pb-Sn electrodeposits on steel, 44; *see also* Willson, Karl S.  
 Durst, George. Solid-phase bonding, 545.  
 Duval, Clément. Spot test for Co, 50; thermogravimetry of analyt. precipitates, I.—General, 594; *see also* Peltier, (Mlle.) Simonne.  
 — and (Mlle.) Colette Soye. Spot reaction of Co as K hexanitritocobaltate, 50.  
 Dwyer, Pat. Casting artistic bronzes, 436; conditions affecting choice of moulding method, 439; conversion of dairy into non-ferrous foundry, 363; mechanized core-shop, 485; U.S. Navy Yard re-equips foundry, 298.  
 Dyson, Arthur. Welding in Gt. Britain, 210.  
 Eade, R. W. Casting of Mg alloy doors, 361.  
 Eagan, T. E. Lecture: "Comparison of Induction Heating with Other Methods of Heat-Treating", 256 (*review*).  
 Eash, John T. Cu-Pb-Ni-Sb bearing alloys, 266.  
 East, K. Al industry for Australia, 311.  
 Eastwood, L. W. Technology of Al & Mg casting, 54; *see also* De Haven, J. C.  
 — and J. G. Kura. Comparison of test-bar designs cast in 85-5-5-5 alloy, 436; effect of mould material on gas absorption by 85-5-5-5 alloy, 437; effect of pouring temp. on test-bar properties of 85-5-5-5 alloy, 437; gases causing unsoundness in Cu alloys, 398; reliability of test-bar properties as measure of quality of 85-5-5-5 alloy melts, 438; theory of gases in Cu alloys, 331; unsoundness caused by gases in Cu alloys, 331.

- Eaton, S. E. *See* Gray, Daniel.
- Eatough, E. Tool wear as measure of machinability, 540.
- Ebbighausen, E. G. *See* Coltman, J. W.
- Ebert, Hans. *See* Kubaschewski, Oswald.
- Ebert, L. J., M. L. Freid, and A. R. Toole. Yield-stress detn. without stress-strain curves, 25, 429.
- Ebnöther, Marcel. Thesis: "Über Aktives Zinkoxyd", 555.
- Eccles, J. Eng. tools, 77.
- Eckart, Carl. Thermodynamics of irreversible processes. IV.—Theory of elasticity & anelasticity, 499.
- Eckersley, H. Heavy cuts on light alloys, 540; sintered carbides. II.—Appn. in industry, 504.
- Eckman, Donald P. *See* Considine, Douglas M.
- Edens, Walter W. Brass- & bronze-casting developments, 435.
- Edmondson, A. S. *See* Bates, L. F.
- Edmunds, I. G., R. M. Hinde, and H. Lipson. Diffraction of X-rays by  $\text{AuCu}_3$ , 337.
- Edwards, A. H. Analysis of  $\text{BaC}_2$ , 518.
- Edwards, F. H., and A. M. Robinson. Absorptiometric method for Mg in Zn die-casting alloys, 477.
- Edwards, J. C. *See* Simon, A. C.
- Edwards, R. A. *See* Chaston, J. C.
- Eeckhout, J. *See* Gillis, J.
- Eeles, C. C., and M. E. Shriner. Classification of prepared atmospheres, 165.
- Eggert, J. Book: "Trattato di chimica fisica ed elettrochimica" (6th edn.), 441.
- Egginton, H. H. Fatigue of metals, 292.
- Ehrhardt, R. A., and J. M. Guthrie. Plating on Al, 13.
- Eickelberg, Henry. Electric-furnace brazing for mass prodn., 372.
- Eiselstein, H. L. *See* Betty, B. B.
- Eisenhart, Churchill, Millard W. Hastay, and W. Allen Wallis. Book: "Sci. Research & Development", 493.
- Eisenkolb, F. Development of bearings made from metal powders, 576.
- Ellefsen, Tonnes. Ellefsen-type Elkem rotating furnace for electromet. operations, 301.
- Elliott, E. S. Effect of crystal piezoelect. vibrations at radio & higher frequencies on metals, 5.
- Elliott, H. A. Analysis of conditions for rupture due to Griffith cracks, 326.
- Elliott, H. E., and J. G. Mezoff. Gating Mg alloy castings, 162.
- Elliott, Myron A. *See* Meyer, E. Gerald.
- Ellis, D. G. *See* Willson, Karl S.
- Ellis, Owen W. Book: "Cu & Cu Alloys", 621.
- Ellis, W. C. *See* Fine, M. E.; Gohn, G. R.
- Elm, A. C. Immersion & humidity testing of metal-protective paints, 190; *see also* Kittelberger, W. W.
- Emblem, H. G. *See* Shaw, Clifford.
- Endell, K. Nature of clayey binding medium in moulding sands & significance for foundry technology, 439.
- v. Engel, A., and M. S. Wills. Transverse magnetization in ferromagnetic crystals in relation to domain structure, 145.
- Engel, Annemarie. *See* Raub, Ernst.
- Engel, Max. *See* Raub, Ernst.
- Engström, A. Qual. microchem. analysis by microradiography with fluorescent screen, 196.
- Enogat, John. *See* Peierls, R. E.
- Epelboim, Israël, and Claude Chalir. Electrolytic polishing, 574.
- Epreman, E. Development of Co-based turbo-supercharger-bucket alloy, 397.
- Erickson, Einar T. *See* Rowley, Frank B.
- Erickson, James L. Causes of die-casting irregularities, 364; die-casting Mg alloy inserts, 203; pressure die-casting Mg alloys, 363; steels for die-casting die blocks, 115.
- and H. K. Barton. Economics of die-casting die construction, 364.
- Ermlich, W. Hardness testing machines, 52.
- Erokhin, A. A. Technol. classification of welding electrodes, 306.
- Erroll, F. J. Al in West Africa, 74; Al in got production in U.K., 311; statistical quality control in secondary Al alloys, 532.
- Erwin, Wesley S., and Gerald M. Rasweiler. Automatic Sonigage (ultrasonic testing instrument), 53.
- Espersen, George A. Zr for electron tubes, 310.
- Espey, George. *See* Sachs, George.
- Estermann, I., A. Foner, and J. A. Randall. Resistivity & Hall constant of Cu samples at low temp., 451; resistivity of Ge at low temp. & effect of adding 451.
- Eudier, Michel. *See* Laurent, Pierre.
- Evans, B. S. Accurate vol. detn. of Zn-Ni using diphenylcarbazone as indicator, 523; detn. of minute amts. of Zn in alloys used for Pb pipes & cable sheathing, 523; detn. of Zn in Cu alloys by sepn. of Zn from Cd, 523.
- and D. G. Higgs. Spot-tests for alloying elements in Al- & Mg-base alloys, 517; spot-tests for alloying elements in Pb alloys, 520; spot-tests for alloying elements in Sn-base alloys, 522; spot-tests for alloying elements in Zn-base alloys, 524.
- Evans, E. A. Lubrication in drawing operations, 304.
- Evans, E. C., and A. H. Leckie. Waste heat recovery in met. industry, 487.
- Evans, H., and E. H. Lloyd. Electrolytic polishing of 18-8 stainless steel & brass, 208.
- P. S. Cotton, and J. Thexton. Appn. of lost-wax process to precision casting of Ni alloys, 364; precision casting of high-m.p. Ni alloys, 114, 203.



- rans, Ulick R. Book: "Introduction to Metallic Corrosion", 555, 624 (review); book: "Metallic Corrosion, Passivity, & Protection" (2nd edn.), 94 (review); Brit. contribution to understanding of corrosion processes, 190; Cu-Zn couple for preventing formation of hard deposits in lab. stills filled with water partially softened by base-exchange treatment, 52; discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102; mechanism of oxidn. & tarnishing, 39, 509; stress-corrosion, 280; tarnishing & related phenomena, 465.
- and D. Whitwham. Electropolishing Al alloys, 67.
- verdell, M. H. See Bircumshaw, L. L.
- verhart, John L. Non-ferrous metals (other than light metals), 77.
- wing, D. T. Effect of impurities & purification of electroplating solns., 471.
- wing, Jas. Rowan. Metal cleaning, 370, 489.
- wing, Richard E., and Charles V. Banks. Analysis of Th-Cr mixtures, 522.
- wiles, J., and C. Curry. Cathode-ray recording micrometer & force gauge, 356.
- Wyles, N. R., D. R. Hartree, J. Ingham, R. Jackson, R. J. Sarjant, and J. B. Wagstaff. Calcn. of variable heat flow in solids, 179.
- agan, C. P. Chem. hazards in elect. industry, 241.
- ahman, E. G. Al permanent-mould castings, 363.
- E. V. Blackmun, W. J. Brinkman, H. R. Doswell, W. J. Klayer, G. C. Kohls, C. H. Morrison, and E. C. Nocar. Eng. & design of Al permanent moulds, 114.
- ahy, E. R. See Sternberger, W. V.
- airbanks, Ernest E. Illuminator for use in metallographic microscopy, 427.
- airfield, H. H. See Dietert, Harry W.
- alk, J. Fusing of electrodeposited Sn coatings, 15.
- ankuchen, I. See Carroll, Benjamin.
- arkas, Ladislaus, and Norbert Uri. Potentiometric detn. of Pb, 520.
- arran, Jacques. Surface opt. anisotropy of striated reflecting surfaces, 1.
- arrant, J. L. Electron microscopy, 24.
- ast, E., and J. Rud Nielsen. Effect of alkali & alk.-earth salts on spectrographic detn. of Sr, 244.
- aulhaber, Frank V. Automatic temp. control in finishing department, 600.
- rust, Charles L. Electropolishing, 67, 118, 543; electropolishing in post-war finishing, 305; pract. aspects of electroplating, 471; see also Safranek, W. H.
- B. Agruss, E. L. Combs, and Wayne A. Proell. Cu plating in alkane sulphonic acid baths, 14; —II., 417.
- avennec, Jean. See Gavrel, Robert.
- Fawcett, J. R. Fastening & fastening methods.—IV., 68.
- Fearon, W. R. Zn urate oxidn. reaction; selective test for Zn, 523.
- Featherly, R. L. See James, J. R.; Robinson, H. A.
- Feigl, Fritz. Book: "Qual. Analysis by Spot-Tests" (3rd edn.), 30.
- Fejér, George. Light-metal extruded sections for unit furniture, 72.
- Fell, E. W. Math. considerations & experiments concerning shape of pipes in ingots, 438.
- Fenn, R. W., Jr. See Hibbard, Walter R., Jr.
- Fergus, D. J. Corrosion of galvanized steel tanks, 153.
- Ferguson, A. L. Adhesion of electrodeposits.—IV., 46; methods for testing adhesion of electrodeposits, 471; polarization at electrodes in electroplating processes, 472.
- Ferguson, J. R. Arc-welded fabricated steel in marine engineering, 219.
- Ferko, A. J. Heavy-metal inserts in Mg & Al alloys & corrosion, 347.
- Ferry, A. Book: "La Recherche Scientifique et les Economies de Matières", 87.
- Fess, Edward E. Lecture on hardenability, 441.
- Fetter, E. C. See Dunkle, H. H.
- Feustel, R. G. See Dean, R. S.
- Fick, N. C. Testing & inspection, 481.
- Fiddecke, Liselotte. See Bochmann, Gerhard.
- Fidler, K. Forging practice.—II., 302.
- Field, E. N. Economics of die-casting die construction; use of interchangeable collets, 603.
- Field, Newman. Gravity die-casting, 531; use of die-castings in film-strip projector, 76.
- Fielding, T. Al in can making, 550; decoration of tinplate, 542; estg. service value of electrolytic tinplate, 471; microstructure of tinplate, 466; testing of tinplates. I.—Visual examination & mech. tests. II.—Chem. tests, 466.
- Finch, G. I. Surface structure of metals, 340.
- Finch, S. L. Feeding castings, 113, 295, 601.
- Findley, William N. Apparatus for axial-load fatigue testing, 160.
- Fine, Leslie, Charles H. Maak, and Anthony R. Ozanich. Met. aspects of high-quality pressure-welded joints for landing gear, 306.
- Fine, M. E., and W. C. Ellis. Thermal-expansion properties of Fe-Co alloys, 569.
- Finger, Aaron. See Delisle, Laurence.
- Fink, L. See Garst, O. C.
- Fink, W. L., and L. A. Willey. Quenching of 75S, 364.
- L. A. Willey, and H. C. Stumpf. Equilib. relations in Al-Na alloys of high purity, 565.
- Firsanova, L. A. See Belyaev, A. I.

- Fisher, Arthur.** Importance of ultimate extension as eng. property of materials, 393; proof-stress detn., 429.
- Fisher, J. C., and J. H. Hollomon.** Statistical theory of fracture, 335.
- and **C. W. MacGregor.** Tempering effects & mech. equation of state, 226.
- **J. H. Hollomon, and D. Turnbull.** Abs. reaction rate theory for diffusion in metals, 564.
- Fisher, R. E.** An American observes European foundry methods, 602.
- Fitzgerald, J. W.** *See* Ringo, G. R.
- Fitzgerald-Lee, G.** Be & Be alloys, 182; cast Mg alloys, 113; prevention of metallic corrosion, 155; refractory materials, 301; wrought Mg alloys, 4.
- Flachbarth, Chas. T.** Drawing Al tubing, 537.
- Flanigan, Alan E.** *See* Lapsley, J. T.
- **Leslie F. Tedsen, and John E. Dorn.** Bearing properties of 24S-T sheet & shear strength of 24S-T rivets at high temp., 565; compressive properties of Al alloy sheet at high temp., 268; stress-rupture & creep tests on Alclad at high temp., 99; tensile properties of Al alloy sheet at high temp., 265.
- **I. I. Cornet, R. Hultgren, J. T. Lapsley, and John E. Dorn.** Factors involved in heat-treating a Mg alloy [AZ92], 533.
- Fleischmann, Walter L., and George M. Stone, Jr.** Testing strength of Mg die-castings, 531.
- Flinn, Richard A.** Relation of mech. properties & internal stresses to casting design, 362.
- Floe, Carl F.** *See* Bever, Michael B.
- Floersch, Bernard W.** Insulation of dissimilar metal faying surfaces, 411.
- Folgnier, Herman A.** H-F heating in Ag brazing & soldering, 166.
- Fontana, Mars G.** Cathodic protection against corrosion, 469; Chlorimet alloys for severe corrosion service, 236; Chlorimet corrosion-resistant alloys, 577; corrosion, 11, 107; corrosion & passivity, 465; corrosion (pitting & dezincification), 464; erosion-corrosion, 464; galvanic corrosion, 465; materials corrosion-resistant to F & HF, 11; stress-corrosion, 580.
- Foner, A.** *See* Estermann, I.
- Ford, C. E.** Chem. eng. materials of construction; C & graphite, 617.
- Ford, H.** Effect of speed of rolling in cold-rolling process, 62.
- Ford, J. T.** Surface finish requirements, 599.
- Ford, Michael J.** *See* Linford, Henry B.
- Forrester, P. G.** Babbitt alloys for plain bearings, 310; frictional properties of lubricated bearing metals, 271; kinetic friction in or near boundary region. II.—Effect of sliding velocity & other variables, 143; *see also* Chalmers, B.
- and **L. T. Greenfield.** Effect of compn. on adhesion of Sn-base bearing alloys to steel, 271.
- Forrester, P. G., L. T. Greenfield, and R. Duckett.** Fatigue strength of Sn-Sb-Cu & other Sn alloys, 5.
- Forsyth, P. J. E.** Occurrence of "grain-boundary gamma" phase in 2% Be-0-25% Co-Cu alloy, 187.
- Foster, G.** Cu welding in repair of loco. fire boxes, 219.
- Foster, Henry W.** Method of detecting incipient fatigue failure, 482.
- Foster, M. G.** *See* Goetz, A.
- Fox, F. A.** Discuss. on resistance welding of sheet metal, 549; effect of addn. of Th to Mg-base alloys, 269; effect of Zn on corrosion of Mg-Al casting alloys, 281; Mg alloys in eng. appns., 215; work of Brit. Welding Research Assoc., 168.
- and **J. K. Davies.** Corrosion of Mg alloys (high and normal purity) in contact with other metals, 282.
- **C. J. Bushrod, and S. E. Mayers.** Factors in redn. of Fe content of Mg alloys, 287.
- Fox, J. C.** Manuf. of Zn alloy die-castings, 15.
- Fox, Zola.** Appn. tables for selection of material.—I., 311.
- Fraas, F.** *See* Garst, O. C.
- Francis, Howard T.** Electrolytic thickness tester for plated metal coatings, 588.
- Francis, J. L.** Casting troubles, 113.
- Francisco, E. González.** Fumes in metallurgy of Pb, 532.
- Frank, J. M., W. S. Huxford, and W. F. Wilson.** Modulation of resonance lines in Cs arc, 246.
- Frankl, E. K.** Conf. on stress analysis (London, 1947), 599.
- Franklin, W. W.** Mech. features of primary hot-rolling-mill auxiliaries, 200.
- Frasch, Jean.** Treatment of Mg in chromic solns., 41.
- Frayne, Walter.** Economic recovery of minute quantities of Au from Pb-Ag bullion derived from Bawdwin ores, 599.
- Fred, Mark, Norman H. Nachtrieb, and Frank S. Tomkins.** Spectrochem. analysis by Cu spark method, 21.
- Frederickson, Jay W.** Age-hardening Cu-Co-Mn alloys, 567.
- Freeman, J. W., E. E. Reynolds, and A. E. White.** High-temp. alloys developed for aircraft turbo-superchargers & gas turbines, 266.
- Freid, M. L.** *See* Ebert, L. J.
- Frenkel, C.** "Ferrostan" process of electro-tinning steel strip, 44.
- Frenkel, Ya. I.** Theory of metal bodies, 462.
- and **A. Gubanov.** Temp. dependence of surface tension of amorphous bodies (liq. Hg, Pb, Na, & Ag), 258.
- Freudenthal, A. M.** Statistical aspect of fatigue of metals, 143.
- Freund, Clement.** Elbow room in foundry, 363.
- Friberg, Lars.** Proteinuria & kidney injury among workmen exposed to Cu and Ni dust, 619.



- ridlyand, R. M., and B. V. Deryagin.** Measurement of refractive index of thin films of  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$ , 283.
- ridman, Ya. B.** Book: "Mech. Properties of Metals" (*Russ.*), 87; effect of structure & compn. on mech. properties of alloys, 232.
- riedensburg, Friedrich.** See Berg, Georg.
- riedman, Herbert.** Appns. of electronic methods to measurement of X-ray &  $\gamma$ -ray intensities, 292; see also Birks, L. S.
- riedman, Jacob B.** "Brittle" fracture of ductile metal, 456; generalized mech. properties of solid bodies, 228.
- and **T. A. Volodina.** Notch sensitivity of high-strength Al alloys, 228.
- riend, W. Z.** Chem. eng. materials of construction: Ni & high-Ni alloys, 617; corrosion tests in  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$  in petroleum-refinery processes, 510.
- and **F. L. LaQue.** Corrosion of Ni alloys in chem. process equipment, 411, 518.
- and **J. F. Mason, Jr.** Corrosion tests in distillation equipment, 412.
- riese-Greene, G. H.** Corrosion-resistance of Al in statue of Eros, 506; light metals in architecture, 213.
- risbie, Howard C.** Synthetic resin binders in foundry industry, 602.
- Fritzen, T. L.** Factors affecting rate of extrusion of Al alloys, 535.
- Fronius, St.** Properties of bearings made by powder-metallurgy processes, 576.
- Frumkin, A.** New electrocapillary phenomena, 590.
- Fry, M. F. E.** See Silman, H.
- Frydlander, J. H.** Protection of metals by phosphatization, 42.
- Frye, R. A.** See Holler, H. D.
- Frye, Royal M.** Book: "Essentials of Applied Physics", 493.
- Fuidge, G. H.** See Booth, N.
- Fukal, Fred F.** Combination lighter & cigarette case in Al alloy die-castings, 121.
- Fuller, M. L.** Discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102.
- Gabor, D.** Electron microscopy, 24.
- Gadd, C. W.** Residual-stress indications in brittle lacquer, 431.
- Gadeau, Robert.** Heat-treatment of Al & Al alloys, 533.
- Gaidin, A. S.** Insulation of met. furnaces & steam boilers, 204.
- Galibourg, M.** Book: "Alliages Divers Anti-Frictions", 87.
- Gall, M. H. W.** Bearing alloys & manufg. techniques, 201.
- Galperin, F. M.** Atomic magnetic moments of Fe, Co, & Ni, 177.
- Galtié, André.** Bronze medals, 619.
- Gantz, Marvin E.** Effect of small Ca addns. on Mg alloys, 4.
- Gardam, G. E.** Brightening action of org. sulphonates in bright Ni plating, 514; effect of Cu on Ni electrodepn., 14; effect of small amts. of Zn in Watts-type Ni-plating bath, 14; relation of electrodepn. to electrochemistry, 472; smoothing action as mechanism in bright Ni plating, 418; see also Bullough, W.
- Gardner, C. R.** Testing of moulding sands, 163.
- Gardner, William.** Book: "Chem. Synonyms & Trade Names" (5th edn.), 493.
- Garner, Clifford S.** See Yost, Don M.
- Garnsey, B. H.** Selection of alloys for use at high temp., 76.
- Garofalo, Frank.** See Low, John R., Jr.
- Garrad, Jessie.** See Bowler, R. G.
- Garre, B.** Economic prodn. of double-sided Cu-Pb steel-backed bearings, 600; hardenable Cu-Pb alloys, 568.
- Garrido, Julio, and Joaquin Orland.** Book: "Los Rayos X y la Estructura Fina de los Cristales", 171, 446 (*review*).
- Garrod, R.** Measurement of surface topography by electron microscopy, 24.
- Garst, O. C., F. Fraas, W. M. Mahan, D. D. Blue, and L. Fink.** Recovery of metal & other valuable products from Al dross, 300.
- Garvin, S. J.** Prod'n. of sintered permanent magnets, 342.
- Gatos, H. C.** See Stathis, E. C.
- Gaudenzi, N.** Use of Al in manuf. of food containers, 614.
- Gaugler, A.** See Huber, K.
- Gauthier, T. R., and H. J. Rowe.** Engineering for Al alloy castings, 600.
- Gavin, M. R.** Induction heating of metals, 488.
- Gavrel, Robert, and Jean Favennec.** Use of Al in Swiss fruit industry, 614.
- Gayler, Marie L. V.** Thoughts on pptn., 278.
- and **W. E. Carrington.** Metallographic study of pptn. of Cu from Ag-rich Ag-Cu alloy, 277.
- Gazzi, V.** Book: "Spectroscopy Applied to Chem. Analysis", 252.
- Geach, G. A.** See Brownlee, L. D.
- Gebhardt, Erich.** Zn alloy of high Al content. III.—Water-vapour corrosion of forging alloys, 407.
- Gee, Edwin A.** See Waggaman, William H.
- Geil, G. W.** See McAdam, D. J., Jr.
- Geisler, A. H., and F. Keller.** Pptn. in age-hardened Al alloys, 102.
- **J. K. Hill, and J. B. Newkirk.** Divergent-beam X-ray photography of metallic single crystals, 504.
- Geist, Kenneth, and Robert M. Kerr, Jr.** Precision investment casting, 114.
- Geleji, A.** Calc'n. of rolling loads & of rolling power in light of experimental results, 536.
- Gelok, John.** Mo as structural material, 215.

- Gensamer, Maxwell. Strength & ductility, 7; *see also* Lankford, W. T.
- Edward Saibel, John T. Ransom, and Robert E. Lowrie. Book: "Fracture of Metals", 441.
- Gent, Ernest V. Zn Industry in 1946, 555; Zn Industry in 1947, 381.
- Gentry, C. H. R. Measurement of plating thickness, 516.
- and L. G. Sherrington. Direct photometric detn. of Al with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 517.
- George, C. W. Study of failures of aircraft components, 292; tentative method of assessment of machinability, 540.
- George, Henry P. Pb-base Babbitts. I.—Phys. & corrosion properties. II.—Fatigue & wear properties, 4.
- George, K. P. *See* Cary, Howard.
- George, P. F. Metallographic techniques for Mg alloys, 103.
- George, W. E. Al & silicosis, 376.
- Gerard, George. Photo-grid strain analysis of Al alloy formed parts, 431.
- Germer, L. H. *See* Lander, J. J.
- Gerould, C. H. *See* Heidenreich, R. D.
- Gibb, (Sir) Claude D. Castings & weldings, 164.
- Gibb, Thomas R. P., Jr. Compounds of  $H_2$  with metals & metalloids, 564.
- Gibbs, L. E. Book: "Cold Working of Brass, with special ref. to Cartridge (70 : 30) Brass", 175 (*review*).
- Gibney, R. B., and G. L. Pearson. Magnetic susceptibility of Na in liq.  $NH_3$  solns. at low temp., 147.
- Gibson, Glenn J. Inert-gas-shielded arc-welding process, 547.
- Gibson, L. P. Pressed Al alloy pistons for heavy-duty Diesel engines, 121, 213.
- Giesecke, H. W. Lost-wax casting of turbine blades, 203.
- Gilbert, H. L. *See* Kroll, W. J.
- Gilbert, P. T. Corrosion of Cu, Pb, & Pb alloy specimens after burial in a number of soils for periods up to 10 yr., 280.
- Giles, F. W. Crack inspection, 199.
- Gill, John E. Patterns for prodn., 56.
- Gill, J. P. Dyeing of anodized Al, 489.
- Gill, S. S. Bending strength of materials with non-linear stress-strain curve, 185.
- Gillemin, Jean. Al (1939-1946), 77.
- Gillespie, R. G. Deep drawing of Mg alloys, 539.
- Gillis, J. Quant. spectrographic analysis, 22; *see also* van Nieuwenburg, C. V.
- and J. Hoste. Dinitrobenzofuroxane: a reagent with K, 593.
- J. Eekhout, and M. van Doorselaer. Quant. spectrographic analysis of white metal using spark excitation, 356.
- J. Hoste, and A. Claeys. Methyl-fluorone as reagent for Sb, 354; phenyl-fluorone as sp. reagent for Ge, 354.
- Ginsberg, H. Book: "Leichtmetall-analyse" (2nd edn.), 219, 560 (*review*).
- Giovanelli, R. G. Welding & eyes, 120.
- Girard, Maurice. Colloidal metals in pharmacy, 311.
- Girschig, R. Micro-sclerometer, 160; micro-hardness testing apparatus, 25.
- Githens, T. F. Cutting action of reamers, 64.
- Gladis, G. P. *See* Atkinson, R. H.
- Glasstone, Samuel. Book: "An Introduction to Electrochemistry", 493; book: "Thermodynamics for Chemists", 494.
- Glaman, J. Theory of anodic oxidn. of Al in  $H_2SO_4$  bath.—I., —II., —III., —IV., 12.
- Glazunov, A. Danger of "masked pores" in electrodeposits & methods for detn., 472.
- Gleyzal, A. General stress-strain laws of elasticity & plasticity, 392.
- Gloag, John. Book: "Good Design, Good Business", 87.
- Glover, K. E. "Magnaflux" and "Zyglo" for non-destructive testing, 26.
- Goddard, G. Manipulation of Mg alloy sheet & extrusions; literature review.—I., —II., 304.
- Goettman, F. G. Prepn. of foundry sands for market, 602.
- Goetz, A., E. L. Armi, M. G. Foster, and A. B. C. Anderson. Metallic-film formation at low temp. (Pb), 452.
- Goetzel, C. G. Discuss. on electrom. diffraction study of oxide films, 102.
- Gohn, G. R., and W. C. Ellis. Fatigue characteristics of Cu-Ni-Zn & Pb-bronze strip in bending under conditions of unsymmetrical loading, 398.
- Goldkamp, Chris. Corrosion of hot-water storage heaters, 154.
- Goldman, J. E. Magnetostriction of annealed & cold-worked Ni rods, 453.
- Goldschmidt, Frieda, and Binyamin F. Dishon. Inorg. spot-test for Cu, 519.
- Goldschmidt, H. J. Structure of hard Cr deposits on steel, 186; X-ray diffraction study of electrodeposited Cr, 340.
- and T. Land. X-ray study of embrittlement of Pt & Pt-Rh wires, 27.
- Goldsworthy, E. C. Light metals in ship construction, 73.
- Golubev, A. I., and G. V. Akimov. Electrode potentials of micro-components of Zn-Fe, Cu-Pb, & Zn-Sn alloys, 187.
- Gombás, P. Pressure-volume & pressure-compressibility relation of metals, 500.
- Gonon, H. C. Aluminothermics, 551.
- Gonser, Bruce W. Sn as coating material in wire industry, 512; *see also* Jaffee, Robert I.
- Good, D. B. Location & selection of anodic systems for cathodic-protection units, 240, 414, 513.
- Goodman, A. A. Preparing bearing shells for Babbitting, 214.
- Goodman, B. Effect of grain structure on elect. conductivity of semi-conductors, 395.
- Goodman, William. Colorimetric detn. of Fe in brass & bronze, 592.
- Gorbunov, N. S., and I. D. Yudin. Book: "Diffusible Cr Coatings" (*Russ.*), 87.



- Arbunov, N. S., I. D. Yudin, and N. A. Izgaryshev. Mech. properties of Cr diffusion coatings, 239.
- Brdet, A. "Deoxidation" in hot galvanizing, 12; equipment for hot galvanizing, 12; treatment of galvanizing-bath residues, 58.
- Brdon, H. E. Zentler-. *See* Zentler-Gordon, H. E.
- Brdon, P. Discuss. on effects of Zr on extrusion properties & constitution of Mg alloys, 101.
- Brdon, R. B. Pptn.-hardened super-heat-resistant alloys (K42B and Re-fractaloy 72), 398.
- Brdy, Walter. Detn. of electro-negativity from other atomic properties, 145.
- Bret, Michel. Bearings in Al, 613.
- Burter, C. J. Book: "Paramagnetic Relaxation", 314.
- Buryshina, V. G. *See* Chernikhov, Yu. A.
- Bsnell, Everett C. Corrosion-resistant clad-steel processing equipment for chem. & allied industries, 154.
- Bss, J. H. Instrument bearing design, 77.
- Burley, Vincent C. Book: "Welding Symbols", 87, 175 (review).
- Burod, M. Induction heating, 61.
- Bow, James T. High-temp., gas-atmosphere corrosion of Fe-Ni-Cr alloys. —I.—II., 153; *see also* Brasunas, Anton de S.
- Braf, J. E. Nat. responsibility for research, 378.
- Braf, Ludwig. Cause of stress-corrosion sensitiveness in homogeneous alloys, 409; stress-corrosion of heterogeneous alloys, 409.
- Braf, William. Re-designing for light metals, 214.
- Braham, A. B. Ni alloy extrusion, 205.
- Braham, T. R. *See* Dean, R. S.
- Braham, W. R. Effective automatic soldering, 544.
- Bramm, H. Book: "Die Lösungsmittel u. Weichmachungsmittel" (5th edn.), 87.
- Branberg, W. J. Pre-cutting of Al houses, 539.
- Branichnova, E. A. *See* Nikitin, L. V.
- Branjon, H. *See* Chamagne, L.
- Branovsky, B. L. *See* Mikhailenko, A. Ya.
- Brant, D. Vapour blast in cleaning & finishing, 118.
- Brant, Nicholas J. Co-Cr "J" alloy at 1350°-1800° F., 230; effect of compn. & structural changes on rupture properties of heat-resistant alloys at 1500° F., 570; high-temp. alloys for use in gas turbines, 6; stress-rupture & creep properties of heat-resistant gas-turbine alloys, 397; structural variations in gas-turbine alloys revealed by stress-rupture test, 570.
- Baves, Howard B., Jr. Book: "The Mineral Key", 171.
- Gray, Allen G. Activated-carbon purification of plating solns., 351; Ag can be electropolished, 370; Al surface prepn. for org. finishing, 368; automatic hot Zn galvanizing, 348; casting Mg alloys, 55; cleaning of Al, 368; control of pickling operations, 370; Cr plating under conditions of optimum throwing power, 349; detn. of adhesion of plated coatings on Al, 349; die-casting Mg alloys, 57; discoloration of Cd plate, 349; electromet. developments, 77; finishing Mg alloys, 368; forming Mg alloys.—VIII., 538; —IX., 538; frosted finish for Al, 368; heat-treating & machining Mg alloys.—IV., 534; high-lighted finish for Al, 368; joining Mg alloys.—VII., 549; machining Mg alloys.—V., 540; metal-distribution factors in quality plating, 352; Mg & Mg alloys, 35; org. finishes for Mg alloys, 369; passivating treatments for improvement of Cd-plate coatings, 348; prodn. efficiency in decorative Cr plating, 349; proper racking in plating on Al, 349; "Protecta-tin" chemical treatment to improve corrosion-resistance of Sn-plated steel, 583; reducing H<sub>2</sub> embrittlement in electroplating, 351; riveting & spot-welding Mg alloys.—VI., 549; sci. methods for treating plating-room wastes, 589; selection of protective coatings, 349; tech. advances in electroplating, 110; use of conversion coatings on Zn-plated steel, 348.
- Gray, Chester A. Basic dies for deep drawing, 539.
- Gray, Daniel, and S. E. Eaton. Electropolishing Ag to reduce finishing costs, 208.
- Gray, R. B. X-ray measurement of thickness of Ag plating, 199.
- Gray, R. Whytlaw-. *See* Whytlaw-Gray, R.
- Gray, T. H. Furnace brazing as applied to 12%-Cr, low-C steel, 610.
- Green, W. B. Wide Al strip rolling, 205.
- Greenberg, Samuel. *See* Norwitz, George.
- Greene, G. H. Friese-. *See* Friese-Greene, G. H.
- Greenfield, L. T. *See* Forrester, P. G.
- Greenfield, M., and E. T. Habib. High-speed compression tests on Cu, 322.
- Greening, J. R. Detn. of X-ray energy distributions by absorption method, 484.
- Greenland, K. M. Recorders & controllers at Phys. Soc. 1947 exhibition, 23.
- Greenmeyer, Paul A. Electronic metal detector, 291; *see also* Tesch, W. L.
- Greenough, G. B. Discuss. on appn. of X-rays to study of internal stresses & deformation in metals, 339; residual lattice strains in plastically deformed metals, 340.

- Greenwood, H. W.** Corrosion prevention by sprayed coatings, 349; metal powders & powder metallurgy, 135, 235, 252; metal powders in indust. brazing, 610; metal spraying & indust. economy, 239; powder metallurgy, 151, 152; titanium, 1.
- Greenwood, J. Neill.** Failure of metals by fatigue, 98; manuf. of W rod & wire in Australia, 606; stress-corrosion, 280.
- and **J. H. Cole.** Creep rate of indust. Pb, 138.
- and **R. H. Myers.** Annealing temp. & hardness of Ta, 324.
- Grégoire, J.-A.** Al alloy castings in French light car, 614.
- Gregory, Edwin.** Micro-hardness testing, 198.
- Greiner, E. S.** Measuring micro-hardness by indentation tests, 197.
- de Greve, L.** See van Itterbeek, A.
- Griffin, C. B.** Fatigue-testing prodn. parts, 598; see also Underwood, A. F.
- Griffin, C. C., and L. G. Stephens.** Pinhole porosity in Al alloy castings, 201.
- Griffin, W. B.** Light metals in Tucker automobile, 121, 212.
- Griffith, M. V., and A. Morris Thomas.** Passage of liq. conductors through minute orifices in dielectrics, 181.
- Griffiths, E.** Book: "Methods of Measuring Temp." (3rd edn.), 171.
- Grimaud, R.** Welding in U.S. aircraft industry.—I., 210; —II., 372.
- Grimm, E. H.** X-ray inspection in casting quality control, 434.
- Grinberg, A. A., E. A. Maksimuk, and B. V. Ptizyn.** Potentiometric detn. of total Pt & Ir, 477.
- van der Grinten, W.** See Swartz, C. E.
- Gris, Jean.** Mg alloys in aeronautical construction, 75.
- Grissinger, B. D.** See Kelton, E. H.
- Griswold, John.** Book: "Fuels, Combustion, & Furnaces", 30.
- Grivet, P., H. Brück, and F. Bertein.** Electron microscope & appn. to metallography, 52.
- Gröber, Hanns.** See Bollenrath, Franz.
- Grodzinski, Paul.** Finishing with diamond tools, 64; machining of plain bearings with single-point tools. I.—Lubrication theory. II.—Bearing theory. III.—Bearing characteristics, 607.
- Gropp, Armin H.** See van Rysselberghe, Pierre.
- Gross, B.** Creep & relaxation, 455.
- Gross, Bernard.** High-speed spot welding, 120.
- Gross, Wilbur.** Bolt tension vs. installation torque on Zn- & Cd-plated nuts, bolts, & washers, 620.
- Grove, C. S., Jr., J. W. Perry, and Robert S. Casey.** Chem. eng. materials of construction, codification of materials, 617.
- Grove, P. F.** Elect. equipment for continuous strip electro-tinning lines, 44; elect. features of primary hot-rolling-mill auxiliaries, 206.
- Grover, — La Motte.** See La Motte Grover, —.
- Grover, H. J.** See McMaster, R. C.
- and **L. R. Jackson.** Fatigue tests of spot-welded joints in 24S-T sheet materials, 373.
- Groves, R.** Cleaning of metals.—I., 208; —II.—Alk. cleaners, 304; —III., 370; —IV.—Emulsifiable cleaners, 370; V.—Mech. cleaning machines, 541.
- Grunberg, —.** Appns. of Zn alloy die castings, 122.
- Gubanov, A.** See Frenkel, Ya. I.
- Gubkin, S. I., P. S. Istomin, and I. I. Perlin.** Possibility of increasing elongation for pass in rolling non-ferrous metals, 206.
- Gude, William G.** Chemically coated moulding sand, 362; foundry expansion aids production & working conditions, 486.
- Guichard, M.** See Baxter, G. P.
- Guillemin, Jean.** Variable-section Al semi-finished products in aeronautics, 212.
- Guillemot, Raymond.** Die-casting of Al alloy Chrysler pistons, 531.
- Guillet, L.** Effect of structure & chemical compn. on damping capacity of Cu alloys, 132.
- Guinier, A.** X-ray detn. of size of submicroscopic particles, 37.
- Gulibransen, Earl A.** Deviation of lattice parameters of thin oxide films by electron-diffraction analysis, 276; high-temp. furnace for electron-diffraction studies, 196; see also Hickman, J. W.
- and **J. W. Hickman.** Electron-diffraction study of oxide films formed on Fe, Co, Ni, Cr, & Cu & their alloys at high temp., 102.
- and **W. S. Wysong.** Thin oxide films on Mo, 259, 260.
- **R. T. Phelps, and J. W. Hickman.** Oxide films formed on alloys at moderate temp.; electron-diffraction & electron microscope study, 503.
- Gullick, O. F.** Induction heating by H. field methods, 205.
- Gunn, A. F., and R. A. Scott.** Measurement of thickness of thin films used in electron microscopy, 480.
- Gunn, (Miss) R. E. W.** Discuss. of experiments on quenching media, 116.
- Günther, F.** Semi-cylindrical camera for detg. small changes in lattice dimensions of crystals by X-rays, 433.
- Gurevich, G.** Law of deformation of amorphous & polycryst. bodies, 227.
- Gurevich, L.** Thermo-elect. properties of conductors, 457.
- Gurney, C.** Delayed fracture in glass, 326; effect of direction of loading strength of brittle materials, 358; thermodynamic relations for two phases containing two components in equilibrium under generalized stress, 335.
- Gusev, S. I.** Use of pyrazolone derivatives in analyt. chemistry, 289.
- Guthrie, J. M.** See Ehrhardt, R. A.



- rtman, Lester. Activity coeff. in brass from statistical thermodynamics, 169.  
 y, A. G., C. S. Barrett, and R. F. Mehl. Mechanism of pptn. in alloys of Be in Cu, 571.  
 Rathmey, Allan T. See Leidheiser, Henry, Jr.  
 atkin, J. G. Heat-treatment of high-tensile Al alloy sheet, 165.  
 rtyther, R. E. Prepn. of metals for painting, 42, 166; prepn. of Mg for painting, 65.  
 as, Georg. Structure & behaviour of thin evapd. films of Ag, Al, Si, & Ge, 154.  
 ase, L. W. Behaviour of metallic materials in very dil. aq. solns., 509.  
 abian, George. Mg ladder, 616.  
 abib, E. T. See Greenfield, M.  
 ackerman, Norman. Use of inhibitors in corrosion control, 510.  
 — and Donald I. Marshall. Corrosion studies on electrolytic Cr, 38; passivity of Cr, 589.  
 — and J. D. Sudbury. Effect of addn. of amines on electrode potential of Cu in buffered acid solns., 577.  
 ackney, Robert L. Identification of Ni or Monel wire in woven-wire screen, 521.  
 ageman, W. Booklet: "Die Deutsche Presse 1946", 135.  
 ague, Ernest. Salts for heat-treatment, soldering, & brazing, 534.  
 aim, G., and H. P. Zade. Book: "Welding of Plastics", 87.  
 aine, M. E. Design of electron microscopes, 23.  
 aissinsky, M. Anodic formation of peroxide of protoactinium, 241.  
 ale, Donald H., and W. S. Huxford. Estimates of minimum sparking potential based upon cathode work function, 327.  
 ale, Margie N. Vol. detn. of Al, 591.  
 aley, Thomas J. Illuminator for m.-p. blocks, 525.  
 all, A. J., and R. S. Young. Sepn. of Co from Ni & colorimetric detn. of Ni, 519.  
 all, A. M. See Jackson, L. R.  
 all, Cecil E. Objective aperture system for electron microscope, 357.  
 all, F. P., and Herbert Insley. Phase diagr. for ceramists, 364.  
 all, Kenneth. Al industry in India, 311.  
 all, Nathaniel. See Kellner, H. L.  
 all, W. L. Brit. Non-Ferrous Metals Research Assoc.: research activities, 377.  
 aller, C. T. See Barrett, C. S.  
 — and C. S. Barrett. Pptn. in Mg alloy sheet, 573.  
 alliwell, G. P. See Staahl, G. E.  
 allowances, A. P. C. See Voce, E.  
 alls, E. E. Corrosion tests on electro-Zn phosphate coatings for Fe & steel, 509.  
 alpern, Otto. Small-angle diffraction in lattices, 462.  
 Halsey, George, and Hugh S. Taylor. Adsorption of H<sub>2</sub> on W powders, 498.  
 Halut, R. E. Electrolytic polishing of metals, 543.  
 Halvorsen, Edwin H. Metal surfacing by hard Cr plating, 349.  
 Ham, J. L. See Parke, R. M.  
 Ham, W. R., and C. H. Samans. Discuss. on transition points in electrolytic Mn, 97; electrolytic conductivity as method for studying electronic transitions in elements. Appn. to Fe, Ni, & Co, 562.  
 Hamburg, H. F. Lecture: "Electronic Methods for Measurement of Strain in Metals", 174 (review).  
 — J. L. Saunderson, R. G. Segsworth, E. O. Dixon, C. M. Lichy, C. S. Barrett, and H. T. Clark. Book of lectures: "Electronic Methods of Inspection of Metals", 174 (review).  
 Hamm, C. L., and J. S. Boudreau. Al die-castings in rayon motor; operation in acid atmosphere, 551.  
 Hammann, C. E. See Burton, L. W.  
 Hammarlund, L. A. Light metals for electronic equipment, 72.  
 Hamon, Jean. See Cabrera, Nicolas.  
 Hanawalt, J. D. Mg industry's progress in reducing costs, 619.  
 Hankins, G. A. See Arnold, R. N.  
 Hanna, R. K., and H. W. Worner. Prepn. of Ti powder, 9.  
 Hannon, C. H. Soldered *vs.* double-seamed closures, 118.  
 Hansen, M. Met. research in Germany since war, 78.  
 Hanson, A. E. Ni in marine engineering, 216.  
 Hanson, D. Univ. training of metallurgists, 218.  
 Hanson, E. E., and J. H. Daniel. Instrument for measuring particle diameters & constructing histograms from electron micrographs, 357.  
 Hanstock, R. F. Damping capacity, strain-hardening, & fatigue of Al-Mg alloys, 329.  
 — and E. H. Lloyd. X-ray method of measuring Poisson's ratio, 359.  
 Hanwa, K. R. Methods of detg. wt. or thickness of Sn on Sn-coated Cu & brass, 466.  
 Happy, F. See Aldred, F. C.  
 Harbach, G. L. Foundry sand control, 602.  
 Harder, Oscar E. See Brasunas, Anton de S.  
 Harding, H. E. Fibrosis in lungs of Ag finisher, 620; *see also* Barrie, H. J.  
 Hardy, H. K., and C. G. Watson. Structural uses of Al alloys, 74.  
 Hardy, Harriet L., and John B. Skinner. Possibility of chronic Cd poisoning, 217.  
 — and Irving R. Tabershaw. Chem. pneumonitis in workers exposed to Be compds., 78.  
 Haringx, J. A. Notched-bar impact test according to Schnadt, 481.  
 Harkins, L. B. Book: "Mg Fabrication", 30, 252, 319 (review).

- Harkins, William D.** Surface of solids & liquids & films that form on them. II.—Solids & absorption at surface of solids or liquids, 144; *see also* Jura, George.
- Harmegnies, P.** Book: "Les Principaux Systèmes de Mesures et leur Co-ordination", 621.
- Harper, R. G., and R. S. Strauss.** Soft soldering as prodn. process, 68.
- Harper, R. H. T.** Use of light alloys in *De Havilland* "Hornet" wing spar, 308.
- Harper, W. E., and C. A. Morton.** Protection of lighting fittings against weathering & corrosion, 155.
- Harper, W. F.** *See* Lapsley, J. T.
- Harrington, R. H.** Wrought Zn alloys contg. small amts. of Be, 569.
- Harris, G. T.** *See* Oliver, D. A.
- Harris, Jay C.** Films & surface cleanliness, 190; principles of metal cleaning, 305.
- Harris, Louis, and Benjamin M. Siegel.** Study of Au smokes with electron microscope, 404.
- Harris, W. J.** Appn. of electron microscopy to particle-size measurement, 24.
- Hart, Porter, and Oliver Osborn.** Mg for cathodic protection of Katy pipe-line, 284.
- Hart, R. J.** Pattern construction, 601.
- Hartmann, E. C., and G. W. Stickley.** Summary of results of tests made by Al research labs. of spot-welded joints & structural elements, 373.
- **Marshall Holt, and A. N. Zamboky.** Static & fatigue tests of arc-welded 61S-T plate, 119.
- Hartree, D. R.** Developments in calog. machines, 246; *see also* Eyres, N. R.
- Hartshorn, L., and E. Rushton.** H.F. heating, 59.
- Harvey, C. E.** Semi-quant. spectrographic analysis, 21.
- Harvey, J. C.** Waste-heat recovery from Cu-refining furnaces, 487.
- Harvey, Warren.** Research into dental amalgams at the R.A.F. Inst. of Aviation Medicine, 462.
- Haslem, M. Eleanor.** *See* Zapffe, Carl A.
- Hast, Nils.** Prepn. of thin specimen films of Be & Al, 497.
- Hastay, Millard W.** *See* Eisenhart, Churchill.
- Hasten, Jack.** Procedures for high-volume quality plating of die-castings, 588.
- Hastie, P.** Arc welding fabrication, 219.
- Hasty, Edward J.** *See* Dietert, Harry W.
- Houghton, J. L.** Opt. & allied instruments at Phys. Soc. 1947 exhibition, 22.
- Hauk, Viktor.** *See* Bungardt, Walter.
- Hauser, R. F.** *See* De Haven, J. C.
- Hausner, Henry H.** Book: "Powder Metallurgy", 30, 219; ceramic combining ceramic materials & powdered metals, 106; use of ultra-fine Cu particles in powder metallurgy, 105.
- Hawkins, R. C., D. Simpson, and H. G. Thode.** Polarographic detn. of Sn in high-purity Zn & Zn die-casting alloys, 522.
- Hayes, E. T.** *See* Dean, R. S.
- Haynes, S. K.** Evapn. of Ga, 450.
- Hayward, Carle R.** *See* Chapin, Edward.
- Head, Herberth.** Cd barrel-plating technique, 13.
- Head, J. W.** Thickness gauge for moving sheets, 528.
- Heard, F. P.** Chem. finishing of metals, 489.
- Hedgcock, M. Diana, and R. Mayora.** Surface-temp. measurement, 599.
- Hedvall, J. Arvid.** Chem. activity of metal surfaces as influenced by conditions of the metal, 457; reactivity of solid materials & significance powder metallurgy, 505.
- Heertjes, P. M.** Spectrographic detn. small amts. of dissolved Cu & Pb, 195.
- Heggen, George E.** *See* Strock, Lester W.
- Heidenreich, R. D., and W. Shockley.** Electron-microscope & electron-diffraction study of slip in metal crystals, 503.
- **C. H. Gerould, and R. E. McNulty.** Electron-metallographic methods some results for Mg alloys, 278.
- Heisenberg, W.** Theory of superconductivity, 228.
- Heller, H. A.** *See* Lewis, R. W.
- Hellner, E., and F. Laves.** Crystal chemistry of In & Ga in alloys with transition elements, 231.
- Henderson, J. G.** Welded fine Ag tubing, 119.
- Hendey, N. Ingram.** Cu in diatoms, 50.
- Hendrick, H. D.** Mechanized furnace, 604.
- Hendricks, N. V.** Indust. hygiene importance of dust, 603.
- Hendry, Arnold William.** Photo-elastic testing apparatus, 482.
- Hengst, M.** *See* Strauch, H.
- Henry, David D.** Recruiting & training foundry engineers, 299.
- Henry, O. H., and E. Badwick.** Constitution of Bi-In system, 265.
- Hensel, F. R.** Ag-Tl anti-friction alloy, 271.
- **E. I. Larsen, and E. F. Swazy.** Cu base compacts & compns. susceptible to pptn.-hardening, 279; silicon hardened Cu compacts for bearing, 279.
- Hepburn, J. R. I.** Book: "Metallization of Plastics", 95 (review).
- Herbach, M. G., and C. W. Bowden.** Bright Cr plating & temp. control, 5.
- Herbst, H. T.** Prod'n. appns. for inert gas-shielded arc welding, 70, 211.
- **and F. J. Pilia.** Heliarc welding for difficult-to-weld metals & alloys, 490.
- Herda, Nicholas.** Treatment of CN & acid plating wastes, 241.
- Hérenghuel, Jean.** Corrosion of Al alloys by glass wool used for thermal insulation, 10; intergranular cohesion in Al-Zn-Mg alloys; relation to corrosion under tension, 132.
- **and G. Chaudron.** Structural hardening in Al-Zn solid soln., 88.

- Hérenghuel, Jean, and F. Santini. Macro-graphic study of Al & Al alloys, 7.  
 — and R. Segond. Grey- or black-coloured films on indust. Al-Mg alloys, 12.
- Herman, M. R. Discuss. on Zn diffusion in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100.
- Herman, V. L. Theoret. explanation of Bridgman effect, 179.
- Hermann, C. C. Ventilating: separators, breakers, screens, 298.
- Herne, H. Vacuum "lead-in", 291.
- Heron, A. E. See Rogers, D.
- Heron, S. D. How Ag brazing may simplify casting design, 544.
- Herr, Fred A. Los Angeles plating-plant explosion, 17.
- Herr, W. Behaviour of precious & non-precious metal ions on metal surfaces & abs. detn. thereof by means of radio-active indicators, 590.
- Herrmann, H. Pressure welding of Al, 71.
- Herrmann, Robert H. Plastic patterns for foundry, 439.
- d'Herron, Robert I. See Hibbard, Walter R., Jr.
- Hertelendi, L. Inhibiting effect of nicotinic acid on soln. of Al, Zn, & Fe in mineral acids, 506.
- Herzfeld, K. F. Small deviations from diode behaviour in crystal rectification, 390.
- Herzog, E. Corrosion studies in Gt. Britain & U.S.A. (1940-45), 11.
- Hess, J. B., and R. L. Dietrich. X-ray studies of twinning & untwinning in Mg alloys, 573.
- Hess, Wendell F. New frontiers in welding, 372.  
 — T. B. Cameron, and D. J. Ashcraft. Chem. surface treatment of Mg alloy sheet for spot welding, 120.  
 — T. B. Cameron, D. J. Ashcraft, and F. J. Winsor. Optimum welding conditions & characteristics of spot welds in Mg alloy sheet, 373.
- Hesse, Kenneth R. See Young, C. B. F.
- Heussner, C. E., and Carl O. Durbin. Need for specifications in electroplating finishing operations, 46.  
 — and L. M. Morse. Continuous electrolytic soln. purification, 420.  
 — Donald M. Bigge, Harvey J. Cole, Gordon Curtis, Harry Dietert, Robt. E. Schenck, and Norman Smith. Core & moulding sands for Al foundries, 55.
- Hewitt, D. F. Processes for jointing of metals.—I., —II., —III., 548.
- Heyrovský, J. Polarography in met. analysis, 20.  
 — and O. H. Müller. Biblio. of polarographic analysis in 1946, 478.
- Heywood, R. B. Relationship between fatigue & stress concn., 143.
- Hibbard, Walter R., Jr. Observations of lineage in Cu crystals, 276; preferred orientations in drawn & annealed 70:30  $\alpha$ -brass tubes, 275; see also Maddin, Robert.
- Hibbard, Walter R., Jr., and Ming-Kao Yen. Wire textures of Cu & its binary  $\alpha$  solid-soln. alloys with Al, Ni, & Zn, 571.  
 — R. W. Fenn, Jr., Harold Margolin, and H. P. Moore. Deformation lines in cold-rolled Cu & its binary  $\alpha$  solid-soln. alloys with Al, Ni, & Zn, 571.
- Fred D. Rossi, Howard T. Clark, Jr., and Robert I. d'Herron. Constitution & properties of Cu-rich Cu-Cr & Cu-Ni-Cr alloys, 567.
- Hickling, A., and J. E. Spice. Anodic behaviour of metals. III.—Ni, 516.
- Hickman, J. W. See Gulbransen, Earl A.  
 — and Earl A. Gulbransen. Electron-diffraction study of oxide films formed on Mo, W, & alloys of Mo, W, & Ni, 276.
- Hickson, E. F., and W. C. Porter. Treatments for metal surfaces prior to painting, 108.
- Hieronimus, T. G. Disadvantage of dissimilar metals in equipment, 238.
- Hiers, George O. Chem. eng. materials of construction; Pb, Sn, Zn & their alloys, 617.
- Higgins, B. G. Electronic control of A.C. resistance-welding machines.—I., II., 549.
- Higgs, D. G. See Evans, B. S.
- Hill, A. Bradford. See Bowler, R. G.
- Hill, J. K. See Geisler, A. H.
- Hill, R. Theoret. analysis of stresses & strains in extrusion & piercing, 605.  
 — E. H. Lee, and S. J. Tupper. Theory of wedge indentation of ductile materials, 140.
- Hill, R. D. See Martin, L. H.
- Hill, V. J. D., and D. C. F. Lunn. Porosity of arc welds made with 5%-Si-Al alloy electrodes, 210.
- Hillier, James. Electron microscope, 245; see also Davidson, Norman.
- Himus, Godfrey W. Book: "Elements of Fuel Technology", 252, 383 (review).
- Hinde, R. M. See Edmunds, I. G.
- Hinton, C. J. Polishing & buffing Al, 607.
- Hiskey, D. R. Maintenance of oil-field equipment, 156.
- Hitchcock, Richard C. Temp. chart for soldering, brazing, & welding processes, 208.
- Hoagbin, J. E. See Smith, R. W.
- Hoak, Richard D. Indust. wastes; waste pickle liquor, 541.  
 — Clifford J. Lewis, Charles J. Sindlinger, and Bernice Klein. Lime treatment of waste pickle liquor, 68.
- Hoare, W. E., and K. W. Caulfield. Hot-dip tinning of steel spoons & forks, 512.
- Hobbs, E. H. See Schnoor, F. D.
- Hocking, H. Semi-continuous casting, 202, 203.
- Hodes, I. Metallic carbide lattice energies & electron affinity of  $C_2^{--}$ , 460.
- van den Hoek, A. G. Book: "Metalen en Legeeringen", 441, 621.
- Hoff, E. A. W. Fluctuations of distribution of torque between rolling-mill spindles, 63, 117.



- Hoffman, Norman D. Stripping of electrodeposits, 516.
- Hofman, N. T. See Agladze, R. I.
- Hofsäss, M. See Strauch, H.
- Hogaboom, George B. War-time electroplating, 305.
- Hogaboom, G. B., Jr. See Kellner, H. L.
- Hogan, C. L. See Bidwell, C. C.
- Hoge, H. R. See Rhines, F. N.
- Holbrook, N. R. High-temp. pyrometry, 434.
- Holden, H. A. Chem. treatments for Zn surfaces, 466.
- Holden, S. W. Appn. of projection to inspection, 433.
- Hollenback, George M. Linear casting shrinkage of Au & Au alloys, 104.
- Holler, Albert C. Colorimetric detn. of Sb in Cu alloys, 591.
- Holler, H. D., and R. A. Frye. Corrosion ratings for metals, 154.
- Holligan, P. T. Bearing metals for high-speed Diesel engine, 182.
- Hollomon, J. H. Discuss. on pptn. in age-hardened Al alloys, 102; mech. equation of state, 98; see also Fisher, J. C.
- Holm, Ragnar. Book: "Elect. Contacts", 30, 135.
- Holm, Vernon C. F. Resinous sealants for porous castings, 296.
- Holman, G. Chatter & its causes, 64.
- Holmquist, P. J. Booklet: "Details of Quartz Transformation in Silica Bricks", 555.
- Holmstrom, J. Edwin. Book: "Records & Research in Eng. & Indust. Science" (2nd edn.), 494.
- Holt, Marshall. Fatigue failures of bolted, welded, & riveted connections, 490; see also Hartmann, E. C.
- Holt, M. L. See Vaaler, Luther E.
- Holzworth, M. L. See Beck, Paul A.
- Hone, André. Difficult metallographic mounts: mounting Al alloys for edge examination, 502.
- Honeycombe, R. W. K. See Boas, W.
- and D. S. Kemsley. Rep.: "Electrolytic Polishing of Metals", 171.
- Hönigsmid, O. See Baxter, G. P.
- and T. Johanssen. At. wt. of Be, 177.
- Hooker, S. G. Use of Nimonic alloys in gas-turbine development for aircraft propulsion, 76.
- Hoover, Charles P. Failures of galvanized hot-water tanks, 154.
- Hopkins, B. S. See Moeller, Therald.
- Hopkins, M. R. See Pearson, J.
- Horger, O. J. Lecture: "Stressing Axles & other Railroad Equipment by Cold Rolling", 89, 173 (review).
- Horovitz, K. Lark-. See Lark-Horovitz, K.
- Horton, S. A. Pattern-making & foundry practice, 601.
- Hosdowich, J. M. Hard Cr plate & its uses, 109.
- Hoste, J. See Gillis, J.
- Hothersall, A. W. Developments in electroplating in Gt. Britain during the war, 109; electroplating in U.S.A., 47, 157; war-time plating developments in England, 472.
- Hotop, W. See Bartels, H. J.; Kieffer, R.
- Hourigan, H. F. Polarographic estn. of Sb in cable-sheathing alloy B (B.S. 801), 518.
- Hovorka, Frank. See Yanko, John A.
- Howald, Thomas S. See Baldwin, William M., Jr.
- Howard, A. See Reeve, L.
- Howard, Alfred F. Protective coatings for standpipes, 467.
- Howard, P. L. See Mullen, J. B.
- Howard, Robert T., and Morris Cohen. Quant. metallography by point counting & lineal analysis, 338.
- Howarth, R. M. Elementary considerations of stress-strain curve, 334.
- Howat, John. Zn spraying, 42.
- Howe, H. E. See Smith, A. A.
- Howe, James Lewis, et al. Book: "Biblio. of Pt Metals, 1918-30", 88, 443 (review).
- Howell, F. M. Detn. of elongation of sand-cast light-alloy test bars, 481.
- Howell, Harry G. Upsetting 18S heads, 62.
- Howson, H. O. Formation of banded structures in horizontal centrifugal castings, 163.
- Hoxeng, R. B., E. D. Verink, and R. H. Brown. Galvanic Al anodes for cathodic protection, 156.
- Hoyler, Cyril N. See Brown, George H.
- Hu, Hsun. See Beck, Paul A.
- Huang, K. X-ray reflections from dil. solid solns., 149.
- Huber, K., and A. Gaugler. Opt. study of surface films on Al, 186.
- Huck, George M. Lecture on heat-treatment, 441; see also Brooker, E.
- Hudson, Douglas Rennie. Amalgamation of alloys of Au, Ag, & Cu, 569; packing of material in bulk, 151.
- Hudson, Frank. Bronze founding, 202; precision castings in high-m.p. alloys for general eng. purposes, 530; standard test bars for non-ferrous foundry, 162.
- Hughes, Thomas P. Book: "Metals & Plastics", 88, 95 (review).
- Hugonnet, H. Use of light alloys in machinery, 553.
- Huguenin, L. Examination of electrically welded structural elements in Al alloys, 547.
- Huld, Lennart. Effect of foreign elements on intensity of spectrum lines in acetylene flame, 289.
- Hull, Frederick C. Method for making rapid & accurate estimates of grain size, 37.
- Hull, G. F., Jr., and W. Baer. Characteristics of bridges between metallic contacts, 457.
- W. Baer, and H. Saltzman. Apparatus for study of bridges & arcs between metallic contacts, 480.

- Hulse, C., and R. J. Sarjant. Problems in fuel efficiency, 533.
- Hultgren, R. See Flanigan, Alan E.
- Hulubei, H. See Cauchois, Y.
- Hume, P. M. Removing dissolved gases from molten metals, 55.
- Hume-Rothery, William. Electrons & metals. I.—Nature of an atom; II.—Nature of a metal; III.—Nature of an alloy, 2; see also Little, (Miss) K.
- Hummel, O. H. Bearing materials, 615.
- Hunger, Johanna, and Franz Pawlek. Appn. of electron microscope in metallography, 574.
- Franz Pawlek, and Robert Seeliger. High-power microscopical investigation for explanation of pptn. processes in Be bronze, 403.
- Hunsicker, H. Y. Al alloy bearings, 212.
- Hunt, L. B. Eng. properties & uses of Rh, 178.
- Hunter, Donald. See Bowler, R. G.
- Hunter, E., A. R. Parkes, and J. W. Dews. Temp. measurement by immersion pyrometer, 162.
- Hunter, J. W. See Jacobs, J. H.
- Huntington, H. B. Ultrasonic measurements on single crystals, 177.
- Hurdle, B. G. See Ringo, G. R.
- Hurst, J. E. Methods of testing metallic abrasives, 359, 598.
- Hurt, Fred W. Foundry training, 298.
- Huston, F. P. See Betty, B. B.
- Hutchison, T. S., and James Reekie. Electrodynamic balance for measurement of magnetic susceptibilities, 291; strain sensitivity of magnetic susceptibility in Cu & Al, 497.
- Hüttenes, H. Core-binding agents, 439.
- Hutter, R. G. E. Electron-beam deflection. I.—Small-angle deflection theory, 338.
- Huxford, W. S. See Frank, J. M.; Hale, Donald H.
- Huybrechts, M. Book: "Le pH et sa Mesure" (4th edn.), 494.
- Hyde, W. L. See Billings, R. H.
- Hyer, John E. Automatic & semi-automatic buffing & polishing, 543; machines & equipment for buffing & polishing, 66; use of abrasive belts for buffing & polishing.—V., 543; wheels & compds. for buffing & polishing, 66.
- Iampol'skii, A. M. "Protection of Metals from Corrosion" (*Russ.*), 441.
- Ignatov, D. V. Structure of cathodic films formed on Al in O<sub>2</sub>-gas discharge, 186; see also Dankov, P. D.
- Ihsen, Herman C. Variation in properties with size of 14S-T billets, 458; see also Brewer, Given.
- Imbembo, E. A. See Kahn, N. A.
- Ingall, D. H. Foundry education & recruitment, 164.
- Ingels, Glen H. Erosion of pump impeller, 190.
- Ingerson, Earl. Testing gun steel & other alloys & metals for resistance to surface cracking, 324.
- Ingham, E. Plane shaft bearings, 215.
- Ingham, J. See Eyres, N. R.
- Inglesent, H., and J. Anderson Storrow. Corrosion of filters in sugar refineries, 412; III.—Effect of hot liquors on Cu, brass, P-bronze, Monel metal, & stainless steels, 506.
- M. Manackerman, and J. Anderson Storrow. Corrosion of filters in sugar refineries. IV.—Investigations on flowing liquors [tests on Cu, Monel metal, steels, P-bronze, brass], 577.
- Inglis, N. P. Use of metals in chem. industry, 310.
- Insley, Herbert. See Hall, F. P.
- Ireland, John. Developments in Sn & Sn alloy coatings, 419.
- Irwin, D. A. See Barrett, H. M.
- Isaza, J. Prieto, A. J. Shaler, and John Wulff. Ta & Nb powder by Mg redn., 279.
- Isbell, W. T. Pb refining, 49.
- Istomin, P. S. See Gubkin, S. I.
- van Iterson, F. K. Book: "Plasticity in Engineering", 219, 383 (*review*); brittle rupture of plastic material, 227.
- van Iiterbeek, A., and L. de Greve. Elect. resistivity of thin Ni films, 178.
- Ivanova, N. S., and S. I. Malov. Potentiometric detn. of Co in steel, metallic Ni, Co-Nb alloys, & Pobedit, 475.
- Izgaryshev, N. A. See Gorbunov, N. S.
- Jack, D. E. Toxicity of corrosion-resisting alloys, 10.
- Jackson, J. L. Strain measurements in deep drawing, 539.
- Jackson, L. R. Work-hardening & rupture in metals, 261; see also Grover, H. J.
- A. M. Hall, and A. D. Schwoppe. Properties of commercial Cu, as cold worked & as recrystallized, 257.
- Jackson, R. See Eyres, N. R.
- Jackson, William H. Horizontal plating barrels & auxiliary equipment, 420.
- Jacobs, J. H., J. W. Hunter, and R. G. Knickerbocker. Operations of electrolytic Mn pilot plant at Boulder City, Nevada.—III., 286.
- J. W. Hunter, W. H. Yarroll, P. E. Churchward, and R. G. Knickerbocker. Operations of electrolytic Mn pilot plant at Boulder City, Nevada.—I., 286.
- Jacobsmeier, Vincent P. Surface photoelect. effect of metallic films under influence of strong electrostatic fields, 180.
- Jacquesson, R. Book: "Texture et Propriétés Physiques et Mécaniques des Métaux Écrouis", 88.
- Jacquet, P. A. Book: "Le Polissage Électrolytique des Surfaces Métalliques et ses Applications". I.—"Al, Mg, Alliages légers", 494, 559 (*review*); electrolytic polishing of metals, 461.
- Jaeger, J. C. See Carslaw, H. S.
- Jaffe, Bernard. Book: "Chem. Calens.", 494.

- Jaffee, Robert I., and Bruce W. Gonser.** Effect of Cu & other metals on Au-Ge eutectic, 268.
- Jager, Raymond E., and Rolla E. Pollard.** Book: "U.S. Patents on Powder Metallurgy", 442, 463.
- James, E. J. F.** See Trotman-Dickenson, A. F.
- James, G. F.** Spot-welding electrodes, 71.
- James, J. R., and R. L. Featherly.** Cathodic protection of steel tank bottoms by use of Mg anodes, 413.
- James-Carrington, David W.** Corrosion of Fe & steel used in building, 39.
- Jameson, F. L.** Routine detn. of Pb in Zn alloys, 194.
- Janco, Nathan.** Gates & risers, 162.
- Jaquero, A.** Detn. of deviations from Hooke's law, 132.
- Jarvis, E. G., and H. O. Jarvis.** Book: "Facts for Foundrymen" (6th edn.), 88, 252.
- Jarvis, H. O.** See Jarvis, E. G.
- Jaudon, E.** "Protalization" (chem. treatment of light-alloy surfaces), 348.
- Jauncey, George E. M.** Book: "Modern Physics" (3rd edn.), 494.
- Jay, A. H.** Appn. of X-rays to indust. problems, 340.
- Jaycox, Edwin K.** Spectrochem. analysis of Ni alloys, 158, 424.
- Jefferson, T. B.** Book edited by: "Welding Encyclopaedia" (12th edn.), 621.
- Jeffrey, R.** See Lloyd, H.
- Jeffries, Zay.** New metals & alloys, 76.
- Jelatus, Demetrius G.** See Schulman, James H.
- Jeníček, Ladislav.** Methods and apparatus for examination of moulding & core sands, 439; moulding sand binders, 55; simultaneous use of inorg. & org. binders in moulding sands, 439; study of metallic diffusion by thermomagnetic method, 132; use of mixed sands in foundry, 56.
- Jenison, Garold C.** See Johnston, Samuel S.
- Jenkins, Ivor.** Appns. of controlled atmospheres, 60; surface effects during annealing of 70:30 brass, 487.
- and S. V. Williams. Bright annealing of Cu, 165.
- Jennings, P. H.** See Singer, A. R. E.
- Jensen, D. P.** Micro-spectrochemistry of Al alloys, 595.
- Jernstedt, George W.** Periodic reverse-current electroplating, 285.
- Jessop, H. T.** Photo-elasticity, 598.
- Jeter, E. C.** Sand reclamation for ferrous foundry compared with light-alloy practice, 296.
- Jetter, K.** Discuss. on twinning in polycryst. Mg alloys, 102.
- Jewell, R. C.** Microstructure of contaminated & embrittled Pt & Pt-Rh wires, 28.
- Jilek, Antonin, and Jan Kofa.** Book: "Vázková analyza a elektroanalyza", 494.
- Jimeno, Emilio.** Book: "El Problema de la Corrosion Metalica", 171.
- Jnanananda, Swami.** Book: "High Vacua", 494.
- Johannsen, T.** See Höning Schmid, O.
- Johnsen, Harvey W.** Mg: fire, explosion, & dust hazards, 619.
- Johnson, Carl G.** Book: "Metallurgy" (3rd edn.), 171, 494, 558 (review).
- Johnson, F.** Book: "Metal-Working & Heat-Treatment Manual. II.—Alloy Steels, Cast Iron, and Non-Ferrous Metals", 88, 448 (review).
- Johnson, George B.** Chimney-liner corrosion resulting from gas-fired furnaces, 347.
- Johnson, M. H., G. T. Rado, and M. Maloof.** Complex permeability of Permalloy, 401; method to measure complex permeabilities of metals at ultra H.F. & appn. to magnetic Fe & Mo-Permalloy, 400.
- Johnson, S. C.** Pract. corrosion tests, 510.
- Johnson, Vivian A.** See Lark-Horovitz, K.
- and K. Lark-Horovitz. Low-temp. resistivity of Ge semi-conductors, 452; shape of semi-conductor resistivity curves, 395; theory of thermo-elect. power in Ge, 388; transition from classical to quantum statistics in Ge semi-conductors at low temp., 147.
- R. N. Smith, and H. J. Yearian. Semi-quant. explanation of D.C. characteristics of [Ge & Si] crystal rectifiers, 389.
- Johnson, William A.** Diffusion of stable isotopes of Ni in Cu, 258.
- Johnson, W. C., and M. Simmons.** 1:2-cyclohexanedione-dioxime (Nioxime) as reagent for Ni, 520.
- Johnson, W. E., C. H. Bachmann, and I. Zaleon.** Structure of evapd. Cu films, 460.
- Johnson, W. G.** Lecture on induction heating, 256 (review).
- Johnston, Herrick L.** Cryogenic lab., 480.
- Johnston, Samuel S., and Garold C. Jenison.** Electro-Sn-plating of wide steel strip at high speed, 471.
- Johnstone, George, Jr.** Elimination of casting defects, 295.
- Johnstone, L.** Machinability & medium engineering, 540.
- Jolivet, Léon.** Equilibria of system Pb-Ag-Zn in vicinity of Pb-rich binary eutectic, 183.
- Jominy, Walter E.** Aircraft-engine metallurgy (1920-46), 122.
- Jones, Avery C.** Stabilizing Al castings, 204.
- Jones, B. W., and L. L. Zickrick.** Ag & Cu as elect. contacts, 216.
- Jones, E. R. W.** See Chalmers, B.
- and Marion K. Petch. Variation in corrosion properties over two Mg alloy sheets, 281.
- Jones, F. V.** See Angles, R. M.
- Jones, F. W.** Synthetic-resin bearings for rolling mills, 63.
- and W. I. Pumphrey. Experiments on quenching media, 61, 116.



- ones, George A. Applied photography, 37.
- ones, W. D. Powder metallurgy in Gt. Britain, 341.
- ones, W. M. Prepn. of surface replicas for electron microscopy using methyl methacrylate, 24.
- os, Georg. Book: "Theoret. Physics", 494.
- *et al.* Book: "Physics of Solids", —I., 622.
- ordan, L. A. Paint research station investigates raw material, 108.
- udd, J. A. Appn. of powder metallurgy to eng. products, 189.
- ung-König, Wilhelm, and Günter Wassermann. Testing and evaluation of mech. properties of sintered materials, 505.
- unière, P. Storage of apples & pears in Al foil, 307.
- upnik, Helen, Harold Osterberg, and G. E. Pride. Phase microscopy with vertical illumination, 8.
- ura, George, and William D. Harkins. Surface of solids. XIV.—Unitary thermodynamic theory of adsorption of vapours on solids and of insoluble films on liq. sub-phases, 393.
- urriaanse, T., F. M. Penning, and J. H. A. Moubis. Normal cathode fall for Mo & Zr in rare gases, 225.
- Kabanov, B. N. *See* Akimov, G. V.
- and O. G. Deryagina. Passivation of Fe in oxidizing solns., 312.
- Kachanov, L. M. Stress-strain relations in theory of plasticity, 179.
- Kahler, William H. Planned lighting for foundry, 298.
- Kahn, Frank. *See* Phelps, Howard S.
- Kahn, N. A., and E. A. Imbembo. Reproducibility of single-blow Charpy notched-bar test, 160.
- Kaiser, H. Calen. of sensitivity in spectrochem. analysis, 355.
- Kalpers, H. Position of Cu powder metallurgy, 577.
- Kamecki, J. Protection by metallic deposits, 108.
- Kamionsky, L. M. Cementation-preventing Cu-Pb paint, 284.
- Kamm, R., M. Steinberg, and J. Wulff. Plastic deformation in metal-powder compacts, 280.
- Kammerloher, J. *See* Strauch, H.
- Kanter, J. J. Creep properties of non-ferrous metals & alloys, 185.
- Kappel, Victor. Avoidance of staining around cracks in metallography, 503.
- Kardus, Otto. *See* Diggin, Myron B.
- Karpen, N. Vasilescu-. *See* Vasilescu-Karpen, N.
- Karyakin, Yu. V., and P. M. Telezhnikova. Test for Nb, Ta, & Ti with polyphenols, 476.
- Kasik, G. B. *See* Sachs, George.
- Kästner, H. Continuous casting, 57.
- Katz, Henry L. *See* Lisan, Philip.
- Kaufmann, A. R. Discuss. on effects of Zr on extrusion properties & constitution of Mg alloys, 101.
- Kawecki, Henry C. Prodn. of Be compds., metal, & alloys, 49.
- Kaye, G. W. C., and T. H. Laby. Book: "Tables of Phys. & Chem. Constants & some Math. Functions" (10th edn.), 622.
- Kê, T'ing-Sui. Atomic vacancy & viscosity of grain boundaries in metals, 461; Boltzmann's superposition principle & viscous behaviour of grain boundaries in metals (Al & Mg), 403; effect of grain-size & frequency of measurement upon internal friction & rigidity modulus of Al, 403; high-temp. anelastic effects in polycryst. Al, 402; stress relaxation across grain boundaries in metals, 137; structure of grain boundaries in metals, 503.
- Keeling, Kenneth G. Fundamentals of metallurgy, 7.
- Kefely, L. M. *See* Urazov, G. G.
- Kehl, George L., and James S. Church. Room-temp. casting resin for metallographic mounts, 234.
- Keklinov, A. I. *See* Kremnev, L. Ya.
- Kellar, J. N., and A. M. B. Douglas. Conf. on X-ray analysis (London, 1947), 575.
- Keller, F. *See* Geisler, A. H.
- Kelley, K. K., B. F. Naylor, and C. H. Shomate. Thermodynamic properties of Mn, 178.
- Kellner, Henry L. Polishing & buffing, 305.
- Robert R. Sizelove, G. B. Hogaboom, Jr., Nathaniel Hall, Nathan E. Promisel, and Willoughby G. Sheane. Book: "Guidebook & Directory for Metal-Finishing Industries" (1947 edn.), 494.
- Kellogg, Eugenia. *See* Brenner, Abner.
- Kelton, E. H., and B. D. Grissinger. Creep test results on Zn die-casting alloys, 185.
- Kemball, C. Adsorption of vapours on Hg. II.—Entropy & heat of adsorption of non-polar substances. III.—Polar substances, 139.
- and E. K. Rideal. Adsorption of vapours on Hg. I.—Non-polar substances, 138.
- Kemp, James T. German practice in refining secondary Al, 204, 287.
- Kemsley, D. S. *See* Honeycombe, R. W. K.
- Kennard, E. H. *See* Richtmyer, F. K.
- Kenneford, A. S. Machinability test methods using pendulum machines, 527; mech. properties of extruded Zn alloys, 272.
- Kenyon, C. Patrick. Polishing of 0.60%-C steels, 502.
- Kerley, J. G. Non-destructive detn. of metal-plate thickness, 199.
- Kerlie, W. L. Comparison of mould compns., 299.
- Kern, Robert E., and Sidney B. Williams. Stress measurement by elect. means, 432.

- Kerr, R.** Protective chem. treatment for tinplate, 414; *see also* Angles, R. M.; Caulfield, K. W.
- **R. M. Angles, and K. W. Caulfield.** Electro-tinplate. II.—Effect of coating thickness on porosity & corrosion-resistance, 45.
- Kerr, Robert M., Jr.** *See* Geist, Kenneth.
- Kessler, K. G., and R. A. Wolfe.** Measurement of intensity ratios of spectral lines with electron-multiplier phototubes, 159.
- Kettle, C. J.** Photographic projection in inspection & lay-out of castings, 53.
- Keuleyan, Léonce.** Use of Al in 3500 h.p. Rolls-Royce engine, 614.
- and **Maurice Victor.** Evolution of high-powered aircraft engine, 375.
- **Jean Blanchot, and Lucien Alf.** Use of Al in four-stroke engines, 72.
- Khain, I. I.** Effect of addns. used in phosphatizing metals. II.—Nitrates of univalent metals, 466.
- Khan, Abdul Wahid.** *See* Chaudhri, Rafi Mohammed.
- Khariton, Yu. B.** *See* Ratner, S. B.
- Khlebnikov, N. S.** Composite photocathodes (Cs-O<sub>2</sub>-Ag & Sb-Cs), 265.
- Khokhlov, A. S.** *See* Shur, Ya. S.
- Khrushov, M. M.** Appn. of micro-hardness method, 481.
- Khyatov, A. D.** Changes of Ni catalyst in poisoning, 259.
- Kieffer, Richard.** Crystal structure of sintered hard metals, particularly WC-TiC-Co alloys, 405, 574; *see also* Bartels, H. J.
- and **W. Hotop.** Book: "Métallurgie des Poudres", 442, 446 (*review*).
- Kienle, R. H.** *See* Buc, G. L.
- Killeffer, David H.** Book: "Genius of Indust. Research", 494.
- King, Cecil V., Henry Wishinsky, and Harry Bloodgood.** Rate of dissoln. of Mg & Zn in acids, 153.
- King, R.** Shot peening, 65; welding, 119; *see also* Rosen, C. G. A.
- Kirchner, A.** Book compiled by: "Mercantile Calcn. Tables Relating to Metals, General Merchandise, & Freight", 494.
- Kirk, E. L.** Elect. metering of electrolytic pot lines, 48.
- Kirk, Raymond E., and Donald F. Othmer.** Book edited by: "Encyclopædia of Chem. Technology".—I., 171.
- Kirkendall, E. O.** *See* Smigelskas, A. D.
- Kirtchik, Hyman.** Detn. of Ni in Co steels and Co-rich alloys, 592.
- Kirvalidze, I. D.** Photogalvanic effect in metals, 180.
- Kittel, Charles.** Relaxation effects in paramagnetic & ferromagnetic resonance, 457; theory of long-period magnetic relaxation, 145.
- Kittel, J. Howard.** Crystal structure at room temp. of eight forged heat-resisting alloys, 234.
- Kittelberger, W. W., and A. C. Elm.** Water-immersion testing of metal protective paints, 469.
- Kjellgren, Bengt R. F.** Prod'n. of BeO & Cu-Be alloys, 49.
- Klayer, W. J.** *See* Fahlman, E. G.
- Klein, Bernice.** *See* Hoak, Richard D.
- Klein, H. C.** Natural & synthetic rubber in electroplating industry, 473.
- Kleinschmidt, B.** Book: "Schließ- Poliertechnik". I.—"Das Schließen in der Metallbearbeitung" (2nd edn.), 171.
- Klemperer, Hans.** *See* Briggs, Rufus.
- Klemperer, O.** Electron optics & space charge in strip-cathode emission systems, 338.
- Kline, James D.** Degasifying & grain refining fluxes for Al casting alloys, 5.
- Klinkenstein, Gustave.** Post-war org. finishes, 305.
- Klockau, Wm. F.** Al castings for burners, 213.
- Klug, Harold P.** Re-detn. of lattice const. of Pb, 138.
- Klushin, M. I.** Machining steel products with hard-carbide alloys, 308.
- Knickerbocker, R. G.** *See* Jacobs, J. H.
- Knight, Harold A.** Almag 35 & 55, 200; fabricating sheet-metal parts of jet engines, 119; Mg in elect. batteries, 122; super alloys for high-temp. service, 101.
- Knowler, Henry.** Structural problems of large aircraft, 617.
- Kochanovska, Adéla.** Detn. of deformation of single crystals in polycrystalline metals by X-ray methods, 149.
- Kochendörfer, Albert.** Calcn. of tensile strength of metals and dependence on rate of loading & temp., 325.
- Kofa, Jan.** *See* Jilek, Antonín.
- Koh, P. H.** Discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102.
- Kohl, A. L., and Herbert Waterman.** Surface treatment for Mg, 582.
- Kohl, W. H.** *See* Burton, E. F.
- Köhler, W.** German X-ray technique, 433.
- Kohls, G. C.** *See* Fahlman, E. G.
- Kolomietz, B. T.** Positive rectification photo-elect. effect in Se with Tl & I addns., 232.
- Koloso, V. I.** *See* Murach, N. N.
- Kolotyrkin, Ya. M.** Decay of H<sub>2</sub> over voltage on spongy Pb electrode in H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, 286.
- König, W. Jung.** *See* Jung-König, W.
- Kontorova, T. A.** Relation of strength of materials to stressing time, 179.
- Kopecki, E. S.** Continuous-annealing non-ferrous strip, 605.
- Kornilov, I. I., and A. I. Shpikelman.** Rate of oxidn. of austenitic Fe-Cr alloy, 182; rate of oxidn. of high Fe-Cr-Al alloys, 182.
- Kostetsky, B. I., and G. D. Kurulis.** Use of Al & Cu in deep nitriding of cutting tools, 614.
- Kosting, Peter R.** Lecture: "Progress in Stress Damage", 89, 173 (*review*).

- Kostoch, F. R. Ageing heat-treatments of 75S, 60.
- Kotter, R. W. See Weissler, G. L.
- Kóves, E. See Domony, A.
- Kowalke, Otto L. Book: "Fundamentals of Chem. Process Calcs.", 495.
- Kracek, F. C. Phase relations in system Ag-S & transitions in Ag<sub>2</sub>S, 232.
- Kramer, Margaret Davis, Sherlock Swann, Jr., and John C. Bailar, Jr. Electrodeposn. of Co & Ni from co-ordination compds., 43.
- Krause, Hugo. Book: "Galvanotechnik", 30.
- Kremer, Joseph C. See Beck, Paul A.
- Kremnev, L. Ya., K. P. Mishchenko, and A. I. Keklinov. Emulsions of metallic Mg in melts of salts, 453.
- Krestovnikov, A. N. Thermal capacity of non-ferrous metals & their compds., 31.
- Kriff, A. P. See de Decker, H. C. J.
- Krohn, Ivar T. See Calingaert, George.
- Kroll, W. J. Rare metals of the earth, 226.
- and A. W. Schlechten. Discuss. on melting in vacuum arc, 97; lab. prepn. of Li metal by vacuum metallurgy, 49, 287; Ti & Zr, 179.
- C. Travis Anderson, and H. L. Gilbert. Graphite-resistor vacuum furnace & appn. in melting Zr & Ti, 596.
- A. W. Schlechten, and L. A. Yerkes. Ductile Zr from zircon sand, 49; new carbon-resistor furnace, 532.
- Kruel, Ph. Grinding hard materials, 371.
- Kubaschewski, Oswald, and Hans Ebert. Reactions between water vapour & H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> & light metals at high temp., 408.
- Kuczyński, G. C., and F. Schonfeld. Corrosion characteristics of Mg-Zn-Ca alloys, 578.
- Kuhn, H. Atomic & molecular beams, 279.
- Kumins, Charles A. Zr detn. in presence of interfering elements, 594.
- Kura, J. G. See Eastwood, L. W.
- Kurachek, George W. Mg foundry core practice, 55.
- Kurrein, Max, and F. C. Lea. Book: "Cutting Tools for Metal Machining" (2nd edn.), 88, 93 (review).
- Kurulis, G. D. See Kostetsky, B. I.
- Kushner, Joseph B. Fluid mechanics in electroplating.—I., 352; —II., 472.
- Kuznetsov, A. M. Prepn. of MgQ from Elektron-metal slag, 604.
- Laby, T. H. See Kaye, G. W. C.
- Lacombe, Paul. Prepn. of single crystals of super-purity Al, 132; see also Bénard, Jacques; Morize, P.
- and L. Beaujard. Micrographic study of hardening & recrystn. of super-pure Al, 132.
- Lacroix, S. Acid titration of Al ion, 18; properties of oxinates of Al, Ga, & In. Sepn. of Ga by extraction with chloroform, 353.
- LaGrelus, E. L. Radiography in inspection, 111.
- Lain, George D. Zn-Fe couple in water at high temp., 411.
- Lainer, A. I. See Berent, Ya. K.
- Laitala, Everett. Economics of castings use, 603.
- Lajoy, Millard H. See Rowley, Frank B.
- Lakos, A. Engineering in a small job-plating shop, 351.
- Lamb, Carl J. Exaggerated fire hazard of Mg, 540.
- Lamb, G. B. Sunvic energy regulator for small resistance furnaces, 485.
- Lambert, Richard H., and Vincent DePierre. Pressure-tight P-bronze castings, 529.
- La Motte-Grover, —. Progress of welding in U.S.A. at end of 1945.—I., —II., —III., 549.
- Land, T. Embrittlement of Pt-Rh wire in heads of liq.-steel pyrometers, 26; see also Goldschmidt, H. J.
- and H. Lund. Photo-elect. pyrometer for small H.-F. induction furnace, 28.
- Landau, Ralph, and R. Rosen. Indust. handling of F, 10.
- Lander, J. J., and L. H. Germer. Plating Mo, W, & Cr by thermal decompn. of carbonyls, 284, 466.
- Lane, C. T. See Webber, Robert T.
- Lane, R. W., and H. J. McDonald. Kinetics of reaction between Cu & NH<sub>4</sub>OH, 410.
- Langhammer, A. J. Metal-powder self-lubricating bearings, 235; powder metallurgy of Al, 37.
- Langmuir, I. See Taylor, H. O.
- Lankford, W. T., and Edward Saibel. Problems in unstable plastic flow under biaxial tension, 335.
- J. R. Low, and M. Gensamer. Plastic flow of Al alloy sheet under combined loads, 329.
- Lányi, Béla. Book: "Electrochemistry", —I., 89.
- de Lapeyrière, Pierre. See Colombier, H.
- Lapoire, Marcel. See Pinel, Emile.
- Lapsley, J. T. See Flanigan, Alan E.
- Alan E. Flanigan, W. F. Harper, and J. E. Dorn. Room-temp. tensile properties of Al alloy sheet following brief high-temp. exposure, 99.
- LaQue, F. L. See Friend, W. Z.
- Lark-Horovitz, K. See Bray, Ralph; Dowell, L.; Johnson, Vivian A.; Whaley, R. M.
- and Vivian A. Johnson. Theory of resistivity in Ge alloys, 399.
- A. E. Middleton, E. P. Miller, and I. Wallerstein. Elect. properties of Ge alloys. I.—Elect. conductivity & Hall effect, 399.
- A. E. Middleton, E. P. Miller, W. W. Scanlon, and I. Wallerstein. Elect. properties of Ge alloys. II.—Thermo-elect. power, 399.
- Larke, Eustace C. Factors affecting magnitude of rolling loads, 303.



- Larsen, E. I. *See* Hensel, F. R.
- Larson, E. T. Grinding carbide milling cutters, 64.
- Larson, T. E. Corrosion in vertical turbine pumps, 237.
- Lasof, Solomon. Plastic deformation of Zn as function of strain rate, 392.
- Lathrop, E. C., and S. I. Aronovsky. Soft grit blasting, 65.
- Lathrop, Stephen Porter. Renolite finishes for commercial plants, 375.
- Laudermilk, J. I. Field studies & data on corrosion problems in south-eastern New Mexico oil fields, 283.
- v. Laue, M. Book: "Theorie der Supraleitung", 442.
- de Launay, Jules, and Richard L. Dolecek. Supraconductivity & Debye characteristic temp., 181.
- Laurent, Pierre. State of equilib. of solid solns., 7.
- and Michel Eudier. Rapid detn. of temp. of recrystn. of alloys, 570.
- Jacques Valeur, and Serge Bogroff. Book: "Les Bases de la Résistance Mécanique des Métaux et Alliages", 31, 172 (review).
- Laurmann, E., and D. Shoenberg. Penetration of magnetic field into supraconductors (Sn & Hg), 324.
- Laursen, P. G., and W. J. Cox. Book edited by: "Mechanics of Materials" (2nd edn.), 89.
- Laval, G. Sawing of light alloys, 539; tools for machining light alloys, 64.
- Laves, F. *See* Hellner, E.
- Lavine, I. *See* Zimmerman, O. T.
- Law, L. W. 18-in. reversing cold Steckel mill, 116.
- Lawrence, E. O. *See* Taylor, H. O.
- Lawrie, J. P. Engineering with rubber, 550.
- Lawrie, R. D. Tech. records in foundry, 164.
- Lawson, Arthur E. Cutting oils, 207.
- Lazan, B. J. Fatigue-testing machine, 198.
- Lea, F. C. *See* Kurrein, Max.
- Leadbeater, C. J. German developments in non-carbide powder metallurgy (1939-1945), 346.
- Lebedev, K. P. Centrifugal casting of flanges for Cu pipe-lines, 202.
- Leckie, A. H. *See* Evans, E. C.
- Leclerc, Ed. *See* Batta, G.
- Lee, E. H. *See* Hill, R.
- Lee, G. Fitzgerald-. *See* Fitzgerald-Lee, G.
- Lee, J. Max. Melting & forging with induction heating, 202.
- Lee, O. R. J. Cellulose derivatives as core binders in German foundries, 114; discuss. on density measurements as guide to quality in bronze castings, 199.
- and L. Northcott. Centrifugal casting of Cu-alloy wheels in sand moulds, 486.
- Leeds, R. E. *See* Paterson, (Sir) Clifford.
- Lees, D. C. G. Effect of dissolved gas on hot tearing of Al casting alloys, 435.
- Leever, Harold. Bright Cu plating, 585.
- Leffingwell, Georgia, and Milton A. Lesser. Glycerine in electrolytic treatment of Al & Al alloys, 348; use of glycerine in metal protection, 415.
- Leibowitz, A. *See* Young, R. S.
- Leidheiser, Henry, Jr., and Allan T. Gwathmey. Effect of crystal face on electrochem. properties of single crystals of Cu, 47.
- Leinweber, P. *See* Strauch, H.
- Leivo, P. V. Mg bows & landing nets, 375.
- Leitch, S. S. *See* Urazov, G. G.
- Lemoine, Georges, and Joséphe Miel. Detn. of Al in Cu alloys, siderurgical products, & Ni alloys by 8-hydroxyquinoline, 474.
- Lennox, J. W. Prodn. of non-ferrous eng. components by powder metallurgy, 345.
- Leonard, C. D. Chromating of Zn, 583.
- Leontis, T. E., and J. P. Murphy. Properties of Ce-contg. Mg alloys at room & high temp., 269.
- and F. N. Rhines. Rates of high temp. oxidn. of Mg & Mg alloys, 352, 269.
- Le Poole, J. B. *See* le Poole, J. B.
- Leroy, A. *See* Chamagne, L.
- Lesser, Milton A. Ag polishes, 305; Al cleaners, 607; *see also* Leffingwell, Georgia.
- Lessman, J. L. *See* Talbot, D. W.
- Letner, Harold R., and S. S. Sidhu. X-ray diffraction study of Ag-Mg system, 406.
- Levanto, K. I. Corresp. on control of gas content in bronzes, 529.
- Levasseur, Albert. Book: "L'Électrochimie et l'Électrometallurgie". I. "Électrolyse". II.—"Fours électrolytiques" (6th edn.), 89, 318 (review).
- Lever, F. M. *See* Chaston, J. C.
- Levert, W. F. Utilization of electrical insulated couplings in corrosion control, 347.
- Levin, Jacob. Non-ferrous metals aid in steel's use, 415.
- Levine, W. S. *See* Serfass, Earl J.
- Levinstein, Henry, and H. R. Crane. Structure of evapd. Sb films, 459.
- and Robley C. Williams. Structure of evapd. films as detd. by electron diffraction & electron microscopy, 234.
- Levy, B. Patternmaking machine for irregular shapes, 56.
- Lewis, Clifford J. Disposal of plating-room waste liquors in compliance with (U.S.) stream-pollution laws, 110, 473; *see also* Hoak, Richard D.
- Lewis, David, Jr. *See* Boone, P. W.
- Lewis, Floyd A. Al alloy castings.—361; —II., 435; —III., 600.
- Lewis, R. W., H. A. Heller, and J. Linck. Operations of electrolytic pilot plant at Boulder City, Nevada. II.—Analytical methods, 286.
- Li, K. C., and Chung Yu Wang. Book "Tungsten" (2nd edn.), 89, 219, 220 (review).

- ichty, L. C. Book: "Thermodynamics" (2nd edn.), 495.  
 ichty, C. M. Lecture: "Detn. of Seams in Steel by Magnetic-Analysis Equipment", 174 (review).  
 ickley, J. M. See Chisholm, A. J.  
 iddiard, E. A. G. Welding of Al-Mg alloys, 545; see also Pendleton, J.  
 iddiard, P. D. Detergents, wetting, & emulsifying agents in metal cleaning, 541.  
 iebhasky, H. A., and A. F. Winslow. Cs chromate photo-tube pellets (redn. of Cs chromate by Si, Ti, or Zr), 497.  
 iebmann, G. Experimental electron microscope, 597.  
 iehti, Fritz. Thesis: "Über die Bildung u. Analyse v. elektrolytischen Oxydschichten auf Al u. Anticorodal", 555.  
 iedholm, Carl A. Calibration of pit furnaces for aeroplane propellers, 301.  
 iger, J. Conductivity of electrolytic baths, 16; structure of metallic surfaces, 8.  
 ighty, Paul E. See Neuhaus, C. J.  
 ihl, F. Changing stressed state at surface of metals by etching, 405; X-ray detn. of lattice const. & stresses in coarse cryst. materials, 433.  
 illie, R. D. Effects of metals on Giemsa stain solns. in 50% glycerol & methanol mixtures, 378.  
 inck, J. H. See Lewis, R. W.  
 indsay, George A. See Barton, Vol. P.  
 indsey, A. J. Electrolytic methods for microchem. analysis, 51.  
 indvall, F. C. See McMaster, R. C.  
 inebrink, Orval L. Instruments & their appns., 479.  
 inford, Henry B., and Michael J. Ford. Corrosion of Ag in water-saturated Cl atmosphere, 578.  
 ingane, James J., and Louis Meithes, Jr. Extraction of V from aq. acid solns. by isopropyl ether, 424.  
 insley, H. E. Welding, 120.  
 inton, D. S. Cutting cost of portable-tool operations in foundry, 363; cutting foundry costs with right tool for the job.—III., 603; cutting maintenance costs on air equipment in foundry, 485.  
 ipson, C. See Noll, G. C.  
 ipson, D. L. Discuss. on appn. of X-rays to study of internal stresses & deformation in metals, 339; discuss. on intensity relations of Debye-Scherrer powder diffraction lines, 339.  
 ipson, H. See Edmunds, I. G.  
 isan, Philip, and Henry L. Katz. Rapid grav. detn. of Si in Al alloys, 593.  
 ittle, (Miss) K., G. V. Raynor, and W. Hume-Rothery. New Al-rich phase in alloys of Al & Mn, 274.  
 itz, S. I., J. J. Lynch, E. J. Ripling, and George Sachs. Low-cycle fatigue of 24S-T in direct stress, 564.  
 itz, Y. H. See Owen, E. A.  
 ivingstone, H. See Rogers, R. R.  
 loyd, E. H. See Evans, H.; Hanstock, R. F.  
 Lloyd, H., and R. Jeffrey. Micro-hardness tester, 247.  
 Lloyd, H. S. Welding & elect. shocks, 120.  
 Lobzowski, J. See Trzebiatowski, W.  
 Locke, Charles, and Fred De Hudy. Detg. sand moisture by elect. instrument, 440.  
 Lockenvitz, Arthur E. See Morris, Fred J.  
 Lodder, L. A. J. Zn alloy die-castings, 419.  
 Lodford, Raymond F. Automatic hot galvanizing of tanks, 42.  
 Löhberg, Karl. Density & dimensional changes of cold-worked Zn-Al-Cu alloys, 333; water-vapour corrosion of Zn alloys contg. Al. IV.—Effect of Pb & Mg, 407.  
 Lomonosova, L. S. Sorting of Ni alloys with steelscope, 479.  
 Long, A. G. Technique of glass-to-metal sealing, with special ref. to vacuum-tight seals, 306.  
 Long, J. R. See Dean, R. S.  
 Long, W. S. Fabricating "rubber-plated" metal, 613.  
 Longmuir, John B. Apprentice training in foundry, 164.  
 Longwell, James R. Carbides in powder metallurgy, 37.  
 Lonsdale, Kathleen. What chemistry owes to X-rays, 504.  
 Loomis, C. C. Prodn. of metallic Ca by thermal redn., 49.  
 Looney, J. A. Metallizing technique which "homogenizes" alloy coatings to eliminate porosity, 284.  
 Loose, W. S. Electroplating Mg; H.F. superimposed A.C. Mg arc welding; brazing of Mg, 514; lecture: "Corrosion & Protection of Mg", 557 (review).  
 Lorch, A. V. Discuss. on effects of Zr on extrusion properties & constitution of Mg alloys, 101.  
 Lord, J. O. Visual aids in teaching metallography, 103.  
 Lord, R. M. Precision tumbling of metal parts, 65, 305, 544.  
 Lorig, C. H. Cl + CCl<sub>4</sub> method for melting Mg, 294.  
 — and R. R. Adams. Book: "Cu as Alloying Element in Steel and Cast Iron", 622.  
 Loring, Blake M. See Colton, Robert A.  
 — William H. Baer, and George M. Carlton. Use of Jominy test in studying commercial age-hardening Al alloys, 565.  
 Loshir, A. N. Experimental Hg boiler of 10 tons/hr. generating capacity, 616.  
 Lovell, William Vail. Electromagnet for non-magnetic substances, 427.  
 Low, J. R. See Lankford, W. T.  
 — and Frank Garofalo. Precision detn. of stress-strain curves in plastic range, 429.  
 Lownie, H. W., Jr. Foundry practice developments, 530.  
 Lowrie, Robert E. See Gensamer, Maxwell.

- Lubker, R. A. *See* Craig, W. F., Jr.  
 Lucas, H. DeM. *See* Powers, J. C., Jr.  
 Lucht, C. M., M. Mann, and R. Smoluchowski. X-ray micro-radiographic study of strains in crystals, 406.  
 Luetkemeyer, Henry W. Bearing developments, 215.  
 Lukens, H. C. *See* Potter, E. V.  
 Lund, H. *See* Land, T.  
 Lund, R. J., and C. M. Craighead. Appns. of light metals, 552.  
 Lundberg, G., and A. Palmgren. Book: "Dynamic Capacity of Rolling Bearings", 556.  
 Lunn, D. C. F. *See* Hill, V. J. D.  
 Lunt, R. L. Surface-texture study of electroplated Zn, 351.  
 Lüscher, H. Stereoscopic X-ray apparatus, 433.  
 Lustman, Benjamin. Dissocn. pressures of metal oxides formed on solid metals, 393; resistance of metals to scaling, 237.  
 Lynch, J. J. *See* Liu, S. I.  
 — E. J. Ripling, and George Sachs. Effect of various stress histories on flow & fracture characteristics of 24S-T, 564.  
 Lyons, W. James. Statistical theory of elementary process of plastic deformation, 499.  
 Lype, E. F. Thermodynamic equilibria of higher order, 149.  
 Lytle, A. R. Redn. of wear & corrosion by means of local metallic deposits, 512.  
 Maak, Charles H. *See* Fine, Leslie.  
 van Maanen, J. Approval of electric arc welders, 548.  
 Mable, L. Metal polishing, 542, 609.  
 McAdam, D. J. Discuss. on mech. equation of state, 98.  
 — G. W. Geil, and Frances Jane Cromwell. Flow, fracture, & ductility of metals, 563.  
 — G. W. Geil, and D. H. Woodard. Effect of strain rate & stress system on mech. properties of Cu, 561; effect of strain rate & temp. on mech. properties of Monel metal & Cu, 35.  
 McAfee, A. F., and R. G. Wagner. Foundry theory for pattern-maker, 601.  
 McAfee, E. J. Making plastic patterns, 163; plastic patterns in foundry, 439.  
 McAleer, Howard J. Polishing & buffing compds., 543.  
 McArd, George W. Al & Al alloys in construction, 121; indust. X-ray developments, 111.  
 McBride, S. R. Lecture on appn. of heat-treated light-Ni alloys, 441.  
 McBurney, T. C. Use of spectrograph in analysis of metals & ores, 195.  
 McCaig, Malcolm. Modern magnets, 618.  
 McCalmont, Albert W. Cutting-fluid appns., 207.  
 McCarthy, R. A. Reclamation of precision Babbitt bearings by gas-flame method, 211.  
 McCartney, J. T., and R. B. Anderson. Cryst. aggregation of Co powder, 497.  
 McCaslin, Herbert J. Book: "Wood Patternmaking" (4th edn.), 381, 495, 560 (review).  
 McClain, L. Coating, lithographing, & fabricating Al, 307.  
 McClement, M. H. War-time prodn. appn. of W & Mo, 76.  
 McClung, Virginia H. *See* Meier, Joseph B.  
 McCulloch, F. J. Appns. of asbestos in foundry, 530.  
 McCulloch, R. P. Light-wt. gasoline engines made from Al die-castings, 72.  
 McCullough, W. E. *See* Carl, Fred.  
 Macdonald, G. L. *See* Wooster, W. A.  
 McDonald, Hugh J. *See* Dravnieks, Andrew; Lane, R. W.; Zitek, C. J. E.  
 McDonald, J. C. Discuss. on stress-rupture & creep tests on Alclad sheet at high temp., 99; *see also* Moore, A. A.  
 McDonnell, J. G. Crucible furnaces in foundry, 602.  
 McGee, John M. *See* van Rysselberghe, Pierre.  
 MacGillivray, L. L. *See* Seemann, H. E.  
 MacGregor, C. W. *See* Fisher, J. C.  
 McGregor, D. S. Relations between elastic constants, 1.  
 McIntosh, James A. Light alloy snags flask, 112; pattern equipment for mechanized prodn. in light-casting foundry, 529.  
 McIntyre, G. H. Ni-dipping practice, 41.  
 Mack, David J. Isothermal transformation of eutectoid Al bronze, 275; mech. aspects of Young's modulus, 261.  
 McKay, Robert J., and Robert Worthington. Book: "Corrosion-Resistance of Metals & Alloys", 442.  
 McKee, A. B., and R. H. Brown. Resistance of Al to corrosion in solns. containing anions & cations, 406.  
 McKee, Samuel A. Indentation method for measuring wear, 292.  
 McKeehan, L. W. Magnetic dipole field in unstrained cubic crystals, 145.  
 McKenna, Philip M. Hard carbides for non-cutting uses, 554.  
 McKenzie, Hugh A. Detn. of Sn-coating wts. on tinplate, 583.  
 Mackenzie, L. B. Book edited by "Welding Encyclopædia" (12th edn.), 442.  
 McKeown, J. Fatigue testing, with particular ref. to tests at high temp., 527; *see also* Davies, H. E.  
 McKinnon, N. A. Dilatometry, 356.  
 McKnight, Floyd. *See* Mazzone, Mario.  
 McLeod, Alastair. Prod'n. & use of sheet metals, 488; rolling & extrusion of Al, 535.  
 McMaster, Robert C. Interpreting spot weld radiographs in Al alloys, 53.  
 — and H. J. Grover. Radiography, fatigue strength of spot welds in Al alloys, 111; spot-welded 24S-T Alclad lap joints designed for repeated loads, 211; spot-welded 24S-T components designed for repeated loads, 612.



- Master, Robert C., F. C. Lindvall, and Lythe Dial. Classification & recording of spot-weld defects revealed by radiography, 559.
- Millan, J. E., and E. E. McSweeney. Corrosion-resistance binders, 602.
- Millen, J. Howard. Elastic waves in lead and brass bars, 385.
- Moir, R. Plating small wares.—I.-II., 43.
- Moly, R. E. See Heidenreich, R. D.
- Pherson, A. R. Cr plating of Al, 55.
- Parvén, C. H. Cathodic protection, 157.
- Peeney, E. E. See McMillan, J. E.
- Perrin, Robert. Anomalies in appearance of glass drops in pure Al, 573.
- C. H. Mathewson, and W. R. Hibbard. Unpredicted cross-slip in single crystals of a brass, 572.
- Peter, W. A. X-ray inspection of Al jet-engine castings, 359, 599.
- Peterson, W. M. See Garst, O. C.
- Pickin, Edward G. Book: "Elementary Physical Metallurgy", 495, 623 (review).
- Pila, E. M., and N. A. Nielsen. Oxide replica technique for electron-microscope examination of stainless steel & high-Ni alloys, 404.
- Ponney, C. H. Developments in Mg products, 215.
- Poronneuve, Jean. Drying with infrared rays, 59.
- Pratt, W. E. See Craig, W. F., Jr.
- Rasmuk, E. A. See Grunberg, A. A.
- Rennit, Stanley V. Book: "Al Industry", 31.
- Riley, Alfred M. Org. protective coatings in naval aircraft engineering since 1940, 468.
- Roscoe, M. See Johnson, M. H.
- Rov, S. I. See Ivanova, N. S.
- Sackerman, M. See Inglesent, H.
- Shoene, M. J. Machines for creep & creep-rupture tests. I.—screw-driven creep-rupture testing machine, 247.
- Skovich, A. Testing of alk. metal cleaners, 379.
- Slater, Martin. Mech. surface finishing. I.—II., 378.
- Smith, William D. See Beck, Paul A.
- Snow, M. See Lucht, C. M.
- Somers, M. Effect of heat-treatment in different atmospheres on stress in W-to-steel seals, 306.
- Snell, Rick. Appn. of metallic coatings, 49; electroplating, 351.
- Stearnsfield, D. Contamination & failure of rare-metal thermocouples, 28.
- Stiles, Daniel. Carbide drawing dies for Al, 63.
- Stande, E. F. See Busk, R. S.
- Stevens, Jules A. Temp. dependence of paramagnetic susceptibility of  $\gamma$ -brasses, 98.
- Stewart, J. W., and D. M. Wroughton. Effect of working on phys. properties of Mg, 33.
- Stiles, E. W. J. Detn. of strength of materials, 358.
- Maréchal, Jean R. Book: "Les Métaux et Alliages (Traité de Métallographie)", 172, 381.
- Margolin, Harold. See Hibbard, Walter R., Jr.
- Markey, Sanford. Cleaning & finishing vacuum-cleaner parts, 489.
- Marks, Graham W. See Bridger, Clyde A.
- Markus, John. Mechanized wiring, 123.
- Marly, Joaquín. See Raga, Juan B. Vericat.
- Marotta, A. J. Mg use in Fe foundry, 616.
- Marotta, D. See Autenrieth, W.
- Marsh, Glen A. Pulse polarizer in corrosion research, 581.
- Marsh, Joseph K. Place of Yt & appn. of ferricyanide pptn. in rare-earth group; purification of Er, 1.
- Marsh, W. D. See Rollason, E. C.
- Marshall, Donald I. See Hackerman, Norman.
- Marshall, R. P. M.B.V. process of applying corrosion-resistant  $Al_2O_3$  coating, 191.
- Marshall, W. J. Sterilization of water supplies by use of Ag & Al electrodes in combination with sand filter, 617.
- Martigny, A. Powder metallurgy, 106.
- Martin, L. H., and R. D. Hill. Book: "Manual of Vacuum Practice", 495.
- Marton, L., and K. Bol. Spherical aberration of compd. magnetic lenses, 357.
- Masi, I. Bartoli F. Book: "Conoscere l'acciaio", 89.
- Masing, Georg. Potential of Al in aq. solns. of NaCl, 421.
- Mason, Clyde W. Book: "Introductory Phys. Metallurgy", 172, 220 (review).
- Mason, E. W. Die design for Al alloys, 165.
- Mason, J. F. Corrosion protection of Al transportation units, 11; surface finishes for Al & Al alloys, 118.
- Mason, J. F., Jr. See Friend, W. Z.
- Massey, H. S. W. Semi-conductors, 228.
- Massonnet, Ch. Resistance of materials, 97.
- Mather, K. B. Spectrographic analysis of U, 195.
- Mathers, F. C. Stripping of Cu from base metals, 469.
- and John F. Suttle. Electrodeposn. of Pb from ethylbenzenesulphonate bath, 585.
- Mathes, J. C. Lecture: "Mg Structural Design", 557 (review); monocoque Mg wings, 620.
- Mathewson, C. H. See Maddin, Robert.
- Matteson, E. A. Continuous hot galvanizing of strip, 239.
- Matthaes, Kurt. Effect of stress on risk of failure by stress-corrosion of Al alloys, 408.
- Matthews, Alan F. Uses of minor metals, 553.
- Matthews, Floyd. Spot welding of assemblies, 120.
- Matthews, Norman A. See Avery, Howard S.

- Maxwell, E.** Conductivity of metallic surfaces at micro-wave frequencies, 326.
- May, E., and T. G. Tanner.** H.-F. induction heating, 60.
- May, Earl Chapin.** Book: "Century of Ag, 1847-1947", 89, 253, 382 (review).
- Mayer, S. E.** See Fox, F. A.
- Mayne, J. E. O.** Use of Zn, Mg, & Al pigments in prepn. of protective paints, 42.
- Mayorcas, R.** See Hedgecock, M. Diana.
- Mazia, Joseph.** Electrolytic polishing, 489; electrolytic polishing & lapping for mirror finishes on Cu & brass, 368.
- Mazzoleni, F.** Book: "Lezioni di Tecnologia dei Metalli", I.—"Metallografia Generale", 442.
- Mazzone, Mario, and Floyd McKnight.** Barrel-plated multiple coatings, 352; pre-treatment for barrel plating, 371.
- Mears, R. B.** Al in brewing equipment, 213.
- and **R. H. Brown.** Designing to prevent corrosion, 155.
- Meggers, William F.** Spectrochem. analysis, 355; see also Scribner, Bourdon F.
- Mehaffey, C. H.** Keeping air clean in metal treatment, 541.
- Mehl, R. F.** Discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102; discuss. on Zn diffusion in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100; see also Birchenall, C. E.; Guy, A. G.
- Mehr, Louis, T. T. Oberg, and J. Teres.** Fatigue limit of Cr-plated steel, 416.
- Mehrotra, B. C.** Vol. estn. of Tl, 593.
- Mehrotra, R. C.** Dry test for Au, 592.
- Meier, Joseph B.** Pricing castings for profit.—I., 298; —II., 363.
- and **Virginia H. McClung.** Non-ferrous foundry industry, 486.
- Meijering, J. L., and M. J. Druyvesteyn.** Hardening of metals (Ag, Cu, & Ni alloys) by internal oxidn.—I., 270.
- Meiklejohn, W. H.** Non-destructive magnetic hardness tester, 197.
- Meinhardt, Peter.** Book: "Inventions, Patents, & Monopoly", 252.
- Meithes, Louis, Jr.** See Lingane, James J.
- Melnitsky, Benjamin.** Handling & storing light metals, 217.
- Melsheimer, L. A.** See Buc, G. L.
- Mendel, L.** Control of gas consumption of oxy-acetylene burners in welding, 490.
- Mendelssohn, K.** See Daunt, J. G.
- Menton, S.** Casting Kirsite A dies, 362; drawing & forming steel with Zn alloy dies.—I., —II., —III., —IV., 376.
- Merchant, M. Eugene.** Studies in friction. I.—"Solid" vs. "polar" boundary films, 394; II.—Max. shear strength of solids in relation to thermodynamics of melting, 456.
- and **Norman Zlatin.** Analysis of machining processes, 488.
- Meredith, W. J., and S. K. Stephenson.** Conf. on appns. of radio-active tracer elements in physics, research, & industry, 576.
- de Merre, L.** See Swings, P.
- Merrill, Charles White.** Uses of minor metals (Sb, As, Be, Bi, Co, Cd, Hg, I, metals, Ti), 553.
- Merrill, James A.** Adhesives for rubber-to-metal bonds, 306; rubber-to-metal composites, 124.
- Mersereau, Samuel Foster.** Book: "Materials of Industry: Their Distribution & Production" (4th edn.), 89, 172, 31 (review).
- Mertz, E. R.** Lecture on heat-treatment of steel, 441.
- Messenger, T. H.** Bonding of rubber to ferrous metals by brass-plating, 613.
- Messner, O. H. C.** Creep limit of Zn alloy, 333; thesis: "Über die Dauerstandfestigkeit v. Zinklegierungen", 219.
- Metcalf, Milton M.** Casting of ship propellers at Mare Island Naval Shipyard, 55.
- Metcalf, A. G.** Mutual solid soly. of W & TiC, 271; see also Carter, A.
- Meyer, E. Gerald, and Myron A. Elliott.** Conducting-paint electrodes for dielectric measurements, 160.
- Meyer, Helena M.** Uses of minor metals, 553.
- Meyer, K.** Hardness testing machine, 52.
- Meyer, Walter R., and G. P. Vincenz.** Finishing Cu by oxidn. with Na chlorid, 65.
- Meyerhof, Walter E.** Contact potential difference in Si crystal rectifiers, 98.
- Meyersberg, H.** Al, Cu, & bronze powders, 341.
- Meynis de Paulin, J.-J.** Painting of steel, 581.
- Mezger, Eddy.** Law of variation of surface tension with temp., 2.
- Mezoff, J. G.** See Elliott, H. E.
- Michell, D., and G. W. West.** Electromagnetic metallurgy, 357.
- Michels, Lloyd R., Burke Cartwright, and S. F. Rivitz.** Redn. of  $MgCl_2$  with  $CaCl_2$ , 18.
- Middleton, A. E.** See Lark-Horovitz, K.
- Miel, Joséphe.** See Lemoine, Georges.
- Mikhailenko, A. Ya., N. E. Osokin, and B. L. Granovsky.** Book: "Furnaces for Non-Ferrous Metals" (Russ.), 316.
- Mikheeva, V. I.** Book: "Alloys of Fe with Al & Zn" (Russ.), 315.
- Milbourn, Maurice.** Effect at the cathode of arc between Cu electrodes, 322.
- Miles, G.** Action of natural waters on Pb, 578.
- Miller, W. J.** Book: "Elect. Furnace Design, Manuf., & Appns. in Germany", 495.
- Miller, Christina C.** Qual. semi-micro analysis with ref. to Noyes & Bray system: partial analysis of combinations of Ni, Zr, & rare-earth groups, 354.
- Miller, E. P.** See Lark-Horovitz, K.
- Miller, G. L.** Prodn. of ferrous & non-ferrous metal powders, 341.
- Miller, H.** Phys. properties of superconductive voltage X-rays, 484.

- Miller, J. L.** Book: "Modern Assembly Processes" (2nd edn.), 89, 176 (*review*); choice of metal-joining processes, 549.
- Miller, M. C.** Corrosion as factor in design of elect. structures, 154.
- Miller, Patricia S.** See Simon, A. C.
- Miller, R. R.** See Walters, S. L.
- Mills, Blake D., Jr.** Eng. significance of metal testing, 161.
- Mills, D. V.** Welding & fire, 120.
- Mills, Gervase L.** Particle-size measurement, 596.
- Milner, G. W. C.** Appns. of polarograph to met. analysis. III.—Detn. of Pb in Cu alloys, 158.
- Minoja, M.** See Piontelli, R.
- Minster, J. T.** Detn. of Ni in alloys by pptn. with dimethylglyoxime, 521; detn. of Si in Ni alloys, 521.
- Mishchenko, K. P.** See Kremnev, L. Ya.
- Mitchell, David W.** Solv. of Fe in liq. Mg, 569.
- Mitchell, G. P., and P. Popper.** Use of electron multiplier in emission spectroscopy, 595.
- Mitchell, N. W.** Corrosion of Cu alloy condenser tubes, 152.
- Mitchell, O. L.** See Birdsall, G. W.
- Mitchell, R. L., and R. O. Scott.** Spectrographic analysis of non-conducting powders, 595.
- Mitchell, William K.** Lifting device simplifies mould-weight handling, 363.
- Mochel, N. L.** Introduction to symposium on materials for gas turbines, 266.
- Mochrie, W. G.** Non-ferrous foundry practice, 202.
- Moeller, Therald, and B. S. Hopkins.** Electrochemistry of In, 590.
- Mohler, J. B.** Common plating-bath troubles, 352; rapid plating-range test, 352; slot plating range cell, 516; see also Blazy, Alex.; Croninger, G. W.; Sedusky, H. J.
- and **R. A. Schaefer.** Lab. apparatus for controlled current distribution on small flat specimens, 420.
- and **H. J. Sedusky.** Alloys by electrodepn., 350; CN content of electroplating baths, 471; electroplating lab. tests & equipment.—II., 589.
- Möllenstedt, G.** Precision comparison of lattice constants by means of Fraunhofer arrangement, 188.
- Monack, A. J.** Glass-to-metal seals.—I., —II., 306.
- Mondolfo, L. F.** Diffusion in R301 & its effect on corrosion-resistance, 265.
- Monnet, R., and F. Sabon.** Danger of Cd-plated containers for preserved food & beverages, 619.
- Monnier, D.** See Wenger, Paul.
- Montgomery, H. C.** Creep properties of cast Cu alloys at high temp., 185.
- Montignie, E.** Tellurides of V & Zr, 232.
- Mooney, R. C. L.** Crystal structure of Element 43 (technetium), 461.
- Moore, A. A., and J. C. McDonald.** Tensile & creep strengths of Mg-base alloys at high temp., 268.
- Moore, H.** Tricks of polishing trade, 370.
- Moore, Herbert F.** Book: "Text-book of Materials of Engineering" (7th edn.), 252, 384 (*review*).
- **W. M. Murray, J. O. Almen, O. J. Horger, and P. R. Kisting.** Book of lectures: "Surface Stressing of Metals", 89, 173 (*review*).
- Moore, H. G.** Metallography, fatigue of metals, & conventional stress analysis, 103.
- Moore, H. P.** See Hibbard, Walter R., Jr.
- Moore, T. E.** Investments for casting of Au alloys & base metals, 104.
- Mordaunt, R.** Development of welding, 612.
- More, Ch.** Lithium, 554.
- Moreland, H. D.** Electronic timing provides uniform X-ray exposures, 483.
- Morey, W. A.** Comparison of precision-casting methods, 299.
- Morgan, O. M.** Surface-active agent for cleaning metals, 66.
- Moritz, Heinrich.** Appn. of rapid analyt. methods in indust. labs., 524; book: "Spektrochem. Betriebsanalyse", 89, 252, 383 (*review*); prodn. of standard specimens for spectrographic analysis of Al alloys, 524; sampling & electrode prodn. for detn. of compns. of secondary Al alloys cast as small ingots from large melting furnaces, 524; spectrochem. analysis of solid electrodes, partic. of non-ferrous metals, 524; spectrochem. apparatus & methods, 524; spectrographic semi-quant. analysis of brass & Al alloys, 524.
- Morize, P., P. Lacombe, and G. Chaudron.** Physico-chem. properties of electrolytically polished surfaces, 132.
- Morley, J. I.** See Rotherham, L.
- Morozov, P. M., and M. M. Butslav.** Opt. & elect. properties of Ag layers on glass, 259.
- Morral, F. R.** Corrosion prevention & protection, 512.
- Morris, Fred J., and Arthur E. Lockenvitz.** Distribution of Po on thin Ag & Bi films, 454.
- Morris, George.** Static hazard in metal powder industry, 9.
- Morris, L. P.** Corrosion problems in communication & radio-equipment design, 509.
- Morrison, C. H.** See Fahlman, E. G.
- Morrison, John R.** Automatic heat-treating machine, 302.
- Morrison, Philip.** Physics in 1946, 78.
- Morrogh, H.** Occurrence of Te in cast iron, 148.
- and **W. J. Williams.** Graphite formation in cast iron & in Ni-C & Co-C alloys, 35, 148.
- Morse, L. M.** See Heussner, C. E.
- Mort, J. H.** Roll-dressing formulæ for sheet & tinplate mills, 365.
- Morton, B. B.** Resistance of Ni-contg. alloys used in W. Texas oil-producing equipment, 153; test of Ni-plated pipe in corrosive distillate well, 236.



- Morton, C. A. *See* Harper, W. E.
- Morton, John B. Moulding boxes, 602.
- Morucci, Ramiro. Book: "Trattamenti Termici dei Metalli", 172, 223 (*review*).
- Moss, Charles J. Plastic bonding; wood-to-metal & metal-to-metal joints in aircraft construction, 549.
- Moss, Williamson Wade. Mg metallurgy. I.—Phys. properties, 225.
- Mote, Richard H. Uses of minor metals, 553.
- Motherwell, G. W. Future of Mg forgings, 619.
- Mott, B. W. *See* Robinson, K. G.
- Mott, N. F. Mech. properties of metals, 326; supraconductivity of Re & U, 453; theory of formation of protective oxide films on metals.—III., 239.
- Moubis, J. H. A. *See* Jurriaanse, T.
- Moult, E. S. Light alloys in Goblin engine, 553.
- Muckle, W. Appn. of light alloys to super-structure of ships, 74.
- Mudd, O. C. Discuss. of location & selection of anode systems for cathodic-protection units, 414.
- Mudge, W. A., and A. M. Talbot. Ni-Span (Ni-Fe-Ti alloys), 5.
- Mueller, M. H., and W. E. Yeast. Magnetic-particle inspection of Cr-plated tools, 528.
- Mukhachev, V. M. Rapid detn. of total Pt metals, 110.
- Mulcahy, E. W. Treatment of plating- & pickling-shop wastes, 421.
- Mullen, J. B., and P. L. Howard. AgCl-Mg water-activated battery, 75.
- Müller, Friedrich. Prodn. of elect. currents by primary & secondary cells, 353.
- Müller, O. H. *See* Heyrovský, J.
- Muller, Ralph H. Quantometer, 597.
- Muller, W. Hardness tests in protracted heat on Al alloys, 90.
- Müller-Uri, —. Quant. spectrographic analysis of thin-walled light-metal specimens, 525; spectrochem. detn. of Ca in Mg alloys, 525.
- Munsch, M. *See* Truffert, Louis.
- Murach, N. N., and V. I. Kolosov. Method of obtaining Na-Ca Babbitts & alloys of Pb with Na, 31.
- Murphy, A. J. Relation of machinability to structure, 366.
- and R. J. M. Payne. Mg-Ce-Zr alloys: properties at high temp., 269.
- S. A. E. Wells, and R. J. M. Payne. Effect of melting conditions on light alloys, 54.
- Murphy, J. P. *See* Leontis, T. E.
- Murray, Phillip. Prefabricated Al buildings, 213.
- Murray, W. Prepn., suspension, & testing of corrosion specimens, 580.
- Murray, W. M. Lecture on surface stressing of metals, 89, 173 (*review*).
- Murray, William S. In industry, 215.
- Murthy, D. S., and Y. D. Prasada Rao. Prodn. of electrolytic Mn, 421.
- Myers, F. W. Arc-welding equipment in war-time Germany, 70; Cu-bar semi-automatic welding, 611.
- Myers, O. Jay. Cores, sands, & binders, 362; foundry sand labs., 56.
- Myers, R. H. *See* Greenwood, J. Neill.
- Nabarro, F. R. N. Dislocations in simple cubic lattice, 328.
- Nachtrieb, Norman H. *See* Fred, Mark.
- Nadai, A. L. Flow of metals under various stress conditions, 499.
- Nahstoll, George A. *See* Bryan, Ford R.
- Narcus, Harold. Cu redn. on non-conductors prior to electrodeposn., 350; plating on plastics, 305.
- Nash, William F., Jr. Lecture on hardenability, 441.
- Naughton, J. J. Discuss. on H<sub>2</sub> in Mg alloys, 101.
- Naylor, B. F. High-temp. heat contents of Ti carbide & Ti nitride, 149; *see also* Kelley, K. K.
- Nègre, Jean. Book: "Le Soudage électrique par Résistance", 556.
- Nell, Karl. Rapid analyt. control of Au alloy plating solns., 520.
- Nelson, C. E. *See* De Haven, J. C.
- Nelson, J. B. Accurate adjustment of bent crystal monochromator slits for X-ray low-angle scattering studies, 235.
- Nelson, J. Raleigh. Book: "Writing the Technical Report" (2nd edn.), 495.
- Nesbitt, E. A. Vicalloy (permanent magnet alloy), 272.
- Nettleton, L. A., and Fred E. Dole. Contact materials for potentiometers, 76.
- Neufeld, H. *See* Ransley, C. E.
- Neuhaus, C. J. Spectrographic analysis of Ni alloys, 595.
- and Paul E. Lighty. Point-to-plane arcing technique for spectrographic analysis of Monel, 244.
- New, John C. Proof loading as non-destructive test, 25.
- Newbery, Edgar. Reversible overvoltage, 517.
- Newkirk, J. B. *See* Geisler, A. H.
- Newkirk, Terry F. *See* Plankenhorst, W. J.
- Newton, Joseph. Book: "Introduction to Metallurgy" (2nd edn.), 90, 622.
- Nial, Olof. Book: "X-Ray Studies on Binary Alloys of Sn with Transition Metals", 252.
- Nicholson, J. R. Indust. fuel in Victoria, 115.
- Nicholson, Jay T. Corrosion inhibitors, 347.
- Nicola, Orsini F. F. Construction materials in pharmaceutical machinery, 618.
- Niedzwiedski, Antoni. Book: "Twardość Metale na Warsztacie", 556.
- Nielsen, H. P. *See* Cramer, E. M.
- Nielsen, J. Rud. *See* Fast, E.
- Nielsen, L. M. Determinable variations in close-tolerance castings, 601.

- elsen, N. A. *See* Mahla, E. M.  
 la Nieuwenburg, C. V., J. Gillis, and P. Wengeler. Book: "Reagents for Qual. Inorg. Analysis", 253.  
 itin, L. V., and E. A. Granichnova. Electrochem. treatment of metals.—I., 286.  
 sbet, J. D. Producing high-purity metals with vacuum, 115.  
 on, C. F. Electroplating Zn alloy die-castings, 15, 515.  
 — and R. C. Olsen. Ni & Cr plating, 586.  
 on, Frank. Metals in aircraft-engine oil cooling systems, 618.  
 ear, E. C. *See* Fahlman, E. G.  
 ck, J. A. Reheating of 24S & 75S sheet, 605.  
 ll, G. C., and C. Lipson. Allowable working stresses, 431.  
 mcross, A. C. Selling Mg in Canada, 122.  
 ertcliffe, J. *See* Roberts, M. H.  
 orthcott, L. Centrifugal casting, 56; *see also* Lee, O. R. J.  
 orton, J. T., and D. Rosenthal. X-ray method of stress analysis, 434.  
 orwitz, George, Samuel Greenberg, and Freda Bachtiger. Detn. of Bi, Cu, & Pb in Al alloys, 591.  
 ostiz, Astrid v. Wiedeback-. *See* v. Wiedeback-Nostiz, Astrid.  
 yrikov, B. A. Measurement of current in electrolytic baths, 472.  
 owotny, Hans. Cavitation in Al & Zn alloys, 407; crystal structure of  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Te}$ , 276; crystal structure of  $\text{CuZnAs}$ , 276; crystal structure of  $\text{Zn}_2\text{Th}$ ,  $\text{Cd}_2\text{Ca}$ , &  $(\text{AgMg})_2\text{Ca}$ , 278; structure of Al-rich alloys in Al-Si-Be system, 397; structure of Mg-rich alloys in Mg-Mn-Hg system, 400; valence compds. in metallic systems, 261.  
 — and Konrad Schubert. Crystal structure of  $\text{Ni}_3\text{Sn}_4$ , 277; system Mn-(Fe)-Sn, 269.  
 — Konrad Schubert, and Ursula Dettinger. Structure & crystal chemistry of noble-metal systems (Pd-Pb, Pd-Sn, Ir-Sn, Rh-Sn, & Pt-Pb), 404.  
 ngent, E. J. *See* Coleman, R. G.  
 ye, J. F. *See* Bragg, (Sir) Lawrence.  
 yquist, Helen L. *See* Thibault, Newman W.  
 ates, J. A. Light alloy castings, 201.  
 berg, T. T. *See* Mehr, Louis.  
 chiano, Mario L. Design of fixtures for projection welding, 119.  
 Connor, D. Frank. Brass & bronze foundry practice, 361.  
 Connor, Donald T. Film-blackening method for measurement of relative X-ray intensities, 200.  
 ddo, Giuseppe. Book: "Trattato di Chimica Generale e Inorganica" (3rd edn.), 381.  
 hier, Jean. Insulation of Al conductors by anodic oxidn., 511.  
 Oding, I. A. Relaxation & creep of metals, 455.  
 Oehler, J. A. Al strips butt welded for cyclotron magnet coil, 372.  
 Oeming, L. F. Stream-pollution problems of electroplating industry, 473.  
 Ogarev, A. Electrochem. jet method for detg. local thickness of electrodeposits, 43, 588.  
 Ogg, Richard A., Jr. Phys. interaction of electrons with liq. dielect. media: properties of metal- $\text{NH}_3$  solns., 146.  
 Ohmer, George H. Regalvanizing of welded joints, 239.  
 Oldfield, J. H. Direct reading of spectral-line intensities; appn. to spectrographic analysis, 51.  
 Oliensis, G. L. Ten years' outdoor exposure of filled asphalt coatings on saturated felts, 13.  
 Oliver, A. E. *See* Trapp, G. J.  
 Oliver, D. A., and G. T. Harris. Materials for gas-turbine forgings, 185.  
 Ollard, E. A. Electroforming, 194.  
 — and E. B. Smith. Book: "Handbook of Indust. Electroplating", 9, 255 (*review*); comparison of Brit. & Spanish practice in Cr-facing of press dies, 469.  
 Olsen, Ray. Selecting pattern equipment, 439.  
 Olsen, R. C. *See* Nixon, C. F.  
 Olson, H. M. Corrosion studies & corrosion control, 107.  
 O'Malley, Frank. Getting & keeping foundry workers, 299.  
 O'Neill, Hugh. Booklet: "Metals & Mankind: from Anglesey to Hiroshima", 622.  
 O'Neill, R. A. Light-alloy telephone service equipment, 214.  
 de Ong, E. R. Injury to apricot leaves by fluorine deposit from Al-redn. factories, 376.  
 Oosterkamp, W. J. Electron microscope for 400 kV., 23.  
 Orbaugh, M. H. Eng. electroforming, 420.  
 v. Orelli, W. M. Swiss metal & eng. industries, 77.  
 Orland, Joaquin. *See* Garrido, Julio.  
 Orsag, J. Instantaneous spectrography, 525.  
 Orsenigo, Giuseppe. *See* Cremascoli, Franco.  
 Orth, R. L. Abrasive blasting of castings, 163.  
 Osborn, H. B., Jr. Lecture on induction heating, 441.  
 — P. H. Brace, W. G. Johnson, J. W. Cable, and T. E. Eagan. Book of lectures: "Induction Heating", 256 (*review*).  
 Osborn, Oliver. *See* Hart, Porter.  
 Oshman, V. A. Sepn. of Nb & Ta from Ti, 243.  
 Osokin, N. E. *See* Mikhailenko, A. Ya.  
 Ossipov, K. A. Hardness curve of Ni-Cu alloys, 184.  
 Osterberg, Harold. *See* Jupnik, Helen,

- Ostertag, (Mlle.) H  l  ne. *See* Rinck, Emile.
- Othmer, Donald F. *See* Kirk, Raymond E.
- Owen, B. B., and R. T. Webber. Plating Cr by thermal decompn. of Cr hexacarbonyl, 582.
- Owen, E. A. Primary binary solid solns., 272.
- and Y. H. Liu. Thermal expansion of  $\text{AuCu}_3$ , 231.
- and G. MacArthur Sim. Superlattice formation in  $\text{AuCu}_3$ , 233.
- and R. W. Williams. Effect of temp. on intensity of X-ray reflection of Au, Cu, & Al, 138.
- Owner, F. M. Use of high-temp. alloys in power installations, 554.
- Oxley, F. B. Rice-. *See* Rice-Oxley, F. B.
- Ozanich, Anthony R. *See* Fine, Leslie.
- Pace, A. L. *See* Trout, E. D.
- Padszus, E. Fundamentals & laws of comminution with ref. to metals, 576.
- Pai  , M. X-ray study of structure of Al-Pb & Al-Pb-Mg alloys, 132.
- Paine, R. E. Al casting, 54.
- Paleolog, E. N., and G. V. Akimov. Electrochemistry of protective films on metals. II.—Behaviour of Al as cathode, 191.
- Palm, J. H., and A. van Wijngaarden. Discuss. on mech. equation of state, 98.
- Palmer, E. W. Discuss. on Zn diffusion in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100.
- Palmer, T. O. Al pallets for material handling, 73.
- Palmgren, A. *See* Lundberg, G.
- Palsulich, J., and R. W. Blair. Sleeve bearings, 619; testing aircraft-engine bearings, 598.
- Panetti, M. Rigidity factors of metal cables, 227.
- Pani, Sripati. Iodometric estn. of  $\text{Sb}^{\text{III}}$ , 288.
- Pankratov, A. I. Cu & Sn plating as stop-off in nitriding, 285.
- Panlilio, Filadelfo. Theory of limit design applied to Mg alloy & Al alloy structures, 332.
- Parke, Nathan Grier, III. Book: "Guide to Literature of Mathematics & Physics, Including Related Works on Eng. Science", 495.
- Parke, Robert M., and Frederick P. Bens. Cr-base alloys for gas-turbine blades, 267.
- and J. L. Ham. Melting of Mo in vacuum arc, 97.
- Parker, Edward A. Analysis of Au & Au-alloy plating solns., 19.
- Parker, R. T., (Miss) G. M. L. Cox, and A. N. Turner. Effect of Fe & Si impurities on tensile properties & heat-treatment characteristics of sand-cast Al-10%-Mg alloy test bars, 435.
- Parker, W. C. Rep.: "Corrosion Problems at Fulham Power Station", 90.
- Parkes, A. R. *See* Hunter, E.
- Parshad, R. Detn. of transverse wave velocities in solids, 480.
- Parsons, A. B. Is world running short of metals & fuels?, 78.
- Parsons, John T. Use of Cyclo-cements in rotor-blade prodn., 121.
- Partridge, G. B. Commercial appns. of Mg alloy castings, 57; gravity & pressure die-casting technique for Mg alloys, 57.
- Paschkis, Victor. Heat-treating furnaces in foundry work, 59; book: "Industrial Elect. Furnaces & Appliances".—I.—"Resistance, Induction, & Capacitance Heating", 556.
- Paterson, (Sir) Clifford. Indust. research, 131.
- and R. E. Leeds. Diamond dies for wire-drawing, 537.
- Paterson, D. G. P. Continuous electric tinning plant at Ebbw Vale, 471.
- Paterson, E. V. Cr plating of cylinder bore & piston rings, 108; friction & lubrication, 34.
- de Paulin, Meynis. Use of Al sheet in sterilization of operating theatres, 374.
- Pavlic, A. A., and Homer Adkins. Preparation of Raney Ni catalyst, 401.
- Pawlek, Franz. *See* Hunger, Johanna.
- Payne, R. J. M. Note on metallographic technique, 278; *see also* Murphy, A. J.
- Peale, Louise F. *See* Spring, Samuel.
- Pealer, G. A. Patterns for prodn. foundry, 114.
- Pearse, R. W. B., and S. P. Sinha. Absorption bands of  $\text{Li}_2$ ,  $\text{Na}_2$ ,  $\text{K}_2$ , &  $\text{NaCl}$ , 323.
- Pearson, G. L. *See* Gibney, R. B.
- and W. Shockley. Measurements of Hall effect & resistivity of Ge & Si from 10   to 600   K., 452.
- Pearson, J., and M. R. Hopkins. Plastic replicas for surface-finish measurements, 432.
- Pearson, J. M. Elect. instruments & measurements in cathodic protection, 240.
- Peel, P. Moulding machines, 56.
- Peierls, R. E. Effect of atomic energy on sci. & tech. publs., 378.
- and John Enogat. Book: "Atomic Energy", 495.
- Peifer, N. P. Use of Mg ribbon in cathodic protection of underground structures, 584.
- Peiser, H. S. *See* Alcock, T. C.
- Pellowe, E. F. *See* Pollak, F. F.
- and F. F. Pollak. Contact-corrosion problems in Al alloy window frames, 1.
- Pell-Walpole, W. T. Control of gas content during melting of P-bronzes, gas metals, & leaded bronzes, 361; control of gas content in bronzes, 529; density measurements as guide to quality of bronze castings, 199; improvements in hollow sticks & billets by casting on metal cores, 112; improvements in manuf. of Sn bronzes, 529.



- Peloutier, Jean-Marie.** Continuous casting of light alloys, 203.
- Peltier, (Mlle.) Simonne, and Clément Duval.** Thermogravimetry of analyt. precipitates. II.—Detn. of Ca, 594; III.—Detn. of Sr, 594; IV.—Detn. of Ba, 594.
- Pendleton, J., and E. A. G. Liddiard.** Al alloys for gas welding, with special ref. to Al-Si-Cu alloys, 545.
- Penin, N. A., and K. V. Astakhov.** Effect of admixtures to Se on elect. properties of Se rectifiers, 270.
- Penning, F. M.** See Jurriaanse, T.
- Pepinsky, R.** Electronic computer for crystal-structure analyses, 358, 479.
- Pereny, Louis.** War-time Amer. aircraft finishes, 154.
- Perlin, I. L.** See Gubkin, S. I.
- Perry, Josephine.** Book: "Light-Metals Industry", 315.
- Perry, J. W.** See Grove, C. S., Jr.
- Perry, Kenneth M.A.** See Bowler, R. G.
- Perryman, John M.** Al for water-works structures, 74.
- Petch, Marion K.** See Jones, F. R. W.
- Pete, R. H.** See Reichert, J. S.
- Petermann, R.** Book: "Zur Chemie u. Morphologie der Deckschichten bei Korrosionsversuchen mit Zink", 90.
- Peters, Fred P.** Changes in metal economics, 124.
- Petersen, A. H.** Assembly of Al parts by furnace- & dip-brazing methods, 208.
- Peterson, R. E.** Amount gained in fatigue strength of machine parts by using material of higher tensile strength, 430.
- Petrie, William.** Calcn. of line strengths from lab. data, 21.
- Pettit, Ralph E.** Mech. finishes for Al, 542; reflector finishing process for Al, 368.
- Pettit, R. H.** Alumilite process, 107.
- Pevzner, L. E.** Connection between change in static and impact strengths & physico-chem. processes in metal, 455.
- Pfann, W. G.** Electrolytic method for pointing W wires, 48.
- Pfeil, P. C. L.** See Raynor, G. V.
- Pheline, J. M.** See Castro, René.
- Phelps, E. R.** See Chalmers, B.
- Phelps, Howard S., and Frank Kahn.** Corrosion-preventive lubricants for Pb-sheathed cables in underground ducts, 507.
- Phelps, R. T.** See Gulbransen, Earl A.
- Phillips, Albert J.** Sepn. of gases from molten metals, 33.
- Phillips, F. C.** Book: "Introduction to Crystallography", 31, 90.
- Phillips, F. S.** See Aiken, C. B.
- Phillips, Ralph W.** Effect of variation in Hg-alloy ratio upon amalgam dental filling, 105.
- Phillips, S. H.** Heat testing of Al coatings, 305.
- Phipps, G. A.** Small rolling mills, 206, 606.
- Pidgeon, L. M.** Lecture: "Extractive Metallurgy of Magnesium", 557 (review).
- Pidgeon, L. M., J. C. Mathes, N. E. Woldman, J. V. Winkler, and W. S. Loose.** Book of lectures: "Magnesium", 557 (review).
- Piget, Jacques.** Al in radio receiving sets, 551.
- Pilia, F. J.** See Herbst, H. T.
- Pinel, Emile, and Marcel Lapoire.** Use of Al in apparatus for counting polynuclear white blood corpuscles, 72.
- Pinkney, E. T.** See Young, R. S.
- **R. Dick, and R. S. Young.** Effect of Mn on short iodide method for Cu, 591; entrainment of Co & S in Fe sepn., 423.
- Pinner, W. L.** Polishing in metal-finishing industry, 609.
- Piontelli, R.** Influence of basis metal in electroplating, 471.
- **M. Runza, and M. Minoja.** Structure of electrodeposited Pb & Cd, 285.
- Pippard, A. B.** Surface impedance of superconductors & normal metals at H.F. I.—Resistance of superconducting Sn & Hg at 1200 Mc./s., 391; II.—Anomalous skin effect in normal metals (Ag, Au, Sn, Al, Cu, Hg), 391; III.—Relation between impedance & superconducting penetration depth, 392.
- Pirani, M., and J. Sandor.** Diffusion of C into W, 260.
- Pitaval, Robert.** Book: "Histoire de l'Aluminium", 90, 174 (review).
- Plankenhorn, W. J., and Terry F. Newkirk.** Temp.-resistant ceramic-base coatings for metals, 43.
- Plant, C. Hubert.** Metallurgy & atomic energy.—I., 181; —II., —III., 329.
- Plantenberg, Gonzaga.** See Weber, A. H.
- Pleasant, B.** See Booth, N.
- Plessner, K. W.** Thickness measurement of thin films, 480.
- Ploszek, H.** See Trzebiatowski, W.
- Pluut, J. M.** See de Decker, H. C. J.
- Pocock, Bryant W.** Electroplating at Flint's A.C. spark plug division, 17; finishing Chrysler & DeSoto passenger-car bodies, 371; finishing operations of motor cars at Chrysler's Dodge Division, 66.
- Polgreen, G. R.** Comparison of magnetic powder (Ni-Fe & Fe) cores for high & low frequencies, 341.
- Pollack, A.** Ni baths contg. Na<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, 44.
- Pollack, J. S.** How to apply Al roofing & siding, 73.
- Pollak, F. F.** See Pellowe, E. F.
- **and E. F. Pellowe.** Analyt. methods for control of hot-dip galvanizing, 192.
- Pollard, A. F. C.** Low-friction bearings, 615.
- Pollard, Rolla E.** See Jager, Raymond E.
- Poncelet, Eugene F.** Nature of strength & failure in brittle solids, 142.
- Ponomarev, V. D.** Rapid detn. of Co in presence of Fe or Ni, 476.
- Pont, J. S.** See Alcock, T. C.
- Poole, A. G. Dunbar.** See Dunbar-Poole, A. G.

- le Poole, J. B. Dutch electron microscope, 23; electron microscope with continuously variable magnification, 196.
- Pope, J. A. Deformation of metals during single & repeated tensile impact, 141, 563.
- Pope, Robert. *See* Albano, V. J.
- Popov, V. K. Analysis of work of elect. drive of tandem cold-rolling mill, 206.
- Popper, P. *See* Mitchell, G. P.
- Porter, W. C. *See* Hickson, E. F.
- Portevin, A. M.  $H_2$  in metals, 457.
- Portier, Henri. Book: "Le Tracé des Pièces de Fonderie en Alliages Légers et Ultra-Légers", 90, 220; design of foundry castings in light & ultra-light alloys, 294.
- Portteus, P. H. Light alloys in air-conditioning equipment for aircraft, 121.
- Potter, E. V. Electronics in met. research, 526.
- and H. C. Lukens.  $H_2$  in electrolytic Cr & its removal, 561; soly. of  $H_2$  in electrolytic Mn & transition points in electrolytic Mn, 97.
- Poulsen, S. C. Precision measurement: Zeiss instruments at College of Aeronautics, Cranfield, 525.
- Pouvreau, J. M. Effect of microstructure of electrodes on reproducibility of spectrographic analysis of Al-Cu-Mg-Si alloys, 158.
- Powers, J. C., Jr., and H. DeM. Lucas. Ag alloy brazing of Cu tubing, 69.
- Poynting, J. H., and (Sir) J. J. Thompson. Book: "A University Text-Book of Physics", I.—Properties of Matter", 495.
- Prange, F. A. Corrosion, 237.
- Prescott, John. Book: "Applied Elasticity", 90, 220, 444 (review).
- Preston, G. D. Imaging in electron microscopy, 23.
- Prévot, Pierre. Al in dairy industry, 551.
- Price, Ben. K. National Founders Association's first post-war convention, 296.
- Price, G. H. S. G.E.C. heavy alloy, 105.
- Price, John M. Medical facilities in foundry, 299.
- Price, J. W. Apparatus for anodically stripping electrodeposits from one side of sheet for analyt. purposes, 16; *see also* Angles, R. M.
- Pride, G. E. *See* Jupnik, Helen.
- Princi, Frank. Indust. exposures to Cd, 217.
- Pritchard, Oliver. Sealing porous castings, 601.
- Proell, Wayne A. *See* Faust, C. L.
- Proffitt, P. M. C. *See* Chirnside, R. C.
- Promisel, Nathan E. *See* Kellner, H. L.
- Proshenkova, N. N. *See* Syrokomy, V. S.
- Pruett, Carl F., and D. Turnbull. Relation between corrosion rates of Cu-Pb bearing alloys & pure Pb in solns. of org. acids in hydrocarbons, 410.
- Ptitzyn, B. V. *See* Grinberg, A. A.
- Puffer, D. W. Inert-arc welding, 70.
- Pugh, S. F. *See* Cook, Maurice.
- Pugsley, A. G. Behaviour of structures under repeated loads, 326.
- Pullin, V. E. Eng. radiography, 161.
- Pumphrey, W. I. Embrittlement of Chromel & Alumel thermocouple wires, 360; *see also* Jones, F. W.
- Putley, E. H. Si-metal contact resistance, 323.
- Quadt, H. A. Ageing of Al sand-casting alloys, 164.
- Quarrell, A. G. Discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102.
- Rabinovitch, E. Z. Flow of liquid in open channel, 179; formulæ of coeff. of friction in flow of liq. metals, 179.
- Rachinger, W. A. *See* Wood, W. A.
- Rado, G. T. *See* Johnson, M. H.
- Rae, W. D. Effect of basis metal on electrodepos. of brass, 416; *see also* Buchan, S.
- Raga, Juan B. Vericat, and Joaquín Marly. Comparison of Brit. & Spanish practice in Cr-facing of press dies, 469.
- Raggio, Juan A. Corrosive action of water on Pb: method of detn. of Pb in water, 190.
- Rahman, Khan A., and Gurcharn Singh. Sohi. Hg as preventive against stored-grain pests, 310.
- Raine, T. *See* Brownlee, L. D.; Trapp, G. J.
- Ramanathan, K. G. Dynamic theory of vibration spectra of crystals. IV.—Metallic crystals, 406.
- Randall, J. A. *See* Estermann, I.
- Ransley, C. E., and H. Neufeld. Absorption of  $H_2$  by Al attacked in NaOH, 506.
- Ransom, John T. *See* Gensamer, Maxwell.
- Rao, Y. D. Prasada. *See* Murthy, D. S.
- Rappleya, F. A. Light-alloy spools & reels, 214.
- Raquet, D. *See* Caron, H.
- Rassweiler, Gerald M. *See* Erwin, Wesley S.
- Ratner, S. B., and Yu. B. Kharitonov. Volatilization of  $Al_2O_3$  in the detonation wave; use of Al in explosives, 307.
- Raub, Ernst, and Annemarie Engela. Ag-Mn system, 270; ternary system Au-Cu-Ni. II.—Ordering of Au-Cu alloys, 331.
- and Max Engel. Alloys of Al with In, Ti, & Ga, 396.
- Ravitz, S. F. *See* Cartwright, Burke.
- Ray, K. W. Effect of heat-treating Ag amalgam alloy ingots before cutting into filings, 105.
- Raybould, F. Met. control in Al sand foundry, 54.
- Raymond, Walter A. 1947 progress in metal finishing, 542.
- Raymondaud, H. Al &  $Al_2O_3$  against silicosis, 78.

- Maynor, G. V. Atomic changes in solid solns., including age-hardening, 273; Be, Be alloys, & theoret. principles affecting alloy formation with Be, 397; constitution of Al-rich Al-Mn-Co alloys, 263; order-disorder transformation in solid solns., 274; *see also* Little, (Miss) K.  
 — and P. C. L. Pfeil. Constitution of Al-rich Al-Co-Ni alloys, 262; constitution of Al-rich Al-Fe-Ni alloys, 263.  
 — and D. W. Wakeman. Intermetallic-compd. phase of system Al-Mn-Zn, 147.  
 Mead, H. J. Methods of testing thickness of electrodeposits, 472.  
 Meavell, Brian M. Pb and Pb alloys, 309.  
 Edmond, John C. Quant. analysis with X-ray spectrometer, 595; *see also* Touhey, W. O.  
 Edshaw, S. C. Elect. measurement of strain, 353.  
 Edston, G. D., and J. E. Stanworth. Stresses in glass-to-metal bead seals at room temp., 306, 613.  
 Edwood, P. C. Machinability & light engineering, 540.  
 Eece, H. A. Reducing cleaning-shop costs, 298.  
 Eed, P. Progress in electron microscopy, 338.  
 Eekie, James. *See* Hutchison, T. S.  
 Ees, A. L. G. *See* Cowley, J. M.  
 Eeve, L., and A. Howard. Fracture of Pt & Pt-13% Rh wires used in immersion thermocouple, 27.  
 Eegen, Bernard R., and Richard R. Regen. Book compiled by: "German-English Dictionary for Electronic Engineers & Physicists", 495.  
 Eegen, Richard R. *See* Regen, Bernard R.  
 Eegler, F. Evaluation of X-ray back-reflection diags., 433.  
 Eeibel, S. Three systems for handling & sorting metal chips, 604.  
 Eeichert, J. S., and R. H. Pete.  $H_2O_2$ : structural materials, manuf., & uses, 238.  
 Eeid, Seerley. Motion pictures to teach foundry work, 530.  
 Eeid, W. C. Accident prevention through metallizing with Zn & Al, 466.  
 Eeifman, M. B. *See* Vil'komirsky, I. E.  
 Eeinhard, C. E. *See* Anderson, E. A.  
 Eeininger, H. Colloid-chem. theory of inorg. binders in moulding sands, 439; radiographic appraisal of use of chaplets coated with Sn & Sn substitutes, 433; X-ray testing & progress in casting technique, 433.  
 Eeinken, Louis W. Rectifiers for electroplating.—II., 17; —III., —IV., 351; —V., 588; —VI., 516.  
 Eekshinskaya, T. P. Electro-erosion cutting of hard metal & steel, 607.  
 Eenfree, E. W. Al building wire, 213.  
 Eetlaw, Noel. Automatic temp. control for indust. purposes, 434.  
 Eeves, H. F. *See* Strong, Larry.  
 Eeynolds, E. A. *See* Della-Vedowa, R.  
 Eeynolds, E. E. *See* Freeman, J. W.  
 Eeynolds, I. W. G. Flying-boat repairs, 166.  
 Ehea, T. R., and B. R. Connell. Rectification & power supply in electrolytic industry, 48.  
 Rhines, F. N. Internal oxidn., 10; seminar on theory of sintering, 280; *see also* Leontis, T. E.  
 — W. M. Urquhart, and H. R. Hoge. Constitution of system In-Sn, 100.  
 Ribaud, Gustav. Energy dissipated by Foucault currents in thin ferromagnetic disc normal to field, 2.  
 Ricard, Raymond. Slit-less spectrograph, 21.  
 Rice, Owen. Discuss. on corrosion of galvanized hot-water tanks, 39.  
 Rice-Oxley, F. B. Book compiled by: "Quin's Metal Handbook & Statistics, 1947", 495.  
 Richard, Lucien. Electrolytic polishing of Al alloys; "Polectro" process, 368.  
 Richards, H. Wire-drawing, 537.  
 Richards, T. Ll. Discuss. on appn. of X-rays to study of internal stresses & deformation in metals, 339; *see also* Cook, Maurice.  
 Richmond, William J. Effect of chills on rate of solidn. of gun-metal, 436, 529.  
 Richtmyer, F. K., and E. H. Kennard. Book: "Introduction to Modern Physics" (4th edn.), 315.  
 Ricker, Chester S. Northrup speeds Mg fabrication, 304; press forms 4-part Mg canoe, 63.  
 Riddell, Grace E. *See* Brenner, Abner.  
 Rideal, E. K. *See* Kamball, C.  
 Riecks, F. C. Pattern rigging for prodn. moulding, 297.  
 Rieppel, P. J. Arc welding & resistance welding, 548.  
 Rinaldi, Emilio. Book: "La Saldatura dei Metalli Ossiacetilenica ed Elettrica con Particolare Riguardo alla Saldatura dell'Alluminio e Taglio dei Metalli", 315.  
 Rinck, Emile, and (Mlle.) Hélène Ostertag. Colorimetric detn. of Ca in presence of large excess of Mg, 19.  
 Ringo, G. R., J. W. Fitzgerald, and B. G. Hurdle. Propagation of ultra-H.F. sound in Hg, 138.  
 Rinkel, P. H. Gauge for measuring compression force, 247.  
 Rippling, E. J. *See* Liu, S. I.; Lynch, J. J.  
 Ritchey, N. F., and P. A. Berghorn. Annealing Al die-castings for stress relief, 533.  
 Ritzau, G. "Design of alloys" as problem in metal ceramics, 505.  
 Rivitz, S. F. *See* Michels, Lloyd R.  
 Roberds, Wesley M. Design of H.F. heating equipment, 534.  
 Robert, M. Booklet: "De Quelques Utilisations Particulières du Water-Jacket à Cuivre", 253.  
 Roberts, C. C., and C. A. Vogelsang. Selection & installation of thermocouple extension lead-wires, 53.



- Roberts, Eric R.** *See* Zentlér-Gordon, H. E.
- Roberts, Howard C.** Electric gauging methods, 482.
- Roberts, M. H., and J. Nortcliffe.** Measurement of Young's modulus at high temp., 247.
- Roberts, T. M.** Amer. machine design for spot-welding of light alloys, 70.
- Robertson, W. D.** Correlation of mech. properties & corrosion-resistance of 24S-type alloys as affected by high-temp. pptn., 265; effect of tensile & compressive stresses on corrosion of 24S, 280.
- Robinson, A. M.** *See* Edwards, F. H.
- Robinson, G.** Appns. of inorg. chromatography.—I., 195; —II., 244; ultra-violet analytic lamp, 525.
- Robinson, H. A.** Mg anodes for cathodic protection of underground structures, 156; Mg as galvanic anode, 41.
- and **R. L. Featherly.** Mg-anode installation for preventing corrosion of Pb cable sheath, 156.
- Robinson, K. G.** Hot-hardness testing, 25.
- and **B. W. Mott.** Surface hardening of Al, 40.
- Rodgers, Howard C.** Hot-dip tinning, 239.
- Roehl, E. J.** Heavy indust. Ni plating, 350; mech. properties of Ni deposits, 417; plated Zn die-castings, 350.
- Rogers, D., and A. E. Heron.** Detn. of small amts. of As, 475.
- Rogers, P. S.** *See* Saunders, L. P.
- Rogers, R. R.** Accelerated corrosion testing of protective & decorative coatings, 236.
- and **M. L. Boyd.** Electrodeposn. on Mg alloys, 514.
- and **W. Dingley.** Corrosion-resistance of Mg and AZ80x Mg-alloy castings containing small proportions of Ag & Pb, 507.
- **D. A. Tetu, and H. Livingstone.** Corrosion-resistance of Mg & Mg alloys under accelerated atm. conditions, 39, 282.
- Rogers, Wm. J.** *See* Carl, Fred.
- **Fred Carl, R. Seabury, and N. Smith.** Cleaning & heat-treating Al alloy castings, 118.
- Rogers, W. T.** Multiple correlation applied to steel-plant problems, 377.
- Rohner, F.** Theory of age-hardening of Al-Cu alloys, based on vacant lattice sites, 262.
- Rohrman, F. A.** Corrosion studies for petroleum-refining industry. I.—Economic aspects. II.—Factors affecting corrosion. III.—Corrosion tests, 412; economic aspects of corrosion problems, 154.
- Rollason, E. C., and W. D. Marsh.** Hot cracking of 7%-Al bronze multi-run welds, 210.
- Rooksby, H. P.** Technique of X-ray powder photography, 575.
- Rose, Adolphe-Jean.** X-ray spectra with monochromatic radiation, 8.
- Rosen, C. G. A., and R. King.** Fatigue in Diesel-engine parts, 482.
- Rosen, Louis.** X-ray study of effects of high hydrostatic pressures on perfection of crystals, 575.
- Rosen, R.** *See* Landau, Ralph.
- Rosenthal, D.** *See* Norton, J. D.
- Rosenthal, E.** Metal coatings on ceramics, 123.
- Roshong, Roy G.** Art of quenching I.—Coolants, 302.
- Rosi, Fred D.** *See* Hibbard, Walter R., Jr.
- Ross, A. W.** *See* Baldwin, William M., Jr.
- Rotherham, L., and J. I. Morley.** Rapid method for analysis of light alloys based on elect. resistivity, 290.
- Rothery, William Hume.** *See* Hume, Rothery, William.
- Rothstein, Jerome.** Poisoning of oxide cathodes by Au, 390.
- Roush, W. L., and E. I. Wood.** Cathodic protection rectifiers, 156.
- Rowe, H. J.** *See* Carl, Fred; Gauthier, T. R.
- Rowell, Victor.** Properties of sand cores, 602.
- Rowland, D. H.** Metallography of hot-dipped galvanized coatings, 337.
- Rowley, Frank B., Millard H. Lajoy, and Einar T. Erickson.** Rep.: "Vapor-Resistant Coatings for Structural Insulating Board", 90.
- Rubio Felipe, Lamberto A.** Book: "Problemas de Tecnología Química". I.—"Metalurgia, sus Operaciones y Electro-metalurgia", 495.
- Rudnevsky, N. K.** Effect of burning spectro-analysis of Al alloys in A.C. arc, 478.
- Rudolph, Walter.** Brass foundry making plumbing fixtures, 294.
- Ruedy, R.** Wiedemann-Franz ratio for Cu alloys, 459.
- Ruf, J.** Thesis: "Die Berechnung der Schwere- u. Temperaturseigerung bei Flüssigen Zweistofflegierungen", 90.
- Rummel, Kurt.** Book edited by "Anhaltzahlen für die Wärmewirtschaft insbesondere auf Eisenhüttenwerken", 253.
- Rump, Wilhelm.** Chatter of elect. contacts, 327.
- Runza, M.** *See* Piontelli, R.
- Rusconi, (Mile.) Y.** *See* Wenger, Paul.
- Rushton, E.** *See* Hartshorn, L.
- Russ, J. J.** *See* Clark, C. L.
- Russell, A. E.** Eng. problems in use of light alloys in large aircraft, 552.
- Russell, Horace, Jr.** *See* Yost, Don M.
- Ruther, N. P.** *See* Swan, Ray.
- Rykalín, N. N.** Heat distribution around welding arc, 611.
- Rymer, T. B.** Elect. & acoustical instruments at Phys. Soc. 1947 exhibition, 23.
- and **C. C. Butler.** Detn. of crystal structure of Au leaf by electron diffraction, 337.

- ynningner, Roland. *See* Carlsson, C. George.  
 un Bysselberghe, Pierre, John M. McGee,  
 Armin H. Gropp, Robert D. Williams,  
 and Paul Delahay. Polarographic study  
 of corrosion phenomena.—I., 511.  
 Hacke, F. C. *See* Crowe, John J.  
 abon, F. *See* Monnet, R.  
 achs, George. *See* Liu, S. I.; Lynch,  
 J. J.  
 — and W. M. Baldwin, Jr. Folding  
 in tube sinking, 537; stress analysis of  
 tube sinking, 538.  
 — and George Espey. Effect of spacing  
 between dies in tandem drawing of  
 tubular parts, 537; forming of 75S,  
 538.  
 — and Kent R. Van Horn. Book:  
 "Pract. Metallurgy, Applied Phys.  
 Metallurgy, & Indust. Processing of  
 Ferrous & Non-Ferrous Metals &  
 Alloys", 92 (review).  
 — George Espey, and G. B. Kasik.  
 Hot roll forming of Al alloys, 535.  
 achs, R. G. Theory of crystal rectifiers  
 (Ge & Si), 389.  
 acks, J. Small Zn alloy die-castings, 217.  
 afranek, W. H. Electroplating of metals,  
 542.  
 — F. B. Dahle, and Charles L. Faust.  
 Electroforming, 589.  
 age, S. A. J. Al developments, 131.  
 aibel, Edward. Effect of prior tensile  
 strain on fracture, 33, 261; speed of  
 propagation of fracture crack in metals,  
 456; thermodynamic criterion for frac-  
 ture of metals, 142, 261; *see also* Gen-  
 samer, Maxwell; Lankford, W. T.  
 St. John, A. E. Redn. of gas porosity in  
 non-ferrous castings, 55.  
 Salceanu, Constantin. Appn. of resonant-  
 pendulum method to measurement of  
 coeff. of rigidity of metals, 142; experi-  
 ments on elastic properties of metals by  
 means of two Oberbeck resonance  
 pendulums, 141.  
 Salkovitz, Edward I. Micro-radiography  
 with routine X-ray equipment, 292.  
 Salmon, W. H. Metallurgist in foundry,  
 603.  
 Salt, F. W. Analysis of Cr-plating solns.,  
 19; estn. of Ni, Co, chloride, formate,  
 & formaldehyde in Ni-Co plating  
 solns., 20.  
 Saltonstall, R. B. Lab. control of plating  
 solns., 589.  
 Salykov, S. A. Detn. of boundaries of  
 structural elements in metallographic  
 analysis, 278.  
 Saltzman, H. *See* Hull, G. F., Jr.  
 Salzberg, H. K. *See* Calhoun, J. R.  
 Samans, C. H. Discuss. on electron-  
 diffraction study of oxide films, 102;  
*see also* Ham, W. R.  
 Sandberg, Bengt. Amperometric titration  
 of Cd, Fe, & K, 288.  
 Sandell, E. B. Colorimetric detn. of  
 traces of Au, 519.  
 Sanders, C. A. Sand grain distribution,  
 485.  
 Sanders, H. Sorting metals magnetically,  
 199.  
 Sanderson, L. Appns. of refractories,  
 301, 487, 533; blue-finishing steel,  
 193; Cu-Be alloys, 229; metallurgist  
 aids chemist, 131; polarography, 158;  
 pptn.-hardening, 302; sound Cu cast-  
 ings, 112; tensile test, 111; uses for  
 Ag, 310.  
 Sandford, E. J. Powder metallurgy, 235.  
 — and E. M. Trent. Phys. metallurgy  
 of sintered carbides; W-C-Co phase  
 diagr., 343.  
 Sandor, J. *See* Pirani, M.  
 Sanford, Raymond L. Magnetic testing,  
 26.  
 Santini, F. *See* Hérenghuel, J.  
 Sargrove, J. A. Use of sprayed metal in  
 radio prodn., 77.  
 Sarjant, R. J. *See* Eyres, N. R.; Hulse,  
 C.  
 Sarkisov, E. S. Interatomic distances in  
 crystals & Hume-Rothery formula, 228.  
 Sauerwald, Franz. Density of Mg<sub>2</sub>Pb,  
 Mg<sub>2</sub>Sn, Mg<sub>2</sub>Ce(La), & Ce-Fe alloys, in  
 solid & liq. states, 332; light-metal  
 powder compacts, 576; pipe formation  
 & calcn. of its magnitude, 601.  
 Saulnier, Adrien. Al-Zn-Mg & Al-Zn-  
 Mg-Cu alloys, 566.  
 Saunders, Alexander. Precision-invest-  
 ment casting, 530.  
 Saunders, L. P., and P. S. Rogers. Brazing  
 thin Al, 610.  
 Saunderson, J. L. Lecture: "Spectro-  
 chem. Analysis of Metals & Alloys by  
 Direct-Intensity Measurements, 87, 174  
 (review).  
 Savic, P. Wire resistance strain-gauge,  
 482.  
 Sawyer, D. W., and R. H. Brown. Re-  
 sistance of Al alloys to fresh water,  
 152.  
 Sawyer, R. A. Book: "Experimental  
 Spectroscopy", 220.  
 Sawyer, W. H. Analysis of polishing  
 problem, 542, 608.  
 Sayer, J., A. F. Brown, and J. B. Todd.  
 Rep. of Electron Microscopy Conf.  
 (London, 1947), 574.  
 Sayles, B. J. Calorizing, 40.  
 Sazanov, B. V. Utilization of heat from  
 waste gases in met. plants, 301.  
 Scandone, F., and L. Ballerini. Opt.  
 properties of thin metal films, 227.  
 Scanlan, F. A. Use of Inconel for high-  
 temp. steam piping expansion fitting, 76.  
 Scanlon, W. W. *See* Lark-Horovitz, K.  
 Schachinger, L. *See* Clusius, K.  
 Schaefer, Ralph L. Adherent & dense  
 heavy Ag deposits, 418; *see also*  
 Mohler, J. B.  
 Schaerer, A. Arc welding of Al & Al  
 alloys, 70.  
 Schapiro, L. Notch effects in high-  
 strength Al alloys, 3.  
 Schaum, J. H. *See* Von Batchelder,  
 F. W.

- Scheer, C. L. *See* Alnutt, D. B.
- Scheffer, R. B. Limitation of sintered carbide for machining, 64.
- Scheil, Erich. Calc. of velocity of eutectic crystn., with ref. to pearlite, 402; eutectic crystn., 279.
- Schemel, Milton P. Cleaning-room practice, 66.
- Schenck, Robt. E. *See* Heussner, C. E.
- Schenk, Max. Book: "Werkstoff Al u. Seine Anodische Oxydation", 556.
- Scherzer, O. Electron microscopy, 24.
- Schilling, R. S. F. *See* Bowler, R. G.
- Schimmel, A. Steel-backed bearings, 615.
- Schlichten, A. W. *See* Kroll, W. J.
- Schleicher, William F. Wet-belt machining, 64, 117.
- Schlesinger, G. Machinability, tool life, & machine tool, 64.
- Schmid, A. C. Furnace combustion: factors in crucible melting, 202.
- Schmidt, A. O. Machining castings, 607.
- Schmidt, Leo. Electroplating of Zn, 46.
- Schmitz, H. A., Jr. Alloy-lined equipment in paper industry, 216.
- Schnadt, Henri M. Book: "New Methods of Study & Analysis of Metals & Appn. to Welded Constructions", 253.
- Schneider, Stanislas. Rep: "Préliminaires à l'Étude Statistique des Matériaux de Construction Intéressant l'Aéronautique", 90, 220; statistical study of materials for aircraft construction, 377.
- Schneider, V. Corrections for temp. fluctuations in hardness testing of bearing metals, 598; Pb bearing metals in U.S.S.R., 615.
- Schnoor, F. D., and E. H. Hobbs. Use of Al alloys in G.E. portable radio, 615.
- Schofield, A., and L. M. Wyatt. Light-alloy piston materials, 73, 157.
- Schofield, M. History of malleable Pt, 157.
- Schofield, T. H., and F. W. Cuckow. Microstructure of wrought non-arsenical P-deoxidized Cu contg. small amts. of Bi, 276.
- Scholander, A. *See* Collenberg, O.
- Schonfeld, F. *See* Kuczynski, G. C.
- Schonfeld, F. W. *See* Cramer, E. M.
- Schooley, Daisy L. Peace-time appns. of Al, 74.
- Schore, George. Plating with acid  $\text{CuSO}_4$  soln., 470.
- Schrader, P. J., and A. De Haan. Prevention of corrosion in electromagnetic sepn. plant at Oak Ridge, 237.
- Schroeder, A. J. Design & prodn. technique. V.—Pressing, 165.
- Schubert, H. R. First stamp mills in English industry, 302.
- Schubert, Konrad. System Rh-Sn, 231; *see also* Nowotny, Hans.
- Schuh, A. E. *See* Burns, R. M.
- Schuldiner, Sigmund, and Frederick B. Clardy. Detn. of Cr by oxidn. with perchloric acid, 519.
- Schulman, James H., H. Bruce Batty, and Demetrius G. Jelatus. Polarograph with current-recording system, 159.
- Schulze, Arthur P. Abrasion testing of anodized coatings, 582.
- Schuyten, J.  $\text{H}_2$  attack on metals at high temp. & pressures, 411.
- Schwab, G.-M. Mech. strength as electron effect, 185.
- Schwan, W. Hardness of anodic coatings on Al, 40.
- Schwartz, M. C. Corrosion control of metal structures by cathodic protection, 240.
- Schwarzkopf, Paul, et al. Book: "Powder Metallurgy", 381, 446 (review).
- Schweyckart, René. Automatic machining of Dodge pistons, 488; turning of light alloys, 117.
- Schwöpe, A. D. *See* Jackson, L. R.
- Scott, F. L. Resins of vinyl family in metal finishing, 110, 473.
- Scott, Noel W. Depn. of Al films on glass, for use as front-surface mirrors, 22.
- Scott, R. A. *See* Gunn, A. F.
- Scott, R. O. *See* Mitchell, R. L.
- Scott, R. V. Shadow casting in electron microscopy, 24.
- Scott, W. Carbon brazing Cu parts, 610.
- Scribner, Bourdon F., and William F. Meggers. Book: "Index to Literature on Spectrochem. Analysis". II.—1940-45, 90.
- Seabury, R. *See* Rogers, W. J.
- Sears, George W. *See* Williams, Loring R.
- Sedlon, Vincent J. Permanent moulds for casting Al, 57, 299.
- Sedusky, H. J. *See* Mohler, J. B.
- and J. B. Mohler. Electroplating control lab.—I., —II., 352.
- Seegmiller, Robert. *See* Brenner, Abner.
- Seelig, Richard Paul. Review of literature on pressing of metal powders, 346.
- and John Wulff. Pressing operations in fabrication by powder metallurgy, 280.
- Seeliger, Robert. *See* Hunger, Johanna.
- Seely, Fred B. Book: "Resistance of Materials" (3rd edn.), 90.
- Seeman, Herman E. Photographic aspects of indust. radiography, 26.
- and L. L. MacGillivray. Method for controlling scattered radiation in obtaining X-ray absorption data by photographic means, 428.
- Seifing, Frederick G. Controlled-expansion alloy castings applied in engineering, 618; supply & demand for foundry engineers, 299.
- Segond, R. *See* Hérenguel, J.
- Segsworth, R. G. Lecture: "DuMont Cyclograph for Testing of Metals", 87, 174 (review).
- Seigle, L., and R. M. Brick. Mech. properties at low temp., 226.
- Selényi, P., and Nicholas Székely. Effect of bending on Se-rectifier disks, 323.
- Selwyn, E. W. H. Photographic aspects of spectroscopy, 595.
- Semat, Henry. Book: "Introduction to Atomic Physics", 495, 556.
- Semmons, E. *See* Barrett, H. M.



- Mass, E. J. Detn. of impurities in electroplating solns., (A.E.S. research project No. 2), 476.
- and W. S. Levine. Detn. of impurities in electroplating solns. (A.E.S. research project No. 2). V.—Mn in Ni-plating baths; VI.—Traces of Cu in Ni-plating baths, 19.
- W. S. Levine, G. Frederick Smith, and Frederick Duke. Detn. of impurities in electroplating solns. (A.E.S. research project No. 2). IV.—Fe in Ni-plating baths, 423.
- Min, B. Conductivity of metals at micro-wave frequencies, 500; dependence of diffusion coeff. on concn., 493.
- Napen, A. M. *See* Christie, J. L.
- Nebolt, A. U. Furnace for vacuum melting, 246.
- Nymour, H. Automatic measurement of sheet-metal thickness by X-ray, 434; Mg anodes for cathodic protection of pipe-lines, 240; soldering & brazing stainless steel, 490; uses for Li, 616.
- Nymour, Raymond B. Discoverer of Raney Ni, 377.
- Oackleton, J. W. Plastics for corrosion control, 513.
- Oaler, A. J. *See* Isaza, J. Prieto.
- and J. Wulff. Rate of sintering of Cu powder, 151.
- Oanks, Tom. Foundry problems, 113.
- Oapiro, Hymin. *See* Calingaert, George.
- Oapiro, M. Stripping of Rh plating, 608.
- Oashkov, A. N. Regulating compn. of welding flame, 611.
- Oaw, Clifford. Appn. of ethyl silicate to foundry practice, 163.
- and H. G. Emblem. Appn. of silicic esters.—III., 486.
- Oaw, Milton C. Mechanism of cutting-fluid action, 367.
- Oaw, William E. *See* Carapella, Louis A.
- Oeane, Willoughby G. *See* Kellner, H. L.
- Oeehan, Thomas L., and Howard E. Dickerman. Stress-corrosion of Mn-bronze castings in submarine service, 410.
- Oell, John. Development of Ag alloys with specialized phys. properties, 105.
- Oelton, F. K., Ruth E. Churchward, J. C. Stahl, and C. W. Davis. Electrolytic Co., 47.
- Oepard, I. A. Metal spinning, 538.
- Oepler, Paul R. Explosive impact tests on Cu and Fe, 482.
- Oeridan, S. A. Plate metal & grain standardization, 279.
- Oerman, Milton. Colorimetric detn. of Al in Zn die-casting alloys, 424; detn. of S: vol. method for Cu alloys, 592.
- Oerrington, L. G. *See* Gentry, C. H. R.
- Oeshunoff, V. *See* Whitfield, M. G.
- Oestopal, Victor M. Technol. principles of casting design, 162.
- Oevtsov, P. F., and S. F. Davydov. Cu-ette for photo-colorimetric analysis, 289.
- Shiau, Y. G. *See* Burke, J. E.
- Shidlovsky, A. A. Explosive mixtures of water with Mg & Al, 616.
- Shishokin, V. P., and N. A. Vikhoreva. Effect of rate of deformation on hardness of Pb-Hg alloys, 183.
- Shockley, W. *See* Bardeen, J.; Brattain, W. H.; Heidenreich, R. D.; Pearson, G. L.
- Shoenberg, D. *See* Laurmann, E.
- Shomate, C. H. *See* Kelley, K. K.
- Shomberg, Bertram. Metallizing non-conductors.—I., 285.
- Shore, George. Plating with acid Cu soln., 109.
- Short, A. Commercial possibilities of lost-wax process, 531.
- Shpikelman, A. I. *See* Kornilov, I. I.
- Shriner, M. E. *See* Eeles, C. C.
- Shroyer, Carroll. *See* Winn, Grant S.
- Shubrooks, G. E. Micro-hardness testing of fine wire & small parts, 53.
- Shur, Ya. S., and A. S. Khokhlov. Dependence of magnetostriction of N upon initial magnetic texture & sequence of applying magnetic field & unidirectional elastic tension, 2; thermo-mech. treatment of ferromagnetic materials, 185.
- Sicha, Walter E. Al casting developments, 435; *see also* De Haven, J. C.
- Sidhu, S. S. *See* Letner, Harold R.
- Siebel, E. Appn. to shaping processes of Hencky's laws of equilib., 116, 117.
- Siefen, John F. Spraying compns. to buffis, 489.
- Siegel, Benjamin M. *See* Harris, Louis.
- Siegfried, W. Conducting & evaluating creep tests, 25.
- Silman, H. Book: "Chem. & Electroplated Finishes", 253, 381, 559 (*review*); lubrication in drawing operations, 304.
- and M. F. E. Fry. Fe plating of Al bronze bearing surfaces for high-pressure fuel pumps, 513.
- Silverman, Louis. Detn. of Ag & Cu in one sample of plating soln., 355; detn. of free NaOH & Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> in plating solns., 16.
- Sim, G. MacArthur. *See* Owen, E. A.
- Simmons, C. R. Liq. phenolic resins for casting, 163; match-plate patterns from phenolic casting resin, 529.
- Simmons, M. *See* Johnson, W. C.
- Simmons, Ward F. *See* Cross, Howard C.
- Simon, A. C., Patricia S. Miller, J. C. Edwards, and F. B. Clardy. Differential redn. of Fe & Sn in Cu alloys, 520.
- Simon, W. H. Book edited by: "Amer. Arc-Welding Patents".—I. (2nd edn.), 496.
- Simoni, G. Book: "Conoscere l'Alluminio", 91, 174 (*review*).
- Simpson, D. *See* Hawkings, R. C.
- Sinclair, C. E. Highly porous metal compacts, with special ref. to filters, 344.
- Sindlinger, Charles J. *See* Hoak, Richard D.

- Singer, A. R. E., and S. A. Cottrell. Properties of Al-Si alloys at temp. in region of the solidus, 264.
- and P. H. Jennings. Hot-shortness of Al-Fe-Si alloys of high purity, 264; hot-shortness of Al-Si alloys of commercial purity, 264.
- Singer, Felix, and Hans Thurnauer. Sinter-alumina.—I., 151; —II., 189.
- Singh, Nand Lal. Flame spectra of Cu salts, 21.
- Sinha, S. P. Ultra-violet bands of Na<sub>2</sub>, 323; *see also* Pearce, R. W. B.
- Sirota, N. N. Effect of volume changes during transformations on rate of formation of nuclei of new phases, 185.
- Sisco, Frank T. Collapsible tubes, 76; metallurgy & gas turbine, 76.
- Siteman, Alvin J. Automotive chemicals. II.—Corrosion of metals by brake fluids, 509.
- Sizelove, Robert R. *See* Kellner, H. L.
- Skaupy, F. Compd. sintered materials from metals & non-metallic materials, especially oxides, 505.
- Skinner, B. G. Potentiometric properties of Cr, 422.
- Skinner, Eugene W. Book: "Science of Dental Materials" (3rd edn.), 253, 442, 559 (*review*).
- Skinner, John B. *See* Hardy, Harriet L.
- Skorski, Roman. *See* Benedicks, Carl.
- Skript, G. Mechanization of non-ferrous foundries, 602.
- Sladden, J. W., and H. S. Walker. Zn alloys for blanking dies, 165.
- Slade, C. E. Principles of resistance welding & some modern machines. —I., 549.
- Smales, A. A. Pptn. of Al and sepn. from Co, Cr, Ni, or Zn by means of ammonium benzoate, 518.
- Smart, A. H. Zn as anti-corrosive, 414.
- Smart, J. S., Jr., and A. A. Smith, Jr. Effect of P, As, S, & Se on properties of high-purity Cu (soly. of P, As, S, & Se in Cu), 258.
- Smigelskas, A. D., and E. O. Kirkendall. Zn diffusion in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100.
- Smith, A. A., and H. E. Howe. Creep tests on Pb-Sb alloys, 185.
- Smith, A. A., Jr. *See* Smart, J. S., Jr.
- Smith, A. Warren-. *See* Warren-Smith, A.
- Smith, C. L. Thermal hardening of Cd crystals, 321.
- Smith, C. S. Discuss. on Zn diffusion in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100.
- Smith, Clarence W. Bright Zn plating as substitute for Cd plating in manuf. of radio sets, 46; brittle-lacquer stress analysers, 432; examination of electro-cleaned steel by electron-diffraction technique, 110.
- Smith, D. M. Book: "Spectrographic Analysis of Sn & Sn-Pb Solders", 556; progress in analyt. appns. of emission spectrography in Gt. Britain during 1945-46, 355; spectrographic analysis of rare & high-purity materials, 479.
- Smith, Ernest A. Book: "Manual of Dental Metallurgy & Non-Metallic Materials" (6th edn.), 220, 318 (*review*); book: "Sampling and Assay of Precious Metals" (2nd edn.), 315; lubrication in drawing operations, 539.
- Smith, E. B. *See* Ollard, E. A.
- Smith, F. H. Chem. analysis of Al alloys, 50.
- Smith, Gordon C. Welding & fumes, 121.
- Smith, G. Frederick. Use of bromate in vol. analysis. IX.—Detn. of As & Sb by Györy method, 422; *see also* Serfass, Earl J.
- Smith, G. L. Prepn. of test specimens, 481.
- Smith, H. L. Metallic bearings, 215.
- Smith, Harry L., Jr. Drawing, stretching & stamping of Al, 63.
- Smith, I. R. Se rectifier, 216.
- Smith, Kenneth M. Maintenance of foundry dust-control systems, 56.
- Smith, L. A. Refractories in 1946, 301.
- Smith, Loren W. Corrosion tests of multi-are-welded 24S & 75S, 38.
- Smith, Michael. Inspection & resistance spot welding of light alloys, 120.
- Smith, N. *See* Rogers, W. J.
- Smith, Norman. *See* Heussner, C. E.
- Smith, R. N. Contact capacity of Gt. crystal rectifiers, 388; *see also* Bray, Ralph; Johnson, Vivian A.
- Smith, R. W., and J. E. Hoagbin. Spectrographic analysis of Zn alloys, 595.
- Smoluchowski, R. Discuss. on Zn diff. fusion in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100; impingement & stimulation of grain growth, 461; regularities in properties of metallic elements, 395; replica method for roughness measurement, 432; *see also* Lucht, C. M.
- Snively, C. A. Cleaning of metals, 542.
- Sniderman, A. Criterion of static & fatigue failures, 430.
- Snoek, J. L. Book: "New Developments in Ferromagnetic Materials", 91, 315 (*review*); time-dependent phenomena in Fe-contg. material subjected to mechanical & magnetic forces, 183.
- Snowdon, R. W. Supersonic waves located die-block flaws, 483.
- Snutch, A. D. *See* Whipple, G. A.
- Snyder, George, and Frank J. Crossland. Structural application of 75S-T, 307.
- Soet, John C. Indust. housekeeping & sanitation in plating shop, 421.
- Soete, W. Amer. apparatus for measurement of strain and control of fabrications, 431.
- Sohi, Gurcharn Singh. *See* Rahman, Khan A.
- Sokolov, N. Centrifugal castings in shipbuilding industry, 123.
- Solomon, J. L. Three-phase balanced-load resistance-welding machines, 549.
- van Someren, Ernest H. S. Book edited by: "Spectrochem. Abstracts".—Vol. III., 1940-45, 253; continental war-time developments in spectroscopic technique, 245.

- skin, L. M., and N. S. Tokarsky. Casting of Mn-brass hatch covers in partly chilled moulds, 435.
- Snowski, L. Excess-defect semi-conductor contacts, 500.
- Sudheimer, E. H., and A. H. Wilson. Theory of magneto-resistance effects in metals, 146.
- Surdillon, —. Heat-treatment of steels & alloys.—I., 60.
- Szye, (Mlle.) Colette. See Duval, Clément.
- Talenska, M. Polarographic methods of analysing metals, 21.
- Tears, R. A. Au-film electrodes for H.F. quartz plates, 240.
- Tencer-Timms, E. S. Detn. of thickness of Cr deposits on Ni by drop test, 109.
- Tendlove, M. J. See Zapponi, P. P.
- Tengeman, W. F. Formulating Zn-yellow metal primers, 192.
- Tice, J. E. See Hickling, A.
- Tiegelberg, Per. Photographic plates for spectral analysis, 358.
- Tieglar, G. Radiograph from physicist's viewpoint, 483.
- Tiro, P. P. Prod'n. of electro-formed Ni moulds for plastics & die-castings, 586.
- Towers, William H., Jr. Hot-dip galvanizing practice, 42.
- Tring, Samuel. Drawing compds. improve press potentials, 539.
- and Louise F. Peale. Mechanism of metal cleaning, 541.
- Tringer, Richard. Drop test for detg. thickness of Zn coatings, 419.
- Troule, D. O. See Desch, C. H.
- Quire, Alexander. Book: "Powder Metallurgy", 496.
- Quires, A. T. B. P. Jointing compd., 168.
- Rednicki, L. Peeling of Zn sheets during rolling, 600.
- Raahl, G. E., and G. P. Halliwell. Spectrographic analysis; brass & bronze ingot prodn., 595.
- Rahl, J. C. See Shelton, F. K.
- Ralker, William W. Hazards of exposure to metallic fumes & dust in brass foundries, 58.
- Rangland, Glenn. Brazing of damper windings, 69.
- Ranley, G. H. Metals & metallurgy in 20th century, 218.
- Ranley, Robert C. Ni industry in 1945, 75.
- Ransel, N. R. Induction heating, 115.
- Ranworth, J. E. See Redston, G. D.
- Rathis, E. C. Detn. of Ag with ascorbic acid, 593.
- and H. C. Gatos. Detn. of Au with ascorbic acid, 519.
- Raub, M. Thesis: "Recherches sur la Corrosion des Métaux par le chloroforme et le tétrachlorure de carbone", 91.
- Rauffer, R. A. Vacuum process for prepn. of Li metal from spodumene, 287.
- Rearns, E. I. See Buc, G. L.
- Redman, Gerald Eldridge. Finishing small elect. appliances (Ni & Cr plating), 470.
- Steele, Robert. Appn. of Zn coatings by hot dipping, 348.
- Steele, S. D. Conf. on Indust. Spectroscopy (Glasgow, 1947), 595.
- Steinberg, M. See Kamm, R.
- Stephens, L. G. See Griffin, C. C.
- Stephens, W. E. Crystal rectifiers (Ge & Si), 309.
- Stephenson, S. K. See Meredith, W. J.
- Sternal, L. S. Polishing & grinding, using contact wheels, 66.
- Sternberger, W. V., and E. R. Fahy. Cu plate as stop-off when nitriding, 109.
- Stevens, Lawrence Tenney. Light metals for sculpturing, 73.
- Stewart, K. H. Apparatus for measuring power loss in small ferromagnetic samples subject to altg. magnetic field, 24.
- Stickley, G. W. See Hartmann, E. C.
- Stobie, John J., Jr. Machining cast Al alloys, 367; protective & decorative finishes for cast Al, 64.
- Stokeld, F. E. Forging practice.—I., 302; works metallurgist in drop-forging industry, 535.
- Stone, George M., Jr. See Fleischmann, Walter L.
- Stone, M. A. See Bowden, F. P.
- Storow, J. Anderson. See Inglesent, H.
- Stout, A. D., Jr. Continuous galvanizing of pipes, 155.
- Stout, J. W. Magnetic quenching of supraconductivity, 99.
- Strauch, H., M. Hengst, P. Leinweber, J. Kammerloher, and M. Hofsäss. Mathematics of Gauss, 377.
- Strauss, Harry L., Jr. Moment of active deformation in hot-pressing metal powders, 505.
- Strauss, R. S. See Harper, R. G.
- Street, A. C. Die-casting progress. I.—The industry, 203; II.—Zn alloy, 300; IV.—Pressure die-casting of Mg alloys, 531.
- Strickland, E. H. See Young, R. S.
- Strock, Lester W., and George E. Heggen. Use of incompletely consumed samples to illustrate effect of fractional distillation in C-arc spectrochem. analyses, 21.
- Strong, Larry, and H. F. Reves. Ni plating on bumpers, 350.
- Stross, William. Improved grav. detn. of Si in Al alloys, developed in Germany during the war, 522; polarographic detn. of Pb in Al alloys, 195; polarographic detn. of Zn in Al alloys, 18, 51.
- Struyk, Clifford. See Young, C. B. F.
- and A. E. Carlson. Cu plating from fluoborate solns., 417.
- Stuart, A. H. Corrosion problems in petroleum industry, 283; electroforming methods, 589; Rh plating and its appn. to reflectors, 586.
- Stubbs, F. Indium, 225.
- Stumpf, H. C. See Fink, W. L.
- Styles, H. E. Photo-elect. absorptiometer for analysis of solns. employed for electrodepn. of hard Cr, 422.
- Sudbury, J. D. See Hackerman, Norman.



- Sûe, Pierre.** Colorimetric microchem. analysis of precipitate of Ni or Ag adsorbed by an adsorber, 477.
- Sugar, Alfred.** Prod'n. of Al & Mg permanent-mould castings, 57.
- Sugden, D. P.** See Dean, R. S.
- Sully, A. H.** Metallic creep, 455.
- Sumner, Clark A.** Al foil for packing peas, 614.
- Sumner, F.** Metal-rubber assemblies, 71.
- Sundwick, A. W.** Analysis of surface quality of Zn die-castings, 531; effect of alloy compn. on surface quality of Zn die-castings, 363.
- Sussex, A. G.** Corrosion inhibitors, 510.
- Suttle, John F.** See Mathers, Frank C.
- Sutton, H.** Fatigue problems associated with aircraft materials, 98.
- Sutton, Roger.** Discuss. on electron-diffraction study of oxide films, 102.
- Suvorovskaya, N. A.** Appn. of internal electrolysis method to detn. of small amts. of Cu in Al, 50.
- Swahn, Olov.** Measurement in machinability research, 292.
- Swainger, K. H.** Elect. resistance wire strain-gauges to measure large strains, 527.
- Swallow, H. T. S.** See Alcock, T. C.
- Swan, Ray, and N. P. Ruther.** How to select coatings for Al, 542; protective & decorative finishes for Al, 608.
- Swann, Sherlock, Jr.** See Kramer, Margaret Davis.
- Swartz, C. E., and W. van der Grinten.** Motions of electrolytes in magnetic field, 422.
- Swayze, H. E.** Mg in photo-engraving, 75.
- Swazy, E. F.** See Hensel, F. R.
- Sweeny, W. O.** Appraisal of precision investment casting process, 299.
- Sweeny, W. O., Jr.** See Badger, F. S., Jr.
- Sweet, Monroe H.** Densitometer of high sensitivity, 161.
- Swift, A. W.** Ag-brazing stainless steel, 545.
- Swift, H. W.** Lubrication in drawing operations, 304.
- Swings, P., and L. de Merre.** Research in French, Brit., & Amer. labs., 79.
- de Sy, Albert.** Book: "Algemene Metalurgie", 254, 442.
- Symes, W.** See Beeby, W. L.
- Symonds, H. H.** Stress-corrosion cracking in brass, 236.
- Synder, George L.** Design of weldments, 548.
- Syrokonsky, V. S., and N. N. Proshenkova.** Vol. detn. of Pt, 289.
- Székely, Nicholas.** See Selényi, P.
- Tabershaw, Irving R.** See Hardy, Harriet L.
- Taft, E.** See Apker, L.
- Tait, W. H.** Plain sleeve bearings, 554; powder-metallurgy methods for manuf. of Cu-Pb plain bearings & thrust washers, 345.
- Talbot, A. M.** See Mudge, W. A.
- Talbot, D. W., and J. L. Lessman.** Plastic matchplates made by new process, 602.
- Talbot, G. H.** Thermo-elect. temp. measurement, 434.
- Talbot, Jean.** See Bénard, Jacques.
- Tama, Manuel.** Melting Al scrap in L. induction furnace, 164.
- Tanner, T. G.** See May, E.
- Tarasov, L. P.** Detection, causes, & prevention of injury in ground surfaces, 483.
- and **N. W. Thibault.** Detn. of Knoop hardness numbers independent of load, 598.
- Tardy, Henry.** Spectrographs, 291.
- Tate, L. C.** See Vennerholm, G.
- Tatman, Max E.** Lecture on heat-treatment of Al alloys, 441.
- Taub, J. M.** Stretching characteristics of Al alloy sheet, 303, 538.
- Taylor, (Sir) Geoffrey.** Connection between criterion of yield & strain-ratio relationship in plastic solids, 393.
- Taylor, H. G.** Cu alloy resistance materials, 615.
- Taylor, H. O., E. O. Lawrence, and Langmuir.** Book: "Molecular Films", 496.
- Taylor, Hugh S.** Isotopes in chemistry metallurgy, 131; see also Halsey, George.
- Taylor, Nelson W.** Mechanism of fracture of glass & similar brittle solids, 500.
- Tedds, D. F. B.** Precision-investment casting & its future, 530.
- Tedsen, Leslie F.** See Flanigan, Alan E.
- Teeple, H. O.** Ni & high-Ni alloys pulp & paper industry, 216.
- Telezhnikova, P. M.** See Karyakin, Y. V.
- Telford, Arthur C.** Book: "Dictionary of Machine-Shop Terms", 91, 100 (review).
- Telkes, Maria.** Efficiency of thermoelect. generators.—I., 501.
- Temple, Charles.** Indust. plating of Zn die-castings, 350.
- Temple, J. E.** Book: "Handbook of Structural Design in Al Alloys", 100 (review).
- Teres, J.** See Mehr, Louis.
- Terrien, Jean.** See Cabrera, Nicolas.
- Tesch, W. L., and Paul A. Greenmeyer.** Continuous soldering of small motor rotors using H.F. heat, 68.
- Tetu, D. A.** See Rogers, R. R.
- Thews, Edmund R.** Anodes, 515, 584 I.—General; II.—Cu; III.—Brass IV.—Au; V.—Zn, Cd, Sn, Pb; VI.—Cr; VII.—Ni alloys, 193; effect of non-ferrous metals in scrap for steel making, 487.
- Thexton, J.** See Evans, H.
- Thibault, Newman W.** See Tarasov, L. P.
- and **Helen L. Nyquist.** Measurement of Knoop hardness of hard substances & factors affecting detn., 428.

- tetsch, Helmut. Lamellar & mosaic structures: X-ray & thermodynamic evidence, 278.  
 Tenchi, Nguyen. Sintered Kovar, 9.  
 Tode, H. G. *See* Hawkings, R. C.  
 Thomas, A. Morris. *See* Griffith, M. V.  
 Thompson, F. C. Transformations in solid metals & alloys, 273.  
 Thompson, (Sir) J. J. *See* Poynting, J. H.  
 Thompson, P. F. Corrosion of Al, 38; corrosion of Cu, Fe, & Al in aircraft-engine cooling systems, 38, 254.  
 Thompson, Stanley. Compressive & tensile strengths, 325.  
 Thompson, W. Stress-strain characteristics of Alclad, 181.  
 Thomsen, E. G. *See* Dorn, John E.  
 Thomson, James. Good housekeeping & plant maintenance, 298.  
 Ton, N., and E. T. Addison, Jr. Porosity of electrodeposited metals. I.—Biblio., 16; II.—III.—Crit. literature review, 16, 419.  
 Tornton, D. P., Jr. Remedies for freakish corrosion in condensate fields, 412.  
 Torp, R. H. Muirhead direct-reading pH meter, 427.  
 Torpe, Jocelyn Field. Book: "Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry" (4th edn.). Vol. VIII.—"Methal—Oils, Essential", 136 (*review*).  
 Toring, M. W. *See* Bauk, R. H.  
 Tatum, Ernest E. Future of metals, 218, 377.  
 Turnauer, Hans. *See* Singer, Felix.  
 Tyukina, V. V., and P. D. Dankov. Structure of primary films of oxide & bromide on Ag, 187.  
 Ubbenharn, L. J. Book: "Oxy-Acetylene Welding Handbook" (2nd edn.), 442, 556.  
 Ubbetts, E. F. Gas & shrinkage in Sn bronzes, 436.  
 Umby, T. G. Alk. electro-tinning, 471.  
 Umm, C. Surface-finish measurement of eng. components, 528.  
 Umm, E. S. Spencer-. *See* Spencer-Timms, E. S.  
 Umoshenko, Stepan. Stress concn. & fatigue failures, 527.  
 Uner, N. Superheating of Mg alloys, 269.  
 Ungle, E. D. Effect of water on lubrication of metals, 328.  
 Usterton, George F. Book: "Aircraft Materials & Processes" (3rd edn.), 442, 623.  
 Vus, A. C. Air contamination during machining of Be stainless steel, 489.  
 Vdd, G. W. Book revised by: "University Text-Book of Physics". I.—"Properties of Matter", 495.  
 Vdd, J. B. *See* Sayer, J.  
 Vdt, F. Effect of oxide coating on rate of corrosion, partic. of Fe, 507; protection of Fe parts in contact with sea water by galvanic contact with Zn, 512.  
 Varksky, N. S. *See* Soskin, L. M.  
 Vanský, S., and W. K. Donaldson. Reflectivity of speculum metal, 232.  
 Tolley, G. Electrolytic polishing of metals, 305.  
 Tomashov, N. D. Anodic oxidn. of Al alloys & appn. in machine building, 238; book: "Corrosion of Metals with O<sub>2</sub> Depolarization", 31; cathodic processes in metallic corrosion, 190; controlling factors in corrosion process, 190; overvoltage of O<sub>2</sub> ionization & role in corrosion processes, 190; *see also* Akimov, G. V.  
 — and M. N. Tyukina. Mechanism of chromate sealing of anodic films on Al, 312; rapid method for chromate sealing of oxide films on anodized Al alloys, 312.  
 Tomiček, Oldřich. Book: "Kvantitativní analýse", 496.  
 Tomkins, Frank S. *See* Fred, Mark.  
 Toole, A. R. *See* Ebert, L. J.  
 Tope, N. A. Factors affecting distribution of electrodeposits, 419.  
 Toroponov, A. P. Raising resistance of chill moulds by casting them of modified pig iron, 601.  
 Tottle, C. R. Scientist in the foundry, 530.  
 Touhey, W. O., and John C. Redmond. Analysis of cemented-carbide compns., 518.  
 Towers, John, Jr. *See* Beck, Paul A.  
 Townsend, G. H. Direction of max. crystal elongation during metal cutting, 367.  
 Townsend, J. R. Fatigue failures in telephone-apparatus parts, 430; prodn. of German die-castings by hot-shot goose-neck method, 57.  
 Tracy, A. W. Resistance of Cu alloys to atm. corrosion, 580.  
 Trapp, G. J., B. E. Berry, H. Burden, A. E. Oliver, and T. Raine. German hard-metal industry, 344.  
 Treadwell, T. R. Problem of fishtails in buffing, 369.  
 Trent, E. M. Sintered carbides. I.—Prodn. & properties, 504; *see also* Sandford, E. J.  
 Trewman, H. F. Book: "Mech. Inspection", 381.  
 Trillat, Jean Jacques. Electron diffraction methods, 37; examination by electronic diffraction of surfaces obtained by electrolytic polishing, 8.  
 Tricoen, M. Stainless metals in textile industry, 618.  
 Troeschner, Wolfgang F. Book: "Hartverchromung im Werkzeug- u. Maschinenbau", 254.  
 Trotman-Dickenson, A. F., and E. J. F. James. Kinetics of reaction between Sn & solns. of Br and I<sub>2</sub> in org. solvents, 324.  
 Trout, E. D., and A. L. Pace. Effect of inherent filtration of X-ray tube in indust. radiography & fluoroscopy, 293.  
 Troy, E. C. How much venting power must green-sand moulds possess?, 297.

- Truffert, Louis, and M. Munsch. Colorimetric estn. of very small amts. of Cu, 476.
- Trzebiatowski, W., H. Ploszek, and J. Lobzowski. X-ray analysis of Cr-Mo & Cr-W alloys, 567.
- Tsobar, L. I. Analysis of Au by indirect titration, 477.
- Tupper, S. J. *See* Hill, R.
- Turkin, V. D., and M. S. Agenosova. Machinability of Al-Cu alloys as affected by compn. & structure, 262.
- Turnbull, D. *See* Fisher, J. C.; Prutton, Carl F.
- Turner, A. F. Increasing reflectance of metals with multiple films, 7.
- Turner, A. N. *See* Parker, R. T.
- Tuscany, Arthur J. Pattern shop & U.S. nat. economy, 297.
- Tylecote, R. F. Examination of light-alloy flash welds made by Aseasvets, Sweden, 546; pressure welding of Al alloys, 545; pressure welding of light-alloy bar without fusion, 545.
- Tyler, Paul M. Book: "From the Ground Up: Facts & Figures of Mineral Industries of United States", 556.
- Tyukina, M. N. *See* Akimov, G. V.; Tomashov, N. D.
- Uhlig, Herbert H. Behaviour of Ni-Cu alloys in sea water, 236; corrosion control, 155; discuss. on chem. corrosion-resistance of Pb, 153; passivity in Cr-Fe alloys: adsorbed Fe films on Cr, 286.
- Ul'yanov, A. A. *See* Akimov, G. V.
- Umstätter, H. Soly. rule in powder metallurgy, 505.
- Underhill, Earl M. Permanent-magnet alloys, 501.
- Underwood, A. F., and C. B. Griffen. Machine for fatigue-testing full-size parts, 482.
- Underwood, J. T. Pilot Al plant for new-product development, 529.
- Underwood, L. R. Rolling of metals. XIV.—Calcn. of rolling load & H.P., 63, 303; XV.—Discuss. of pract. rolling problems in light of theory, 303, 536; XVI.—Survey of present knowledge & direction of future research, 536.
- Unkel, H. A. Extrusion of hot-short alloys, 205.
- Upton, Patrick B. Metallizing of glass & plastics by redn. of aq. solns., 415.
- Urazov, G. G., L. M. Kefely, and S. S. Lechuk. Structure of Ni skeleton catalyst ( $\text{Ni}_3\text{Al}_3$ ), 233.
- Urech, P. Photo-elect. colorimetric analysis of super-purity Al, 195.
- Uri, — Müller-. *See* Müller-Uri, —.
- Uri, Norbert. Stability of cobaltous thiocyanate complex in ethyl alcohol-water mixtures & photometric detn. of Co, 519; *see also* Farkas, Ladislaus.
- Urquhart, W. M. *See* Rhines, F. N.
- Vaaler, Luther E., and M. L. Holt. Cd depn. of W & Ni from aq. ammoniacal citrate bath, 46.
- Vachet, Pierre. Al-Mg-Zn alloys with high mech. properties: Zircal, 330.
- Vadeboncoeur, J. O. Identifying casting defects, 601.
- Vago, E. E., and R. F. Barrow. Ultra-violet absorption band-systems of PbS, PbSe, & PbTe, 332.
- Valentine, K. B. Recrystn. as measurement of relative shot-peening intensities, 304; stress-cracking of electroplated lock-washers, 587.
- Valeur, Jacques. *See* Laurent, Pierre.
- Vallance, J. M. Metal polishes, 369; polishes for Ag & Cr plate & cleansers for Al, 369.
- Vallantin, Bernard. Interpretation of spectroscopic phenomena by means of quantum theory, 525.
- Van Arsdell, P. M. Toxicity of chemicals in electroplating.—I., —II., —III., 352.
- Van Den Broek, J. A. Evaluation of aeroplane metals, 334.
- Van Dorsten, A. C. Dutch electron microscope, 23.
- Van Horn, Kent R. Discuss. on stress-rupture & creep tests on Alclad at high temp., 99; *see also* Sachs, George.
- Van Natten, W. J. Ag alloy brazing, 610.
- Van Vorst, James. How to make precision castings, 299.
- Vasenko, E. N. Colorimetric detn. of Si in Silumin & other Al alloys, 477.
- Vasilescu-Karpen, N. Overvoltage "undervoltage" in electrolysis: case of  $\text{O}_2$ , 194.
- Vedenkin, S. G., and E. R. Anisimov. Combating corrosion of condenser parts for locomotives, 467.
- Vedova, R. Della-. *See* Della-Vedova, I.
- Venable, William M. Book: "Interpretation of Spectra", 496.
- Vennerholm, G., and L. C. Tate. Temn. detn. of molten metal, 161.
- Verhagen, E. L. Use of infra-red oven, 50.
- Verink, E. D. *See* Brown, R. H.; Hoxens, R. B.
- Vernon, Arthur A., and John Broomfield. Opt. methods for evaluation of metal surfaces, 22.
- Vernon, W. H. J. Chem. research corrosion control, 510.
- Verse, H. Villiard pulsating voltage & direct voltage for tech. radiographic apparatus, 433.
- Veselovsky, V. I. Photogalvanic processes on Au electrode, 242, 421.
- Vick, F. A. Barrier-layer rectifiers, 21; friction between solid bodies, 179.
- Vickery, R. C. Sepn. of rare-earth elements by chloride volatilization, 42.
- Victor, Maurice. Al in V2 rockets, 70; gas turbines & jet-propelled engines, 72; uses of Al in housing, 551; uses of Al alloys at Paris exhibition agricultural machinery, 550; uses of light alloys at 34th Paris Motor Show, 553; *see also* Keuleyan, Léonce.



- dictor, Maurice, Jean Blanchot, and Lucien Alf. 17th French Aircraft Show, 71.
- dictor, M. T. Self-lubricating bearings made by powder metallurgy, 9.
- ikhoreva, N. A. See Shishokin, V. P.
- ilensky, M. B. Pt refining & melting, 474.
- il'komirsky, I. E., and M. B. Reifman. Prodn. & use of Be in U.S.A., 615.
- illar, G. E. Properties of neptunium & plutonium confirm hypothesis of existence of new series of rare earths, 453.
- inent, G. P. See Meyer, Walter R.
- iswanathan, S. See Contractor, G. P.
- ita, Henry. Hot-rolling of light-alloy slabs, 205.
- ivian, A. C. Book: "Essential Metallurgy for Engineers" (2nd edn.), 91, 443 (review); corresp. on deformation of metals during single & repeated tensile impact, 563.
- oce, E. Cu & Cu alloys during 1947, 311, 376; Cu & Cu alloys in marine & allied engineering, 215; stress-corrosion cracking in brass, 236.
- and A. P. C. Hallows. Mechanism of embrittlement of deoxidized Cu by Bi, 258.
- ogelsang, C. A. See Roberts, C. C.
- ogot, Pierre. See Ballay, Marcel.
- olodina, T. A. See Friedman, J. B.
- on Batchelder, F. W., and J. H. Schaum. Micro-radiography, 340.
- on Ludwig, Davidlee. Carbides, nitrides, & porosity in Al alloys, 228.
- onsovsky, S. V. Exchange interaction of valence & inner electrons in ferromagnetic metals, 2.
- Joyda, Theodore. X-ray diffraction studies of electrodeposits of Pb-In alloys, 109, 470.
- Vuchnich, M. N. Arc welding in making Al doors, 210.
- Waché, X. See Chevenard, P.
- Waggaman, William H., and Edwin A. Gee. Indust. uses of Ti & Zr, 226, 617.
- Wagner, R. G. See McAfee, A. F.
- Wagner, R. M. Plating of Zn alloy die-castings, 587.
- Wagstaff, J. B. See Eyres, N. R.
- Waite, Jerry M. Thin-walled plastic capillaries for X-ray diffraction use, 428.
- Waite, Robert G. Radiography in developing foundry practice, 434.
- Wakeman, D. W. See Raynor, G. V.
- Walden, Edward. Use of coated lenses for metallography, 234.
- Walker, F. J. Al alloy bridge for River Wear, 213.
- Walker, H. S. See Sladden, J. W.
- Wallbank, A. W. Electroplating-shop costing, 421; plating-shop lay-out, 588.
- Wallerstein, I. See Lark-Horovitz, K.
- Wallis, W. Allen. See Eisenhart, Churchill.
- Walpole, W. T. Pell-. See Pell-Walpole, W. T.
- Walraven, J. Mg for textiles, 215.
- Walsh, W. T. Plating methods at Gerity-Michigan plants, 352.
- Walshaw, A. C. Book: "Applied Thermodynamics", 496.
- Walters, S. L., and R. R. Miller. Routine analysis of Na-K alloys, 522.
- Walton, Wm. F. Indust. Cr plating of textile equipment, 240.
- Walton, W. H., and W. J. Harris. Appn. of electron microscopy to particle-size measurement, 24.
- Wampler, Rollin H. Book: "Modern Org. Finishes", 91.
- Wang, Chung Yu. See Li, K. C.
- Wannier, Gregory H. Deflection of charged particles in ferromagnetic medium, 181.
- Wardell, J. Inspection, 528.
- Warga, J. J. Pptn. heat-treatment of work-hardened 618-W sheet, 605.
- Warren-Smith, A. Welding inspection, 199.
- Wartman, F. S. See Dean, R. S.
- Wassermann, Günter. Powder metallurgy of Fe & Al, 346; see also Jung-König, Wilhelm.
- Waterfield, A. H. Mg in England, 619.
- Waterman, Herbert. See Kohl, A. L.
- Watkins, G. L. N. Painting of Al alloys, 511.
- Watson, A. Twelve-channel recorder for use with resistance strain-gauges, 246.
- Watson, C. G. See Hardy, H. K.
- Watson, P. R. See Carland, James F.
- Watson, T. R. B. Mg & Mg alloys, 75.
- Watts, Claude. Investment expansions for Au inlay castings, 104.
- Webber, D. S. See Barnett, S. J.
- Webber, H. M. See Cole, Allen T.
- Webber, Robert T. Effect of annealing & gas content on supraconducting properties of Ta, 498; magnetic transition curves in supraconducting Ta, 454; see also Owen, B. B.
- and C. T. Lane. All-metal vacuum gauge, 427.
- Weber, A. H., and Gonzaga Plantenberg. Measurement of vapour pressure of liq. metals, 138.
- Weigel, A. C. Research on welding in U.S.A., 306.
- Weil, Robert. Illusion of size in metallic coins, 131; opt. pyrometry, variation of emissivity with temp., 293.
- Wein, Samuel. Electropolishing.—II., 543, 609.
- Weiner, R. Corrosion of Ag by Br, 508.
- Weisberg, Louis. Colloid factors in electrodepn., 167.
- Weiss, E. Metal spinning, 538.
- Weiss, G. Prepn. of binary compds. of Mo & W by electrolysis in fused state, 242.
- Weisselberg, Arnold, *et al.* Distribution of current along cylindrical anode inside concentric tube, 43.
- Weisskopf, V. F. See Conwell, C.
- Weissler, Alfred, and Charles E. White. Fluorimetric detn. of Al in steels, bronzes, & minerals, 517.

- Weissler, G. L., and R. W. Kotter. Work-functions of gas-coated Ta surface, 454.
- Welch, L. E. See Crowder, W. A.
- Weller, C. T. Characteristics of thermocouples, 528.
- Wells, S. A. E. See Murphy, A. J.
- Welter, Georges. Effect of notching on materials of construction under static & dynamic tension, 160; —II., III., 198.
- Wendon, Gunter W. Al flake powders for paints, 413.
- Wenger, Paul E. See van Nieuwenburg, C. V.
- D. Monnier, and Y. Rusconi. Inorg. semi-quant. analysis; appn. to Cr & Ni, 50.
- Werner, Eugen. Book: "Metallische Überzüge auf elektrolytischem u. chemischem Wege u. das Färben der Metalle" (2nd edn.), 91, 220, 624 (review).
- Wernick, S. See Ashby, D.
- Wesley, W. A. Behaviour of Ni & Monel in outdoor atmospheres, 579; nature & effect of porosity in electrodeposits, 471.
- West, C. L. Continuous furnace brazing. I.—Design & handling. II.—How to select & apply brazing media, 305.
- West, E. G. Al alloys for marine purposes, 214; Al developments in 1947, 307; developments in Al industry, 74; discuss. on resistance welding of sheet metal, 549; electroplating on Al, 43; welding of non-ferrous metals. VIII.—Cu & Cu alloys, 69, 546; IX.—Ni & Ni alloys, 546; X.—Pb & Pb alloys, 546; XI.—Zn & Zn alloys, 547.
- West, G. W. See Michell, D.
- West, James R. Corrosion of constructional materials by S & sulphides, 237.
- Whaley, R. M., and K. Lark-Horovitz. Effect of various atmospheres on Ge crystal rectifiers, 388.
- Wheeler, Herbert J. Polarographic methods in controlling Pb hazard in brass foundries, 58.
- Whipple, G. A., W. O. Davis, and A. D. Snutch. Standardization of instrument threads, 22.
- White, A. E. See Freeman, J. W.
- White, Charles E. See Weissler, Alfred.
- White, W. C. Indust. electronic equipment uses, 218.
- Whiteley, M. A. Book edited by: "Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry" (4th edn.). Vol. VIII.—"Methal—Oils, Essential", 136 (review).
- Whiteman, R. A. Current transformers in induction heating, 61.
- Whitfield, M. G., and V. Sheshunoff. Processing of Al-steel bonded assemblies, 544.
- Whitwham, D. See Evans, U. R.
- Whytlaw-Gray, R. See Baxter, G. P.
- Wickert, K. Attack on metals resulting from action of local cells, 511; corrosion & the periodic system, 510; metal loss & catalysis, 510.
- Victorin, C.-G. Book: "Studies in Au-Pt Alloys", 442.
- Widdis, F. C. Direct-reading elect. strain meter, 248.
- Wiebenga, E. H. Integrating Weissenberg apparatus for X-ray analysis, 597.
- v. Wiedebach-Nostiz, Astrid. Soly. of Ag in Zn, 272.
- van Wijngaarden, A. See Palm, J. H.
- Wilcox, R. L. Shrinkage allowance in die-casting die design, 114.
- Wilkin, D. B. Stamped brass & bronze bushings, 117.
- Wilkinson, E. R. Mech. & met. control of  $H_2SO_4$  corrosion in petroleum processes, 154.
- Wilkinson, R. G. Mg and Mg alloys during 1947.—I., 312; —II., 377.
- Wilks, Charles R. See Avery, Howard S.
- Willey, L. A. See Fink, W. L.
- Williams, Albert. Light-metal alloys in textile industry, 307.
- Williams, Clyde. Metals, minerals, & research, 131.
- Williams, H. G. —Cu-Be alloys, 74.
- Williams, H. J. Magnetic domain patterns on Si-Fe crystals, 401.
- Williams, Loring R., and George W. Sears. Weathering effects on Mg coatings, 236.
- Williams, Neal T. Metal-ceramic vacuum seals, 167.
- Williams, Paul. Mech. design features of insulated couplings, 347.
- Williams, Robley C. See Levinstein, Henry.
- Williams, R. D. Progress in welding & cutting, 548.
- Williams, Robert D. See van Rysselberghe, Pierre.
- Williams, R. W. See Owen, E. A.
- Williams, Sidney B. See Kern, Robert E.
- Williams, S. V. See Jenkins, Ivor.
- Williams, W. J. See Morrogh, H.
- Williams, W. Lee. Heat-treatment & properties of Be-Ni alloys, 229.
- van der Willigen, P. C. Contact arc welding, 167, 210.
- Willis, A. H. Analysis of strain & its graphical reprn., 527.
- Willis, G. M. Appn. of electrochem. theory to corrosion, 510.
- Wills, M. S. See v. Engel, A.
- Willson, Karl S., A. H. DuRose, and D. G. Ellis. Electroplating from fluoborate solns. I.—Cu, 584.
- Wilson, A. H. See Dean, W. R.; Soudheimer, E. H.
- Wilson, A. J. C. X-ray diffraction index for identification of materials, 245.
- Wilson, Franklin H. Cu-rich corner of Cu-Al-Si diagr., 567.
- Wilson, G. E. Protecting mill equipment with Hastelloy CHF, 191.
- Wilson, H. N. Method for direct pptn. of Al in presence of Fe, 591.
- Wilson, John H. Metals & alloys in petroleum industry, 618.
- Wilson, Les. Vacuum plate method for casting in porous moulds & patterns, 113.

- Wilson, Percy H. Presidential address to Inst. Brit. Foundrymen, 132.
- Wilson, R. E. Relative merits of electro-deposited Ni and Cr, 514.
- Wilson, S. P. Plastic coatings to control metal corrosion, 156; protective & decorative coatings, 66.
- Wilson, Wm., Jr. Limitation of hardenability indexes, 247.
- Wilson, W. R. *See* Frank, J. M.
- Wimpfen, Sheldon P. WC insert-bits in rock drills, 123.
- Winkler, J. V. Lecture: "Wrought Mg Alloy Fabrication", 557 (review).
- Winn, Grant S., and Carroll Shroyer. Control of Pb exposure in storage-battery manuf., 217.
- Winslow, A. F. *See* Liebhafsky, H. A.
- Vinsor, F. J. *See* Hess, Wendell F.
- Vinston, A. W., and M. E. Brooks. Mg castings; prodn. & use, 600.
- Vinterton, K. Effect of Zn content on phys. properties of chill-cast Sn bronzes, 182.
- Vintner, Aurel. Stability & spectrum in wave mechanics of lattices, 150.
- Vise, E. M. Phys. metallurgy of precious metal alloys, 105.
- Vise, William S., Barnett F. Dodge, and Harding Bliss. Indust. wastes; brass & copper industries, 541.
- Vishinsky, Henry. *See* King, Cecil V.
- Vistreich, J. G. Back-pull wire drawing, literature review, 303, 537.
- Vithey, S. Howard. Dyeing of anodized Al, 608.
- Vitthoff, J. Economic significance of hard metals, 615.
- Wojcik, Andrzej. Problem of gases in Cu, brass, gun-metal, & bronze, 529.
- Woldman, Norman E. Lecture: "Mg Castings", 557 (review); Ni & high-Ni alloys, 101.
- Wolf, H.  $\text{CaSi}_2$  as intermediate constituent in continuous-cast billets of a piston alloy of Silumin group, 565.
- Wolf, Richard J. Foundry safety & hygiene, 603.
- Wolf, W. Working-up of Zn powder by powder-metallurgy processes, 576.
- Volfe, R. A. *See* Kessler, K. G.
- Wood, D. B. Al alloy bearings in Diesel engines, 613.
- Wood, D. Howard. Casting, 164.
- Wood, Elizabeth Armstrong. Conversion factor for kX. units to Ångström units, 504; X-ray wave-length standards, 504.
- Wood, E. I. *See* Roush, W. L.
- Wood, Robert T. Finishes for Mg, 13, 619.
- Wood, W. A. Appn. of X-rays to study of internal stresses & deformation in metals, 339.
- and W. A. Rachinger. X-ray diffraction rings from deformed solid metal & metal powders, 575.
- Woodard, D. H. *See* McAdam, D. J., Jr.
- Woodhouse, Louis W. Improving foundry working conditions, 486.
- Woodliff, Earl E. Engineer's views on sand problems, 297.
- Woods, Harry W. Attack method for polishing W, 502.
- Wooster, W. A., and G. L. Macdonald. Smears of Ti metal, 325.
- Wooster, W. E. *See* Bassett, W. V.
- Worner, H. W. *See* Hanna, R. K.
- Worrell, Francis T. Discuss. on soly. of  $\text{H}_2$  in electrolytic Mn & transition points in electrolytic Mn, 97; structure of Mn-rich alloys of Cu & Mn, 460.
- Worthington, Robert. *See* McKay, Robert J.
- Wrazej, J. W. Book: "Metale w Przemysle", 381.
- Wredde, J. H. Book: "The Microscope", 95 (review).
- Wretblad, P. Erik. Metallurgy of metal powder, 235.
- Wright, D. A. Oxide coatings; effect of coating core interface on conductivity & emission, 157.
- Wright, E. J. Metal polishing, 609.
- Wright, J. Al paint vehicles & effect on leafing, 465.
- Wright, P. Continuous-control thermo-regulator, 360.
- Wroughton, D. M. *See* Marden, J. W.
- Wulff, John. *See* Isaza, J. Prieto; Kamm, R.; Seelig, Richard P.; Shaler, A. J.
- Wyatt, L. M. *See* Schofield, A.
- Wyer, R. F. Inert-arc welding with D.C., 167.
- Wyllie, G. Hole theory of diffusion, 335.
- Wyllie, M. R. J. Effect of internal stress on structure of electrodeposits, 574; X-ray detn. of fibre axes in electro-deposited metals, 150.
- Wysong, W. S. *See* Gulbransen, E. A.
- Yaffe, Charles D. Atm. concn. of fluorides in Al redn. plants, 78.
- Yager, W. A., and R. M. Bozorth. Ferromagnetic resonance at micro-wave frequencies, 149.
- Yanko, John A., A. E. Drake, and Frank Hovorka. Thermodynamic studies of dil. solns. in molten binary Sn alloys, 36.
- Yarroll, W. H. *See* Jacobs, J. H.
- Yasik, S. A. Cu phosphide from a crucible, 600.
- Yavorsky, B. Ionization of Hg by electron impact, 225.
- Yearian, H. J. D.C. characteristics of Ge & Si crystal rectifiers, 389; *see also* Johnson, Vivian A.
- Yeast, W. E. *See* Mueller, M. H.
- Yen, Ming-Kao. *See* Hibbard, Walter R., Jr.
- Yerkes, L. A. *See* Kroll, W. J.
- Yoe, John H., and Alfred R. Armstrong. Colorimetric detn. of Ti & Fe with disodium-1: 2-dihydroxybenzene-3: 5-disulphonate, 594.
- Yost, Don M., Horace Russell, Jr., and Clifford S. Garner. "Rare-Earth Metals & their Comps.", 92, 443 (review).



- Young, C. B. F.** Book: "Chemistry for Electroplaters", 220, 256 (*review*).  
 — and **Kenneth R. Hesse.** Electro-polishing Ni with fluosulphonic acid, 47.  
 — and **Clifford Struyk.** Electrodeposn. of Ni-Co alloys from chloride solns., 514.  
**Young, Gibert A.** See **Young, Vincent W.**  
**Young, R. S.** Detn. of Zn in Co by dithizone, 194; *see also* Hall, A. J.; Pinkney, E. T.  
 — and **A. Leibowitz.** Detn. of Fe in Cu, Ni, & Co by dithizone, 520.  
 — **E. T. Pinkney,** and **R. Dick.** Colorimetric detn. of Co in met. products with nitroso-R salt, 519.  
 — **E. H. Strickland,** and **A. Leibowitz.** Rapid detn. of small amts. of Ni with dithizone, 521.  
**Young, Vincent W.,** and **Gibert A. Young.** Book: "Elementary Eng. Thermodynamics" (3rd edn.), 496.  
**Yudin, I. D.** See **Gorbunov, N. S.**
- Zabel, George A.** Sand control, 362.  
**Zachariasen, W. H.** Direct detn. of stacking disorder in layer structures, 104.  
**Zade, H. P.** Arc welding electrode coatings, 70; *see also* Haim, G.  
**Zahn, E. A.** Post-war paints & painting methods, 305.  
**Zaleon, I.** See **Johnson, W. E.**  
**Zamboky, A. N.** See **Hartmann, E. C.**  
**Zapffe, Carl A.** Concept of  $H_2$  potential in steam-metal reactions, 327; fractographic structures in Zn, 502; periodic chart for metallurgists, 101.  
 — and **M. Eleanor Haslem.** Electroplating & cathodic pickling as causes of  $H_2$ -embrittlement of stainless steel, 515; measurement of embrittlement during Cr & Cd plating & nature of recovery of plated articles, 108.  
**Zapp, A. R.** WC in punches & dies, 539.  
**Zapponi, P. P.,** and **M. J. Spendlove.** Molten Pb as quenching medium in carbothermic prodn. of Mg, 554.  
**Zednik, Vlad.** Effect of chem. compn. & quality of raw materials on phys. properties of Silumin Gamma.—I, 330; —II, 501.  
**v. Zeerleder, Alfred.** Book: "Technologie der Leichtmetalle", 381, 383 (*review*).  
**Zelikman, A. N.** Cementing phase in solid alloys based on WC, 31.  
**Zener, Clarence.** Anelasticity of metals, 261; mech. behaviour of high-damping metals, 499; theory of  $\beta$ -phase alloys, 148.  
**Zentler-Gordon, H. E.,** and **Eric H. Roberts.** Routine control of brass plating processes; polarographic, electro-chem., & chem. analysis of solns. & deposits, 50.  
**Zhemchuzhina, E. A.** See **Belyaev, A. I.**  
**Zhurin, A. I.,** and **O. G. Desyatnikov.** Current efficiency in electrolytic production of Mg, 194.  
**Zickrick, L. L.** See **Jones, B. W.**  
**Ziegfeld, Robert Lindley.** Discuss. on chem. corrosion-resistance of Pb, 1535; uses of Pb, 554.  
 — and **David M. Borcina.** Pb welding, 68.  
**Ziegler, Earle E.** Use of metals for moulds for plastics, 311.  
**Ziegler, Waldemar T.** Properties of matter at low temp. I.—Supraconductivity, 261; II.—Supraconductivity of alloys & compds., 459.  
**Ziesenheim, Fred C.** Trends in die casting, 203.  
**Zimens, Karl E.** Exchange reactions with solids, 261.  
**Zimmerli, F. P.** Selecting, testing, fabricating spring materials, 598.  
**Zimmerman, O. T.,** and **I. Lavine.** Book: "Handbook of Material Trade Names", 381.  
**Zitek, C. J. B.,** and **H. J. McDonald.** Transference number of Ni in NiSO<sub>4</sub> soln., 48.  
**Zlatin, Norman.** See **Merchant, M. Eugene.**  
**Zmeskal, Otto.** Hot hardness testing, 526.  
**Zuidema, H. H.** Bearing corrosion, 1523.

## SUBJECT INDEX.

## IMPORTANT.

## SYSTEM OF INDEXING.

The attention of users is directed to the fact that in this volume the system of indexing is essentially that employed in *Metallurgical Abstracts* from 1934 to 1943 inclusive and resumed in 1947.

The main respects in which the method differs from that used in the 1944, 1945, and 1946 volumes are:

(a) Alloys and Compounds are grouped together, under that heading.

(b) Alloy systems are indexed in the order of the constituent whose initial letter comes first in the alphabet, and without regard to percentage composition.

(c) References to processes and treatments to which materials are subjected are given under the names of the processes, &c., and are cross-referenced under the names of the metals or alloys concerned.

(d) All analytical references are collected under the heading "Analysis, methods of", and cross-referenced under the names of the elements or alloys concerned.

(e) Testing methods are grouped under "Testing, methods of" and suitably cross-indexed.

**Abrasion**, effect on surface opt. anisotropy, 1; (see also *Wear*).

**Abrasion-resistance** of plated & coated surfaces, detn., see *Coatings & Electrodeposits*.

**Abrasive(s)**, (hard-), properties, 207; materials, see *Alloys & Compounds*; *Boron carbide*, & under *Finishing*, *Polishing*, &c.; (metallic-), testing, 359, 598.

**Absorption** at surface of solids or liquids, 144.

**Accumulators**, (Pb-), 353; use of Pb & Pb alloys, 375.

**Acetylene**, use in welding, see *Welding*; *oxy-acetylene*.

**Adhesion**, physics of, 612.

**Adhesives**, (rubber-), A.S.T.M. test methods, 613; testing, A.S.T.M. methods, 433.

**Admiralty brasses**, see *Alloys*: *Brasses*.

**Adsorption**, of gases, see *Gases*.

**Age-hardening**, 302; mechanism, 273, 278; methods of study, 273; theory, B.I.O.S. rep., 491.

**Age-hardening of—**

**Aluminium alloys**, effect of high-temp. exposure on room-temp. tensile properties, 99; electron-microscopic study of pptn., 102; for sand-casting, 164.

**Aluminium-copper alloys**, theory based on vacant lattice sites, 262.

**Aluminium-copper-magnesium-zinc alloys**, mechanism, 566.

**Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys**, mechanism, 566, 573.

**Aluminium-zinc alloys**, effect of addns., 88.

**Beryllium-cobalt-copper alloys**, occurrence of "grain-boundary gamma" phase, 187.

**Age-hardening of—**

**Beryllium-copper alloys**, 331; mechanism, 571; mechanism, high-power microscopical study, 403.

**Beryllium-nickel alloys**, mechanism, 229.

**Chromium-copper alloys**, effect of compn., 567.

**Chromium-copper-nickel alloys**, effect of compn., 567.

**Cobalt-copper-manganese alloys**, 567.

**Copper-silver alloys**, metallographic study of pptn. of Cu, 277.

**Duralumin**, 336; effect of compn. on rate, 3.

**Gold-platinum alloys**, 442.

**24S-T**, effect on mech. properties & corrosion-resistance, 265.

**Agricultural equipment**, appn. of Al, 374; use of light alloys, 550, 551.

**Air contaminants**, control in metal treatment, 541.

**Aircraft construction**,

batteries, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 313.

behaviour of structures under repeated loads, 326.

book, 623.

cleaning in, see *Cleaning*.

corrosion problems, see *Corrosion*.

de-icing equipment, prodn. by powder metallurgy, 344.

engine materials, 72, 76, 374, 375, 553; for oil-coolers, 618; met. developments (1920-46), 122; strain in engine parts, 619.

failures of components, analysis of causes, 292.

fuel-supply equipment, Gorman, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.

heat-exchanger equipment, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 169.

**Aircraft construction,**  
in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.  
**instruments,** German industry, B.I.O.S.  
rep., 132.

**materials & processes,** book, 442;  
appn. of statistical analysis, 377;  
at 17th French Show, 71; book, 623;  
buckling strength of sheet, detn.,  
268; corrosion-fatigue, see *Corrosion-*  
*fatigue*; eng. problems of use of  
light alloys, 552; evaluation, 334;  
fatigue problems, 98; for turbo-  
superchargers & gas turbines, 266;  
German developments, B.I.O.S. rep.,  
249; metallurgy of, book, 221  
(*review*); S.A.E. specifications, 308;  
statistical study, rep., 220; strength  
of, book, 135; testing, rep., 90;  
Tokyo Research Inst., B.I.O.S. rep.,  
249; use of light metals & alloys,  
121, 212, 307, 308, 376, 554, 614, 616,  
619; use of metal-plastic flooring,  
123; (see also *Alloys* & under names  
of metals).

**metallurgical examination,** of Japanese  
aircraft, B.I.O.S. reps., 82, 83, 134,  
250.

**metallurgy of,** book, 29.

**protection of**  
parts, by coat-  
ings, in Ger-  
many, B.I.O.S.  
rep., 314;  
methods, 155;  
(see also *Pro-*  
*tection of metals*  
& *alloys*).

**radiology in,** see  
*Radiology*.

**research,** Ger-  
man docu-  
ments, B.I.O.S. rep., 169; work of  
Australian Council for Aeronautics,  
reps., 248.

**structural problems,** 617.

**testing,** see *Radiology & Testing*.

**welding in,** see *Welding*.

**Alclad,**

corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-re-*  
*sistance*.

**drawing,** see *Drawing*.

**heat-treatment,** see *Heat-treatment*.

**sheet,** fatigue-test results on spot-  
welded joints, 211, 373; plastic flow  
under combined loads, 329; stress-  
rupture & creep test results, 99.

**stamping,** see *Stamping*.

**stress-strain characteristics,** 181.

**stretch-forming,** see *Stretch-forming*.

**testing,** see *Testing*.

**tubing,** embodying cathodic protection,  
469.

**types,** 181.

**welds,** (spot-), fatigue strength, radio-  
graphic evaluation of causes of  
failure, 111; (spot-), fatigue test  
results, 211, 373.

**Alkali metals,** pressure-volume & pressure-  
compressibility relationships, 500; (see  
also under names of alkali metals).

**Alkaline earth metals,** pressure-volume  
& pressure-compressibility relation-  
ships, 500; (see also under names of  
alkaline earth metals).

**Allotropy,** see under names of metals.

## ALLOYS & COMPOUNDS—

acid-resistant, see *Corrosion* & under  
names of alloys.

age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*.

aluminium-coated, 283.

analysis, see *Analysis*.

beta-phase, theory, 148.

binary-, diffusion, theory, 570; order-  
disorder phenomena, 149; X-ray  
study of primary solid solns., 272.

colloidal behaviour, 145.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

crystal structure, see *Crystal lattice* &  
*Crystal structure*.

diffusion, theory, 570.

distribution of elements, uses of  
radio-active tracer elements, 576.

electrode potentials, 187, 516.

electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.

eutectic-, structure, 279.

ferromagnetic-, see *Ferromagnetic*  
*materials*.

formation, uses  
of periodic  
chart, 101.

hard-, see *Al-*  
*loys: Hard-metals*  
*alloys*.

high-melting  
point, see *Al-*  
*loys: High-*  
*melting-point*  
*Alloys*.

Hume-Rothery  
phases, wave-

mech. theory of hardness, 185.

intermetallic compounds, nature, 261.

internal friction, see *Internal friction*.

light-, see *Alloys: Aluminium alloys*.

*Magnesium alloys, &c.*

mechanical properties at low temp.,  
review, 226; effect of structure &  
compn., 232.

mechanical strength as an electro-  
effect, 184.

microstructure, electrode potential  
between phases, 187.

molten-, see *Molten metals & alloys*.

nature of, 2.

order-disorder phenomena, 149; trans-  
formations, in solid solns., 274.

powder metallurgy, see *Powder metal-*  
*lurgy*.

protection, see *Protection*.

rivets, shear strength at high temp., 565.

solid solutions, atomic changes, 273;  
diffusion in, & thermodynamic

activities, 34, 273; (dilute-), X-ray

reflections, 149; formation, ap-  
pn. of soly. rule in powder metallurgy,

505; irreversible electrode poten-

tials, 516; order-disorder trans-

formations, 274; (primary binary)

X-ray study, 272; state of equilib., 7



**Alloys & compounds—**

structure, book, 491; relation to machinability, 366.

thermodynamic equilibria, 149.

thermodynamic relations for 2 phases containing 2 components in equilibrium under generalized stress, 335.

transformations, dilatometric study, 356; effect of volume changes on rate of formation of nuclei, 185; methods of investigation, 273; (see also above: *order-disorder transformations*).

ultra-light, see *Alloys: Magnesium alloys, &c.*

Almag alloys, for casting, 201.

Aluminium alloys, 458; (see also *Alloys: Almag, Anticorodal, Avional, D.T.D. 390, Duralumin, Lo-Ex, Peraluman, R.R. alloys, S alloys, Silumin, Y alloy, Zicral*).

age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*.

analysis, see *Analysis*.

anodic oxidation, see *Anodic oxidation*.

bars, & sections, Australian standards, 85, 254; rods, & wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.

bearing-, 213; review of developments since 1919, 613.

bearings, in Diesel engines, 613.

bicycles, 374.

books, 252, 445 (*review*).

brazing, see *Brazing*.

buffing, see *Buffing*.

cables (overhead-), 550, 551.

cast-, rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-7, 481.

casting, see *Casting*.

castings, 361, 600; cleaning, see *Cleaning*; design, 294; design, book, 90; gas porosity, 293; impregnation, 600; (permanent-mould), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; pinhole porosity, 201; pinhole porosity, book, 87; prodn., book, 32 (*review*); prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84; quotation for, 201; (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; shrinkage & porosity, 54; uses, 550.

cavitation, see *Cavitation*.

clad-, 181; improvement of phys. properties by stretching, 206; (see also *Alclad, & Alloys: D.T.D. 390, R301*).

cleaning, see *Cleaning*.

cold-treatment, see *Cold-treatment*.

compression test results on curved plates, 34.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

degreasing, see *Degreasing*.

development, 74.

die-casting, see *Die-casting*.

die-castings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; effect of annealing for stress relief, 533; for smokers' accessories, 121; German prodn. methods, 57; in engine design, 72; prodn., book, 32 (*review*); uses, 203.

**Alloys & compounds—**

Aluminium alloys,

diffusion in, micro-spectrographic study, 595.

drawing, see *Drawing*.

ducts & pipes, 72.

electrodeposition on, see *Electrodeposition*.

electrodeposits on, adhesion test, 13.

electrodes for arc-welding, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.

extruded bars, rods, & shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 481.

extruded sections, data sheet, 80; in unit furniture, 72; prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.

extrusion, see *Extrusion*.

fabrication, 458.

finishing, see *Finishing*.

for casting, 201, 307, 435; A.S.T.M. specifications for ingots, 127; effect of dissolved gas on hot tearing, 435; effect of melting conditions, 54.

for gas turbines, in German speed boat, B.I.O.S. rep., 491.

for pistons, 73, 375.

for welding, 545.

forgeability, effect of compn., 116; rep., 79.

forging, see *Forging*.

formability, vs. Mg alloys, 538.

forming, see *Forming & Stretch-forming*.

foundry practice, book, 32 (*review*).

gases in, removal, 287.

gravity conveyors, 213.

handling & storing, 217.

heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*.

in agricultural equipment, 550, 551.

in aircraft construction, 71, 552; air-conditioning system, 121; design of castings, book, 220; engine die-castings, 614; French fighter, 308; theory of limit design, 332; Tokyo Research Inst., B.I.O.S. rep., 249.

in architecture, 213.

in automobile construction, 121, 212, 614; in France, 553; in Germany, 552.

in boat building, 550, 551; outboard motors, 72.

in bridge construction, 213.

in building construction, 121, 374.

in camera construction, 550.

in cathodic protection, 156.

in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.

in dairy industry, 551.

in display, 213.

in domestic gas equipment, 307.

in engine construction (heavy-duty gasoline), 375; (internal-combustion), 374, 375, 552; (see also below: *pistons*).

in food industry, D.S.I.R. rep., 493.

in laboratory equipment, 375, 553.

in machinery, 553.

in paint-spraying gun, 121.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Aluminium alloys,**  
 in printing trade, 73.  
 in radio sets, 615.  
 in railway rolling stock, 72; baggage cars, 213.  
 in rectifiers, photocells, & condensers, 214.  
 in road transport vehicles, 72; trailer coaches, 121.  
 in scientific & technical apparatus, 375, 553.  
 in shipbuilding & marine engineering, 73, 74, 214.  
 in sports equipment, 214.  
 in structural engineering, 73; book, 223 (*review*); handbook of design, 95 (*review*).  
 in textile industry, 74, 307; for spools, &c., 214.  
 in wire industry, for spools, &c., 214.  
 inclusions in, 182.  
 industry, book, 315.  
 internal stresses in (residual-), 3.  
 joining, see *Joining*.  
 ladder, 214.  
 machining, see *Machining*.  
 macrography, 7.  
 mechanical properties, 228.  
 melting, see *Melting*.  
 metallography, mounting of specimens, 502; use of coated lenses, 234.  
 moulding sands for, see *Refractory materials: Moulding sands*.  
 notch sensitivity, 228.  
 oil-well equipment, 551.  
 painting, see *Painting*.  
 peening, see *Peening*.  
 phosphating, see *Phosphating*.  
 pistons, for heavy-duty Diesel engines, 121, 213.  
 -plastic aircraft flooring, 123.  
 polishing, see *Polishing*.  
 porosity, due to carbides & nitrides, 228; (see also above: *castings*).  
 production in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 251.  
 protection, see *Protection*.  
 radiology, see *Radiology*.  
 refining, see *Refining*.  
 rolled-, bar, rod, & shapes, S.A.E. specification, 308.  
 rolling, see *Rolling*.  
 roofing, 551, 552.  
 sawing, see *Sawing*.  
 scrap, filtration treatment in Germany, 604.  
 secondary-, casting, see *Casting*; sampling for compn., 524; statistical quality control, 532.  
 sheet, & plate, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; & plate for use in pressure vessels, A.S.T.M. specifications, 481; compressive properties at high temp., 268; data sheet, 80; plastic flow under combined loads, 329; tensile properties at high temp., 265.  
 soldering, see *Soldering*.  
 specifications, book, 315.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Aluminium alloys,**  
 stamping, see *Stamping*.  
 stretch-forming, see *Stretch-forming*.  
 strip, data sheet, 80.  
 technology, book, 384 (*review*).  
 tensile properties of sheet at high temp., 265; of sheet at room temp., following high-temp. exposure, 99.  
 test results, bearing on working properties, booklet, 31.  
 testing, see *Testing*.  
 tubes, appns., 537; compressive strength, detn., 148; data sheets, 169; prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.  
 tubing (seamless-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.  
 turning, see *Turning*.  
 uses, 74, 307, 374, 615; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 170; in U.S.A., 551.  
 weldability & hot-shortness, results of ring-casting & restrained-weld tests, 546.  
 welded joints vs. riveted joints, test results, 373.  
 welded structures (electrically welded), properties, 547.  
 welding, see *Welding*.  
 welds (flash-), tensile properties, 546; (spot-) fatigue strength, radiographic evaluation of causes of failure, 111; (spot-), radiology, see *Radiology*.  
 windows, 74.  
 with transitional metals, theory of behaviour, 263.  
 -wood, sections in aircraft, 308.  
 wrought-, 181, 307; appns., 501; rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-7, 481; sizes & weights, 29.  
**Aluminium-beryllium alloys,** constitution, soly. of Be, micro-hardness, detn., 262.  
**Aluminium-beryllium-boron-magnesium alloys,** see *Alloys: Almag alloys*.  
**Aluminium-beryllium-copper alloys,** prodn., 31.  
**Aluminium-beryllium-magnesium alloys,** working methods, 606.  
**Aluminium-beryllium-magnesium-zinc alloys,** for casting, 295.  
**Aluminium-beryllium-silicon alloys,** composition, 397.  
**Aluminium bronzes,** bars, S.A.E. specifications, 124; castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; electrodeposn. on, see *Electrodeposition* (eutectoid-), isothermal transformation, 275; powder, see *Powdered metals*; rods, bars, & shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; sheet & strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; welding, see *Welding*; (see also *Alloys: Aluminium-copper alloys*).  
**Aluminium-calcium-lead-lithium-sodium alloys,** testing, see *Testing*.  
**Aluminium-cerium-magnesium alloys,** 269.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium—chromium—iron alloys**, oxidn., see *Oxidation*.
- Aluminium—chromium—nickel—niobium—titanium alloy**, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; for high temp. use, 282.
- Aluminium—chromium—nickel—titanium alloys**, crystal structure, 234; (see also *Alloys: Nimonic alloys*).
- Aluminium—cobalt—manganese alloys**, constitution of Al-rich alloys, 263.
- Aluminium—cobalt—nickel alloys**, constitution of Al-rich alloys, 262.
- Aluminium—copper alloys** (see also *Alloys: Aluminium bronzes*).
- age-hardening**, see *Age-hardening*.
- cold-rolled**, appearance of deformation lines, 571.
- forgeability**, effect of crystn. process & of impurities, 3.
- machinability**, effect of compn. & structure, 262.
- molten-**, viscosity, 99.
- powder metallurgy**, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- viscosity** (molten-), 99.
- welding**, see *Welding*.
- wire texture**, 571.
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium—manganese alloys**, see *Alloys: Avional, Duralumin*, 24S.
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium—manganese—nickel—zinc alloys**, for extrusion, mech. properties, 272.
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium—manganese—silicon alloys**, weldability, 546; (see also *Alloys: 14S*).
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium—nickel alloys**, see *Alloys: Y alloy*.
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium—nickel—silicon alloys**, see *Alloys: Lo-Ex*.
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium—silicon alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*.
- Aluminium—copper—magnesium—zinc alloys**, age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*; constitution, compds. formed, X-ray study, 566; die-casting, see *Die-casting*; for extrusion, mech. properties, 272; (see also *Alloys: Kirksite*, 75S).
- Aluminium—copper—manganese alloys**, constitution, solid-soln. area, 148; mech. properties, effect of compn., 266.
- Aluminium—copper—manganese—silicon alloys**, see *Alloys: 14S*.
- Aluminium—copper—silicon alloys**, constitution (Cu-rich), 567; die-casting, see *Die-casting*; for casting, data sheet, 80; for casting, prepn. & properties, 396; weldability, 546; welding, see *Welding*.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium—copper—zinc alloys**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; creep limit, 333; extruded rods, effect of cold work on density & structure, 333.
- Aluminium—gallium alloys**, 396.
- Aluminium—indium alloys**, 396.
- Aluminium—iron—nickel alloys**, constitution of Al-rich alloys, 263.
- Aluminium—iron—silicon alloys**, castings, causes of cracking, 264; hot-shortness, effect of compn., 264; weldability, 546; welds, causes of cracking, 264.
- Aluminium—magnesium alloys**, anodes, in cathodic protection, performance tests, 41.
- anodic oxidation**, see *Anodic oxidation*.
- casting**, see *Casting*.
- castings**, tensile & heat-treatment properties, effect of Fe & Si impurities, 435.
- corrosion**, see *Corrosion*.
- crystals**, growth in rolled strip, 336.
- damping capacity**, strain-hardening, & fatigue, 329.
- drink-bar fittings**, 614.
- forgeability**, effect of crystn. process & of impurities, 3.
- in boat building**, 615.
- in shipbuilding**, 73.
- reaction with water vapour & H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>** at high temp., 408.
- reflectors**, 307.
- powder metallurgy**, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- sink**, 374, 552.
- welding**, see *Welding*.
- Aluminium—magnesium—manganese alloys**, see *Alloys: Peraluman*.
- Aluminium—magnesium—manganese—silicon alloys**, weldability, 546; (see also *Alloys: Anticorodal*).
- Aluminium—magnesium—manganese—zinc alloys**, for extrusion, mech. properties, 272; heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*; impact- & tensile-test results on cast & extruded material, 183; welding, see *Welding*.
- Aluminium—magnesium—silicon alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; weldability, 546.
- Aluminium—magnesium—silicon—zinc alloys**, constitution, 396; properties, 396.
- Aluminium—magnesium—zinc alloys** (see also *Alloys: Zical*).
- age-hardening**, see *Age-hardening*.
- anodes**, in cathodic protection, performance tests, 41.
- casting**, see *Casting*.
- constitution**, book, 315; compds. formed, X-ray study, 566.
- corrosion**, see *Corrosion*.
- corrosion-resistance**, see *Corrosion-resistance*.
- effect of calcium**, 4.



## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys**,  
for casting, effect of Be addns., 295;  
(sand-), effect of compn. on prop-  
erties, 269.  
for extrusion, mech. properties, 272.  
heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*.  
in aircraft construction, 334.  
in cathodic protection, 41, 156.  
properties, effect of heat-treatment, 365.  
testing, see *Testing*.  
welding, see *Welding*.  
with high mechanical properties, 330.
- Aluminium-manganese alloys**, constitu-  
tion, occurrence of "G" phase,  
274; sheet & plate, A.S.T.M.  
specifications, 127.
- Aluminium-manganese-zinc alloys**, con-  
stitution, intermetallic compd.  
phases, 147.
- Aluminium-nickel alloys**, crystal struc-  
ture of  $Ni_3Al$ , 233.
- Aluminium-nickel-hydrogen alloys**,  
see *Alloys: Raney nickel*.
- Aluminium oxide**, corrosion-resistance,  
see *Corrosion-resistance*; estn., see  
*Analysis*; powder metallurgy, see  
*Powder metallurgy*; (sintered-),  
properties & uses, 151, 189.
- Aluminium-silicon alloys** (see also  
*Alloys: Silumin*).  
castings, causes of cracking, 264.  
die-casting, see *Die-casting*.  
forgeability, effect of crystn. process  
& of impurities, 3.  
hot-shortness, effect of compn., 264,  
546; mechanism, 264, 546.  
in aircraft-engine construction, 553.  
molten-, viscosity, 99.  
pistons, for heavy-duty Diesel engines,  
213.  
production, electrothermal, in Ger-  
many, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.  
properties at temp. in region of  
solidus, 264.  
viscosity (molten-), 99.  
weldability, 264, 546.  
welds, causes of cracking, 264, 546.
- Aluminium-sodium alloys**, constitution  
(up to 2% Na), 565.
- Aluminium-thallium alloys**, 396.
- Aluminium-thorium alloys**, constitution,  
soly. of Th, micro-hardness detn.,  
262.
- Aluminium-titanium alloys**, constitu-  
tion, soly. of Ti, micro-hardness  
detn., 262.
- Aluminium-zinc alloys**, age-hardening,  
see *Age-hardening*; coatings, in pro-  
tection of steel fins, 467; corrosion,  
see *Corrosion*.
- Amalgams**, see *Alloys: Dental alloys*,  
*Gold-mercury alloys*, *Lead-mercury*  
*alloys*, *Magnesium-mercury alloys*,  
*Mercury-selenium alloys*, *Mercury-*  
*silver alloys*, *Mercury-tin alloys*.
- Anticorodal**, anodic oxidn., see *Anodic*  
*oxidation*; welding, see *Welding*.
- Antimony-arsenic-copper-lead-tin**  
**alloys**, bearing-, properties, 4.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Antimony-bismuth alloys**, Hall coeff.,  
229.
- Antimony-cadmium-copper-tin alloys**,  
bearing-, bond strength, 271.
- Antimony-caesium alloys**, films, photo-  
elect. & opt. properties, 458; photo-  
cathodes, 265.
- Antimony-copper-lead-nickel alloys**,  
bearing-, 266.
- Antimony-copper-lead-tin alloys**, test-  
ing, see *Testing*.
- Antimony-copper-tin alloys**, bearing-,  
deformation on heating & cooling,  
271; fatigue strength, 5.
- Antimony-lead alloys**, analysis, see  
*Analysis*; in accumulators, 375.
- Antimony-molybdenum alloys**, elec-  
trolytic prepn., 242.
- Antimony-tin alloys**, bearing-, deforma-  
tion by heating & cooling, 271;  
(molten-), thermodynamic study,  
36; plastic deformation, due to  
alternate heating & cooling, 140.
- Antimony-tungsten alloys**, electrolytic  
prepn., 242.
- Arsenic-copper alloys**, constitution, solid  
soly. of As, 258.
- Arsenic-copper-zinc alloys**, crystal struc-  
ture of  $CuZnAs$ , 276.
- Avional D**, welding, see *Welding*.
- Babbitt metals**, containing Na & Ca  
prodn., 31; lubricated-, frictional  
properties, 271; requirements, 310;  
-steel surfaces, changes of friction  
with sliding velocity, 143; welding,  
see *Welding*; (see also *Alloys*  
*Bearing alloys*).
- Barium carbide**, analysis, see *Analysis*.
- Bearing alloys**, 201, 615; appn., 554;  
book, 87; casting, see *Casting*;  
corrosion, see *Corrosion*; cor-  
rosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-  
resistance*; effect of crystal struc-  
ture on plastic deformation, 139,  
140; for high-speed Diesel engines,  
182; for steel-backed bearings,  
615; in marine engineering, 63;  
lubricated-, frictional properties,  
144, 271; testing, see *Testing*; U.S.  
patents, 152; (see also *Alloys*  
*Babbitt metals*, *Bronzes*, *White*  
*metals*, &c., & under names of  
constituent metals).
- Beryllia**, see *Alloys & compounds*  
*Beryllium oxide*.
- Beryllium alloys**, 49, 182, 397; analysis,  
see *Analysis*.
- Beryllium-chromium-cobalt-molyb-  
denum-nickel alloys**, see *Alloys*  
*Ticonium*.
- Beryllium-cobalt-copper alloys**, age-  
hardening, see *Age-hardening*; pow-  
der metallurgy, see *Powder metal-  
lurgy*.
- Beryllium-copper alloys**, 74, 215, 229.  
age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*.  
analysis, see *Analysis*.  
bars, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126;  
S.A.E. specifications, 124, 487.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Beryllium-copper alloys**,  
 data sheet, 556.  
 forgings, S.A.E. specifications, 124, 487.  
 heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*.  
 preparation, for alloying purposes, 137.  
 production, 49.  
 properties, effect of age-hardening, 331.  
 rod, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.  
 sheet, S.A.E. specifications, 487.  
 strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125;  
 S.A.E. specifications, 487.  
 wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126;  
 wire, S.A.E. specification, 487.  
**Beryllium-copper-nickel alloys**, working  
 methods, 606.  
**Beryllium-copper-zinc alloys**, properties,  
 569.  
**Beryllium-nickel alloys**, age-hardening,  
 see *Age-hardening*; corrosion-resistance,  
 see *Corrosion-resistance*; for watch springs,  
 in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 491; heat-treatment,  
 see *Heat-treatment*; mech. properties,  
 effect of heat-treatment, 229.  
**Beryllium oxide**, prodn., 49.  
**Bismuth-copper alloys**, constitution,  
 soly. of Bi, 258.  
**Bismuth-indium alloys**, constitution, 265.  
**Bismuth-selenium alloys**, elect. conductivity,  
 566; thermoelect. properties, 566.  
**Boron carbide**, as abrasive, 458; powder  
 metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.  
**Brass(es)** (see also *Alloys : Copper-zinc alloys*,  
*Gilding metal*, *Muntz metal*, *Ounce metal*).  
 $\alpha$ -, calcn. of activity coeff. from  
 statistical thermodynamics, 569;  
 crystal growth, 275, 502; diffusion  
 in, 100, 570; nature of strain  
 markings, 572.  
 $\beta$ -, theory of, 148.  
 $\gamma$ -, diamagnetic susceptibility, temp.  
 dependence, 458.  
 analysis, see *Analysis*.  
 annealing, see *Annealing*.  
 anodes, 193.  
 bars, velocity of elastic waves, 385.  
 brazing, see *Brazing*.  
 cartridge-, A.S.T.M. hardness conversion  
 table, 126; book, 175 (review); sheet,  
 &c., A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.  
 cartridge case cups, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
 125.  
 casting, see *Casting*.  
 castings, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep.,  
 84; redn. of gas porosity, 55.  
 cold-working, see *Cold-working*.  
 constitution, see *Alloys : Copper-zinc alloys*.  
 corrosion see *Corrosion*.  
 crystals, growth, effect of annealing, 572;  
 growth in  $\alpha$ -brass, 502; growth in  $\alpha$ -brass,  
 effect of mech. deformation, 275; preferred  
 orientation in drawn & annealed 70:30  
 $\alpha$ -brass tubes, 275; (see also below :  
*single crystals*).

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Brass(es)**,  
 cupping, see *Cupping*.  
 die-casting, see *Die-casting*.  
 die-castings, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
 127, 486.  
 diffusion of Zn in  $\alpha$ -brass, 100.  
 elastic properties, study by means of  
 resonant pendulums, 141.  
 electrode potential, detn. in estn. of  
 corrosion-resistance to sugar solns.,  
 412, 506, 577.  
 electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
 finishing, see *Finishing*.  
 forging, see *Forging*.  
 forgings, S.A.E. specification, 124.  
 foundry, see *Foundry*.  
 foundry practice, 361.  
 gases in, 33.  
 grain-growth, see above : *crystals*.  
 hardness, A.S.T.M. conversion table,  
 126.  
 in aircraft construction, oil-cooling  
 systems, 618.  
 in refrigerators, 74.  
 ingot production, in Germany, B.I.O.S.  
 rep., 133.  
 joining, see *Joining*.  
 lead-, see *Alloys : Lead-brasses*.  
 leaded nickel-, see *Alloys : Leaded nickel-brasses*.  
 metal losses in waste products, 541.  
 naval-, rods, &c., A.S.T.M. specifications,  
 126.  
 nickel-, see *Alloys : Nickel-brasses*.  
 passivation, see *Passivation*.  
 pickling, see *Pickling*.  
 polishing, see *Polishing*.  
 powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.  
 red-, pipe, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
 126.  
 rigidity coeff., detn. by means of  
 resonant pendulums, 142.  
 rods & bars (free-cutting), A.S.T.M.  
 specifications, 126; S.A.E. specifications,  
 124.  
 rolled-, tensile/shear stress ratio, 266.  
 rolling mills for, see *Rolling mills*.  
 scrap, reclamation, 58; treatment  
 for recovery of ZnO, 204.  
 season-cracking, see *Corrosion (stress-)*.  
 sheet & strip, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
 125; S.A.E. specification, 124.  
 silicon-, see *Alloys : Silicon-brasses*.  
 single crystals ( $\beta$ ), elastic anisotropy,  
 148; slip mechanism, 572.  
 stamping, see *Stamping*.  
 standards, 170.  
 testing, see *Testing*.  
 tubes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126;  
 (boiler-), A.S.T.M. specifications,  
 126; for gas-installation & gas-lighting  
 fittings, B.S. specification, 251, 380;  
 S.A.E. specification, 487.  
 welding, see *Welding*.  
 wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126;  
 tinned & annealed, S.A.E. specification,  
 284.  
 working, 62.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Brass(es), wrought products, B.S.I. glossary of terms, 252.
- Brazing solders, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; (see also *Alloys : Silver alloys*).
- Bronze(s) (see also *Alloys : Copper-tin alloys*, *Gun-metal*, *Leaded gun-metal*, *Speculum metal*), analysis, see *Analysis*.
- bearings, prodn. by powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; self-lubricating, 235.
- beryllium-, see *Alloys : Beryllium-copper alloys*.
- boring, see *Boring*.
- cast-, (chill-), phys. properties, effect of Zn addns., 182; improvements in method of prodn., 529.
- casting, see *Casting*.
- castings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; density measurements as guide to quality, 199; (pressure-tight), prodn., 112, 294; redn. of gas porosity, 55; (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; shrinkage & gas unsoundness, 436.
- corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.
- erosion, see *Erosion*.
- filter materials, prodn. by powder metallurgy, 344.
- foundry practice, 361.
- gases in, 33; (see also above: *castings*).
- ingot production, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 133.
- lead-, see *Alloys : Lead-bronzes*.
- leaded manganese-, see *Alloys : Leaded manganese-brasses*.
- leaded nickel-, see *Alloys : Leaded nickel-bronzes*.
- medals, 619.
- melting, see *Melting*.
- microradiology, see *Microradiology*.
- moulding sands for, see *Refractory materials : Moulding sands*.
- nickel-, see *Alloys : Nickel-bronzes*.
- phosphor-, see *Alloys : Phosphor-bronzes*.
- powder, see *Powdered metals*.
- powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- silicon-, see *Alloys : Silicon-bronzes*.
- spraying, see *Spraying*.
- stamping, see *Stamping*.
- standards, 170.
- strip, S.A.E. specification, 124.
- testing, see *Testing*.
- uses, 215.
- wire (trolley-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.
- Cadmium-calcium alloys, crystal structure of  $\text{Cd}_2\text{Ca}$ , 278.
- Cadmium-magnesium alloys, constitution, in region of  $\text{Mg}_3\text{Cd}$ , 400; crystal structure of  $\text{Mg}_3\text{Cd}$ , 400.
- Cadmium-nickel alloys, bearing- (lubricated-), frictional properties, 271.
- Cæsium-silver-oxygen alloys, photo-cathodes, 265.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

- Calcium hydride, use in prepn. of rare metals & powdered alloys, 564.
- Calcium-magnesium-silver alloys, crystal structure of  $(\text{AgMg})_2\text{Cd}$ , 278.
- Calcium-magnesium-zinc alloys, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.
- Carbides, lattice energy & electro-affinity of  $\text{C}_2^{--}$ , 460; (see also *Alloys & compounds : Heavy metal carbides*, & under names of metals).
- Carbides (cemented-), analysis, see *Analysis*; dies for drawing Al 63; for cutting tools, 64, 151, 308, 540; for cutting tools, German practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 251; non-cutting uses, 554; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; (see also *Alloys : Boron carbide*, *Hard metal alloys*, *Tantalum carbide*, *Titanium carbide*, *Tungsten carbide*).
- Cerium-iron alloys, density in solid & liquid states, 332.
- Cerium-magnesium alloys, creep strength at high temp., 268; density of  $\text{Mg}_2\text{Ce}$  in solid & liquid states, 332; properties, effect of temp., 269.
- Cerium-magnesium-manganese alloys, 269; creep strength at high temp., 268.
- Cerium-magnesium-silver-zirconium alloys, creep-resistance & mech. properties at high temp., 269.
- Cerium-magnesium-zinc-zirconium alloys, creep-resistance & mech. properties at high temp., 269.
- Cerium-magnesium-zirconium alloys, castability, 269; creep-resistance & mech. properties at high temp., 269.
- Chlorimet alloys, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; properties, 236, 577.
- Chromel A, films, for neutral-density filters, 246.
- Chromium alloys, casting, see *Castings* for gas-turbine blades, 267, 268; oxidn., see *Oxidation*.
- Chromium-cobalt alloys, for gas-turbine parts, test results, 184.
- Chromium-cobalt-iron-molybdenum-nickel-niobium-tungsten alloys, crystal structure, 234.
- Chromium-cobalt-iron-nickel alloys, for gas-turbine parts, test results, 6, 184.
- Chromium-cobalt-molybdenum alloys, for high-temp. use, 230; for high-temp. use in gas turbines, stress-rupture & creep properties, 397; (see also *Alloys : Vitallium-type alloys*).
- Chromium-cobalt-molybdenum-nickel-tantalum-carbon alloy, for high-temp. use, 230.
- Chromium-cobalt-molybdenum-tantalum alloys, effect of casting conditions on properties & microstructure, 570.



**Alloys & compounds—**

- Chromium-cobalt-nickel alloys**, for gas-turbine parts, test results, 184; stress-rupture & creep properties, 397.
- Chromium - cobalt - nickel - tungsten alloys**, castings, A.E.S. specification, 486.
- Chromium-cobalt-tungsten alloys**, see *Alloys : Stellite*.
- Chromium-copper alloys**, age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*; constitution (Cu-rich), 567; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- Chromium-copper-iron-nickel alloys**, see *Alloys : Mumetal*.
- Chromium-copper-nickel alloys**, age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*; constitution (Cu-rich), 567.
- Chromium-iron alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; A.S.T.M. specifications, 400; (heat-resistant), A.S.T.M. specifications, 400; oxidn., see *Oxidation*; passivity, 286.
- Chromium-iron-molybdenum alloys**, for gas-turbine blades, 267.
- Chromium-iron-molybdenum-nickel alloys**, crystal structure, 234.
- Chromium-iron-molybdenum-nickel-niobium alloys**, crystal structure, 234.
- Chromium-iron-molybdenum-nickel-niobium-titanium-tungsten alloys**, crystal structure, 234.
- Chromium-iron-nickel alloys** (cast heat-resistant), properties, 230; castings, for high-temp. service, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129; condenser tubes & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; (corrosion-resistant), A.S.T.M. specifications, 400; for elect.-heating elements, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; (heat-resistant), A.S.T.M. specifications, 400; in gas-turbine construction, 6, 184, 281; oxidn., see *Oxidation*; pipe & tubing, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129; plate, sheet, & strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129; rods & bars, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129; (see also *Alloys : Inconel*).
- Chromium-iron-nickel-silicon alloys**, see *Alloys : Rhometal*.
- Chromium-iron-nickel-titanium alloys**, see *Alloys : Ni-Span*.
- Chromium-molybdenum alloys**, constitution, X-ray study, 567.
- Chromium-molybdenum-nickel alloys**, see *Alloys : Chlorimet*.
- Chromium-nickel alloys**, as heat-resistant materials, 567; for elect.-heating elements, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; for gas-turbine parts, test results, 184; rigidity coeff., detn. by means of resonant pendulums, 142; (see also *Alloys : Chromel A*).
- Chromium-thorium alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*.

**Alloys & compounds—**

- Chromium-tungsten alloys**, constitution, X-ray study, 567.
- Cobalt alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; in gas-turbine construction, 266, 267, 268; oxidn., see *Oxidation*; welding, see *Welding*; (see also *Alloys : Refractalloy 72, Stellite, Vicalloy, Vitalium*).
- Cobalt-carbon system**, constitution, compds. formed, 35, 148.
- Cobalt-copper-manganese alloys**, age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*.
- Cobalt-iron alloys**, electrodeposn., see *Electrodeposition*; oxidn., see *Oxidation*; thermal expansion properties, effect of compn., 569.
- Cobalt-iron-nickel alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; welding, see *Welding*; (see also *Alloys : Fernico, Kovar*).
- Cobalt-iron-vanadium alloys**, see *Alloys : Vicalloy*.
- Cobalt-magnesium alloys**, constitution, 184.
- Cobalt-nickel alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; depn., see *Deposition*; electrodeposn., see *Electrodeposition*; welding, see *Welding*.
- Cobalt-niobium alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*.
- Cobalt-titanium-tungsten-carbon alloys**, constitution, 405, 574.
- Cobalt-tungsten alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; electrodeposn., see *Electrodeposition*.
- Cobalt-tungsten carbide alloys**, see *Alloys & compounds : Tungsten carbide (cemented)*.
- Cobalt-tungsten-carbon system**, constitution, 31, 343.
- Copper alloys** (see also *Aluminium bronzes, Brasses, Bronzes, E.R.M. 3A, Gilding metal, Gun-metal, Lead brasses, Lead-bronzes, Leaded gun-metal, Leaded manganese-bronze, Leaded nickel-brasses, Leaded nickel-bronzes, Manganese-brasses, Muntz metal, Nickel-brasses, Nickel-bronzes, Ounce metal, Phosphor-bronzes, Silicon-brasses, Silicon-bronzes, Speculum metal*).
- analysis, see *Analysis*.
- as electrical resistance materials, 615.
- book, 621.
- casting, see *Casting*.
- castings, B.S. standard schedule, 555; design of test-bars to assess gas content, 436, 437, 438; (sand-), B.S. inspection code, 30; unsoundness due to gases, 331, 398.
- centrifugal casting, see *Centrifugal casting*.
- classification, A.S.T.M., 127.
- condenser tube(s) & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; plates, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.
- constitution, formation of primary binary solid solns., X-ray study, 272.

**Alloys & compounds—****Copper alloys,**

- corrosion, see *Corrosion*.
- development in 1947, 311, 376.
- die-casting, see *Die-casting*.
- electrical conductivity, relation to thermal conductivity, 458.
- electrical conductors, A.S.T.M. resistivity test, 125.
- electrodeposition on, see *Electrodeposition*.
- electrodes, for welding, 71.
- extrusion, see *Extrusion*.
- finishing, see *Finishing*.
- gases in, as cause of unsoundness, 331, 398.
- hardening by internal oxidn., 270.
- in building construction, 554.
- in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.
- in marine engineering, 215.
- in petroleum industry, 618.
- in shipbuilding, 554.
- ingots, B.S. standard schedule, 555; for sand-castings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.
- inspection, see *Inspection*.
- melting, see *Melting*.
- plates, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; sheet & strip, S.A.E. specification, 488.
- powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- rods, & bars, S.A.E. specification, 488; for forging, &c., A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.
- rolled-, tensile/shear stress ratio, 266.
- standards, 170.
- testing, see *Testing*.
- thermal conductivity, relation to elect. conductivity, 459.
- tubing, A.S.T.M. pin test for expansion, 127; (seamless), S.A.E. specification, 488.
- uses, 554.
- welding, see *Welding*.
- wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.

**Copper-carbon alloys**, constitution, soly. of C, 258.

**Copper-gallium alloys**, crystal structure, 231.

**Copper-germanium-gold alloys**, constitution, 268; uses, 308.

**Copper-gold alloys**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*; crystal lattice, effect of Ni on order-disorder transformations of AuCu & AuCu<sub>3</sub>, 331; diffraction of X-rays by AuCu<sub>3</sub>, 337; solid solns. (dilute-), X-ray reflections, 149; superlattice formation in AuCu<sub>3</sub>, 233; thermal expansion of AuCu<sub>3</sub>, 231.

**Copper-gold-nickel alloys**, crystal lattice, order-disorder changes in AuCu-Ni & AuCu<sub>3</sub>-Ni alloys, 331.

**Copper-indium alloys**, crystal structure, 231.

**Copper-iron-manganese-nickel alloys**, see *Alloys: Monel metal*.

**Alloys & compounds—**

**Copper-lead alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; bearing- (lubricated-), frictional properties, 271; casting, see *Casting*; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; electrodeposn., see *Electrodeposition*; for steel-backed bearings, metal-lurgy of, 568; (hardenable-), 568; heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*; microstructure, electrode potentials between phases, 187; paints, as stop-off in carburization of steels, 284; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Copper-lead-silver alloys**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*; pipe, 309.

**Copper-lead-tin alloys**, extrusion, see *Extrusion*.

**Copper-lead-tin-zinc alloys**, casting, see *Casting*; extrusion, see *Extrusion*; (see also *Alloys: Leaded gun-metal*).

**Copper-magnesium alloys**, forgeability, effect of crystn. process & of impurities, 3.

**Copper-manganese alloys**, annealing, see *Annealing*; crystal structure, 460; mech. properties, effect of cold-work & annealing treatment, 568.

**Copper-manganese-zinc alloys**, 148; constitution, 266; phys. properties, 266; phys. properties, effect of compn., 266; (see also *Alloys: Manganese-brasses*).

**Copper-mercury alloys**, mechanism of amalgamation, 569.

**Copper-nickel alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*; cold-rolled, appearance of deformation lines, 571.

condenser tubes & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

electrodeposits, magnetic detn. of thickness of coatings on steel, 585.

hardness curve, 184.

in marine engineering, 216.

in petroleum industry, 618.

pipe & tubing, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129.

plate, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129.

properties, 182.

rods & bars, A.S.T.M. specification, 129.

sheet & strip, A.S.T.M. specification, 125.

wire texture, 571.

**Copper-nickel-phosphorus-sulphur alloys**, see *Alloys: E.R.M. 3A*.

**Copper-nickel-silicon alloys**, powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Copper-nickel-tin alloys**, powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; (see also *Alloys: Nickel-bronzes*).

**Copper-nickel-tungsten alloys**, see *Alloys: G.E.C. heavy alloy*.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

**Copper-nickel-zinc alloys**, cavitation-erosion resistance, see *Cavitation-erosion resistance*; fatigue properties of strip, 398; rod, bar, & wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; sheet & strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; (see also *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*).

**Copper oxide rectifiers**, use in cathodic protection, 156.

**Copper-phosphorus alloys**, constitution, solid soly. of P, 258; for wire manufacture, 436; prepn., 600; specifications, A.S.T.M., 125.

**Copper-selenium alloys**, constitution, solid soly. of Se, 258.

**Copper-silicon alloys**, mech. properties of wrought high-Si alloys, 230; plate & sheet for pressure vessels, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; rods, bars, & shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; sheet & strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; specifications, A.S.T.M., 125; wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.

**Copper-silicon-tin alloys**, see *Alloys: Silicon-bronzes*.

**Copper-silicon-zinc alloys**, see *Alloys: Silicon-brasses*.

**Copper-silver alloys**, age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*.

**Copper-sulphur alloys**, constitution, solid soly. of S, 258.

**Copper-tellurium alloys**, crystal structure of  $\text{Cu}_2\text{Te}$ , 276.

**Copper-tin alloys**, electrodeposn., see *Electrodeposition*; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; (see also *Alloys: Bronzes, Speculum metal*).

**Copper-tin-graphite alloys**, powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Copper-tin-phosphorus alloys**, see *Alloys: Phosphor-bronzes*.

**Copper-tin-tungsten alloys**, powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Copper-tin-zinc alloys** (chill-cast), properties, 182; (see also *Alloys: Gun-metal*).

**Copper-titanium alloys**, coatings, in protection of steels, 582.

**Copper-zinc alloys**, cold-rolled, appearance of deformation lines, 571; constitution,  $\alpha/\beta$  equilibrium, 148; diffusion in, mechanism, 34, 266, 273; diffusion in, theory, 570; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; recrystn. temp., detn., 570; structure, 34, 266; wire texture, 571; (see also *Alloys: Brasses, Gilding metal, Muntz metal, Ounce metal*).

**Dental alloys**, 104, 105; casting, see *Casting*; effect of Hg:alloy ratio, 105; phys. metallurgy, 105; research into amalgams, 462.

**Die-casting alloys**, see under names of constituent metals.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

**D.T.D. 390**, stretch-forming, see *Stretch-forming*.

**Duralumin-type alloys**, age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*; casting, see *Casting*; electrode potential, in aq. soln. of NaCl, 421; for rivets (slowly ageing), 3; notch sensitivity, 228; protection, see *Protection*; effect of heat-treatment on crystal-size, 336; surface-hardening, by Cu diffusion into surface, 40; (see also *Alloys: D.T.D. 390, 24S*).

**Elektron alloys**, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; use for moulding boxes, 162, 616.

**Elektron AM503**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*; welding, see *Welding*.

**E.R.M. 3A**, properties, 182.

**Fernico**, for glass-to-metal seals, 504; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Gallium-nickel alloys**, crystal structure, 231.

**Gallium-palladium alloys**, crystal structure, 231.

**Gallium-platinum alloys**, crystal structure, 231.

**Gallium-silver alloys**, crystal structure, 231.

**Gas-turbine alloys**, casting, see *Casting*; (see also *Alloys: Chromium-iron-molybdenum alloys, Chromium-iron-nickel alloys, Chromium-nickel alloys, Hastelloy, Inconel, Nickel alloys, Nimonic alloys, Stellite, Ticonium, & under Gas Turbines*).

**G.E.C. heavy alloy**, 105.

**German silver**, see *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*.

**Germanium alloys**, elect. properties, from  $-180^\circ$  to  $650^\circ$  C., 399; elect. resistance, temp. dependence, 399.

**Germanium-gold alloys**, effect of adns., 268.

**Germanium-tin alloys**, crystal structure, X-ray study, 398.

**Gilding metal**, bullet jacket cups, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.

**Gold alloys**, as elect. contact materials, 327; constitution, formation of primary binary solid solns., X-ray study, 272.

**Gold-mercury alloys**, mechanism of amalgamation, 569.

**Gold-platinum alloys**, age-hardening, see *Age-hardening*; constitution, 442; elect. resistance, temp. dependence, 442; (see also *Alloys: Palinoy*).

**Gold-silver alloys**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

**Gold-tin alloys** (molten-), thermodynamic study, 36.

**Gun-metal**, casting, see *Casting*; effect of P, 268; (leaded-), see *Alloys: Leaded gun-metal*; melting, see *Melting*; radiology, see *Radiology*.



**Alloys & compounds—**

Hard-facing alloys, welding, see *Welding*.

Hard-metal alloys, appns., book, 556; cutting, see *Cutting*; development, 615; industry, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84; metallography, method for examining crystal structure of sintered carbides with Co, 405, 574; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; uses, 554; (see also *Alloys & compounds*: Boron carbide, Carbides (cemented-), Tantalum carbide, Titanium carbide, Tungsten carbide).

Hastelloy alloys, corrosion-resistance & working properties, 35; in hard-facing of steel-mill equipment, 191.

Hastelloy B, crystal structure, 234; metallurgy, in gas-turbine prodn., 267.

Heavy metal carbides, analysis, see *Analysis*.

Hiduminium alloys, see *Alloys*: R.R. alloys.

High-melting-point alloys, casting, see *Casting*; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; protection, see *Protection*.

Hydrides, powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

Inconel, corrosion, see *Corrosion*; expansion fittings, in high-temp. steam piping, 76; films, on glass, for filters in photomicrography, 245; in gas-turbine construction, 266; welding, see *Welding*.

Indium alloys, 225.

Indium-lead alloys, electrodeposits (diffused-), for aircraft-engine bearings, 470; electrodeposits, X-ray diffraction study, 470.

Indium-nickel alloys, crystal structure, 231.

Indium-palladium alloys, crystal structure, 231.

Indium-platinum alloys, crystal structure, 231.

Indium-silver alloys, crystal structure, 231.

Indium-tin alloys, constitution, 100.

Iridium-tin alloys, constitution, compds. formed, 404.

Iron alloys, oxidn., see *Oxidation*; subject to mech. & magnetic forces, time-dependent phenomena, 183; (see also *Alloys*: Fernico, Kovar, Ni-Span, Radiometal, Rhometal, Steels).

Iron-carbon alloys, see *Alloys*: Steels.

Iron-lead-graphite alloys, powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

Iron-magnesium alloys, constitution, soly. of Fe, 569.

Iron-manganese alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications, 400.

Iron-manganese-molybdenum-nickel alloys, see *Alloys*: Superalloy.

Iron-molybdenum alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications, 400.

Iron-molybdenum-nickel-carbon alloy, see *Alloys*: Hastelloy B.

**Alloys & compounds—**

Iron-nickel alloys, analysis, see *Analysis*; oxidn., see *Oxidation*; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; recrystn. texture, variation from rolling texture, 150; (see also *Alloys*: Permalloy, Radiometal).

Iron-nickel-titanium alloys, see *Alloys*: Ni-Span.

Iron-silicon alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications, 400; opt. anisotropy, 4; single crystals, magnetic domain patterns, 401.

Iron-tellurium alloys, constitution, compds. formed, 148.

Iron-tin alloys, constitution, compds. formed, 269; crystal structure of  $\text{FeSn}_2$ , 269.

Iron-titanium alloys, analysis, see *Analysis*.

Iron-tungsten alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications, 400; constitution, existence of  $\text{Fe}_3\text{W}$  &  $\text{Fe}_3\text{W}_2$ , 242; electrodepn., see *Electrodeposition*.

Iron-vanadium alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications, 400.

Iron-zinc alloys, constitution, existence of phases in galvanized coatings, 337; microstructure, electrode potentials between phases, 187.

K42B, for high-temp. use, 398.

Kirkbite, casting, see *Casting*; dies, for drawing & forming steel, prodn., 376.

Kovar, powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

Lanthanum-magnesium alloys, density of  $\text{Mg}_3\text{La}$  in solid & liquid states, 332.

Lead alloys,

analysis, see *Analysis*.

bearing-, in U.S.S.R., 615.

classification from creep-rate tests, 138.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

die-castings, A.S.T.M. specifications,

128.

for industry, 309.

in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.

polishing, see *Polishing*.

welding, see *Welding*.

Lead-brasses, castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; (red-), rods, &c., A.S.T.M., specifications, 126; sheet & strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.

Lead-bronzes, analysis, see *Analysis*; castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; effect of Ni on distribution of Pb, 398; melting, see *Melting*.

Lead-magnesium alloys, density of  $\text{Mg}_2\text{Pb}$  in solid & liquid states, 332.

Lead-magnesium-silver alloys, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

Lead-magnesium-sodium alloys, constitution, intermetallic compd.  $\text{Mg}_4\text{Na}_4\text{Pb}_3$ , 148.

Lead-mercury alloys, hardness, effect of rate of deformation, 183.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Lead-oxygen system, absorption spectra of PbO in ultra-violet, 332.

Lead-palladium alloys, constitution, compds. formed, 404.

Lead-platinum alloys, constitution, compds. formed, 404.

Lead-selenium alloys, absorption spectra of PbSe in ultra-violet, 332.

Lead-silver-zinc alloys, constitution, equilibria in vicinity of Pb-rich binary eutectic, 183.

Lead-sodium alloys, prodn., 31.

Lead-sulphur system, absorption spectra of PbS in ultra-violet, 332.

Lead-tellurium alloys, absorption spectra of PbTe in ultra-violet, 332.

Lead-tin alloys, analysis, see *Analysis*; electrodeposits, protective value, 44.

Leaded gun-metal, casting, see *Casting*; melting, see *Melting*.

Leaded manganese-brasses, castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.

Leaded nickel-brasses, castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.

Leaded nickel-bronzes, castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.

Lithium alloys, uses, 616.

Lithium-magnesium alloys, prodn., by vacuum metallurgy, 49.

Lo-Ex, castings, gas porosity, 293.

Magnesia, see *Alloys & compounds: Magnesium oxide*.

Magnesium alloys, 35, 75; (see also *Alloys: Elektron alloys*).

analysis, see *Analysis*.

anodes, in cathodic protection, see below: *in cathodic protection*.

anodic oxidation, see *Anodic oxidation*. bars, rods, & shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.

bending, see *Bending*.

cast-, properties & appns., 113; vs. wrought-, 183.

casting, see *Casting*.

castings, appns., 600; avoidance of microporosity, 269; design, 294; design, book, 90; effect of superheating on grain-size, 269; grain-refinement with Cl + CCl<sub>4</sub>, 294; impregnation, 600; lecture on, 557 (*review*); microporosity, 231; (permanent-mould), A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; porosity, methods of sealing, 529; (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; shrinkage & porosity, 54.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

creep strength at high temp., 268.

crystals, size, redn. by treatment with Cl + CCl<sub>4</sub>, 294; twinning in extruded material, X-ray study, 573; twinning in polycryst. material, X-ray diffraction study, 102.

development in 1947, 312, 377.

die-casting, see *Die-casting*.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

## Magnesium alloys,

die-castings, appns., 57, 203; A.S.T.M. specifications, 128, 486; cleaning, see *Cleaning*; German prodn. methods, 57; strength, 531; testing, see *Testing*.

dimpling, see *Dimpling*.

drawing, see *Drawing*.

dust collection, 207.

effect of Be addns., 295; small addns. of Ca, 4; Th addns., 269.

electrodeposition on, see *Electrodeposition*.

electron microscopy, prepn. of replicas, 278.

extruded-, sections, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84; tubing, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; X-ray study of twinning, 573.

finishing, see *Finishing*.

fire hazard, 540.

for casting, effect of Be addns., 295; effect of melting conditions, 54; microporosity & effect on mech. properties, 269.

forgeability, effect of compn., 116; rep., 79.

forgings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; S.A.E. specifications, 308.

formability, vs. Al alloys, 538.

forming, see *Forming*.

grain-size, see above: *castings, crystals*.

handling & storing, 217.

heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*.

hydrogen in, 101.

in aircraft construction, 71, 75, 334, 552, 554, 619; design of castings, book, 220; fuel tanks, 616; handling of sheet, 539; manipulation, 304; monocoque wings, 620; tanks of welded construction, 166, 209; theory of limit design, 332.

in automobile construction, in France, 553; in Germany, 552.

in bearings, 203.

in cathodic protection, 240.

in engine construction (internal combustion), 374, 552.

in engineering, 215.

in machinery, 553.

in musical instruments, piano action, 122.

in ordnance, 215.

in scientific & technical apparatus, 375.

in structural engineering, book, 223 (*review*).

in textile industry, 74; for spools, &c., 214, 215.

in wire industry, for spools, &c., 214. industry, book, 315.

ingots, for casting, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.

machining, see *Machining*.

melting, see *Melting*.

metallography, etchants for, 103.

oxidation, see *Oxidation*.

painting, see *Painting*.

passivation, see *Passivation*.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

## Magnesium alloys,

- polishing, see *Polishing*.
- protection, see *Protection*.
- refining, see *Refining*.
- riveting, see *Riveting*.
- sheet, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.
- soldering, see *Soldering*.
- spinning, see *Spinning*.
- stretch-forming, see *Stretch-forming*.
- structural design, lecture on, 557 (review).
- superheating, effect on grain-size of castings, 269.
- tensile properties, effect of heat-treatment, 533.
- tensile strength at high temp., 268.
- testing, see *Testing*.
- tubes, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.
- welding, see *Welding*.
- working, 367.
- wrought-, 4; B.S. specification, 30; fabrication, lecture on, 558 (review); vs. cast-, 183.

**Magnesium-manganese alloys**, constitution (Mg-rich), 400; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; crystals, orientation, in rolled sheet, twinning, 102; drawability (deep-), method of increasing, 539; recrystn., in rolled sheet, X-ray diffraction study, 102; tensile properties, effect of Hg, 333.

**Magnesium-manganese-mercury alloys**, constitution (Mg-rich alloys), 400; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; crystal structure, & properties, of Mg-rich alloys, 400; microstructure & properties, 333.

**Magnesium-manganese-zinc alloys**, recrystn. in rolled sheet, X-ray diffraction study, 102.

**Magnesium-mercury alloys**, constitution (Mg-rich), 400.

**Magnesium oxide**, recovery from slag, in U.S.S.R., 604.

**Magnesium-silver alloys**, constitution, X-ray diffraction study, 402.

**Magnesium-thorium-zinc alloys**, properties, 269.

**Magnesium-tin alloys**, density of  $Mg_2Sn$  in solid & liquid states, 332.

**Magnesium-zinc alloys**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

**Magnesium-zinc-zirconium alloys**, constitution, 101; extrusion properties, 101; impact- & tensile-test results on cast & extruded material, 183.

**Magnesium-zirconium alloys**, 619; properties, 29.

**Manganese-brasses**, casting, see *Casting*; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; forgings, S.A.E. specification, 124; leaded-, see *Alloys*: *Leaded manganese-brasses*; melting, see *Melting*; rods, bars, & shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

**Manganese-bronzes**, see above: *Manganese-brasses*.

**Manganese-silicon alloys**, opt. anisotropy, 4.

**Manganese-silver alloys**, constitution, 270.

**Manganese-tin alloys**, constitution compds. formed, 269; crystal structure of compds., 269.

**Mercury alloys**, see below, & *Alloys*: *Dental alloys*, *Gold-mercury alloys*, *Lead-mercury alloys*, *Magnesium-manganese-mercury alloys*, *Magnesium-mercury alloys*.

**Mercury-polonium-silver alloy**, crystals, formation, 5.

**Mercury-selenium alloys**, photoelectric effect, 232.

**Mercury-silver alloys**, in dentistry, 105; mechanism of amalgamation, 569.

**Mercury-tin alloys**, in prevention of stored-grain pests, 310.

**Metal-hydrogen compounds**, uses, 564.

**Molybdenum alloys**, as structural material, 215; electrolytic prepn., 242; hardness (micro-), & structure, 259.

**Molybdenum-nickel alloys**, oxidn., see *Oxidation*; (see also *Alloys*: *Chlorimet*).

**Molybdenum Permalloy**, magnetic permeability at ultra-H.F., 401.

**Molybdenum-tungsten alloys**, oxidn., see *Oxidation*.

**Molybdenum-uranium alloys**, analysis, see *Analysis*.

**Monel metal**, analysis, see *Analysis*; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; cutting, see *Cutting*; electrode potential, detn. in estn. of corrosion-resistance to sugar solns., 412, 506, 577; in locomotive construction, explosive setting of staybolts, 616; in petroleum industry, 618; identification, see *Analysis*; mech. properties, effect of strain rate & temp., 35; testing, see *Testing*; tubing, double-walled, prodn., 537; welding, see *Welding*.

**Mumetal**, booklet, 556.

**Muntz metal**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

**Nickel alloys**, 101; (see also *Alloys*: *Chlorimet*, *Chromel A*, *Hastelloy*, *Inconel*, *K42B*, *Monel metal*, *Mumetal*, *Nimonic alloys*, *Ni-Span*, *Permalloy*, *Radiometal*, *Raney nickel*, *Supermalloy*, *Ticonium*).

analysis, see *Analysis*.

casting, see *Casting*.

-clad steel plate, A.S.T.M. specifications, 413.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

creep, 455.

electron microscopy, of high-Ni alloys, 404.

extrusion, see *Extrusion*.



**Alloys & compounds—****Nickel alloys,**

for gas-turbine parts, test results, 184.

hardening by internal oxidn., 270.

heat-treated, appn., lecture on, 441.

high-nickel, electron microscopy, oxide-replica technique, 404.

in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.

in engineering, 618.

in pulp & paper industry, 216.

journal on, 496.

oxidation, see *Oxidation*.

sorting, by means of steelscope, 479.

testing, see *Testing*.

welding, see *Welding*.

**Nickel-brasses, 459; casting, see *Casting*;**

(lead-), see *Alloys: Lead-*

*nickel-brasses*; melting, see *Melt-*

*ing*; polishing, see *Polishing*;

wire, variation with frequency of

torsional modulus & relation to

gyromagnetic measurements, 148.

**Nickel-bronzes, in marine engineering,**

216; (lead-), see *Alloys: Lead-*

*nickel-bronzes*.

**Nickel-carbon system, constitution,**

compds. formed, 35, 148.

**Nickel-oxygen system, constitution, 31.****Nickel-silicon alloys, opt. anisotropy, 4.****Nickel-tin alloys, crystal structure of**

$\text{Ni}_3\text{Sn}$ , 277; electrodepn., see

*Electrodeposition*.

**Nickel-tungsten alloys, electrodepn., see**

*Electrodeposition*; oxidn., see *Oxi-*

*dation*.

**Nickel-zinc alloys, electrodepn., see**

*Electrodeposition*; electrodeposits,

prodn. of Corronized coatings, 42.

**Nimonic alloys, 76; creep-resistance, 7,**

185; in aircraft-engine construc-

tion, 553; in aircraft construction,

turbine blades, 76.

**Nimonic 80, in gas-turbine construction,**

185, 266.

**Niobium alloys, hardness (micro-), &**

structure, 259.

**Ni-Span alloys, heat-treatment, see**

*Heat-treatment*; properties, effect

of compn., 5.

**Ounce metal, castings, A.S.T.M. speci-**

fications, 127.

**Palinoy No. 7, as contact material in**

potentiometer, 76.

**Palladium-ruthenium alloys, behaviour**

in oxidizing & reducing atmospheres,

544; soldering, see *Soldering*.

**Palladium-tin alloys, constitution,**

compds. formed, 404.

**Peraluman 3, welding, see *Welding*.****Permalloy, magnetic permeability at**

ultra-H.F., 401; (see also *Alloys:*

*Molybdenum Permalloy*).

**Phosphor-bronzes,**

analysis, see *Analysis*.

bars, S.A.E. specification, 124.

castings, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S,

rep., 84.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

**Alloys & compounds—****Phosphor-bronzes,**

electrode potential, detn. in estn. of

corrosion-resistance to sugar solns.,

412, 506, 577.

fatigue properties of strip, 398.

melting, see *Melting*.

rods, bars, & shapes, A.S.T.M. speci-

fications, 126.

sheet, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.

-steel surfaces, changes of friction

with sliding velocity, 143, 144.

strip, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125;

S.A.E. specification, 124.

wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.

wire-drawing, see *Wire-drawing*.

**Platinum alloys, see below, & *Alloys:***

*Palinoy No. 7*.

**Platinum-rhodium alloys, constitution,**

compds. formed, X-ray study, 27,

28; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; wire,

in thermocouples, embrittlement,

26, 27, 28.

**Potassium-sodium alloys, absorption**

bands of NaK, 323; analysis, see

*Analysis*.

**Precious metal alloys, in dentistry, 105.****R301 (aluminium-copper-silicon alloy**

clad with aluminium-magnesium-

silicon alloy), diffusion of Cu from

core to cladding, 265; corrosion-

resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*;

sheet, plastic flow under combined

loads, 329; stress-rupture & creep

test results, 99.

**Radiometal, booklet, 556.****Raney nickel, catalyst, prepn., 401;**

discovery, 377.

**Rare earth metal alloys, book, 443**

(review).

**Refractaloy 72, for high-temp. use, 398.****Rhodium-tin alloys, constitution,**

compds. formed, 231, 404.

**Rhometal, booklet, 556.****R.R. alloys, data, 88; in road vehicle**

construction, bus bodies, 309.

**3S, annealing, see *Annealing*.****14S-T, brittle failure, of hogged-out**

aircraft fittings, 100, 458; extruded

bars, S.A.E. specification, 308;

forgings, S.A.E. specification, 308,

488; notch sensitivity, 3; (rolled-),

bars, S.A.E. specification, 308;

testing, see *Testing*; welding, see

*Welding*.

**18S, cylinder heads, upsetting, 62.****24S, clad, see *Alclad*; corrosion, see**

*Corrosion*; corrosion-resistance, see

*Corrosion-resistance*; heat-treat-

ment, see *Heat-treatment*; sheet,

effect of reheating on properties,

605.

**24S-T, age-hardening, see *Age-hard-***

*ening*; corrosion-resistance, see *Cor-*

*rosion-resistance*; ductility, effect

of pre-straining at room temp.,

564; extruded bars, S.A.E. speci-

fication, 308; fatigue (low-cycle),

in direct stress, 564; fracture

stress, effect of pre-straining at

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

## 24S-T,

room temp., 564; in aircraft construction, 212; mech. properties, effect of age-hardening, 265; notch sensitivity, 3; radiology, see *Radiology*; sheet, bearing properties at high temp., 565; sheet, compressive properties at high temp., 268; testing, see *Testing*; tubing (seamless hydraulic), S.A.E. specification, 308; welded structures (spot-), fatigue strength, 612; welding, see *Welding*.

52S, annealing, see *Annealing*; tubing, S.A.E. specification, 488.

61S-T, welds (arc-), static & fatigue test results, 119.

61S-W, heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*.

75S, clad-, see *Alclad*; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; dimpling, see *Dimpling*; forgings, S.A.E. specification, 488; heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*; forming, see *Forming*; properties, effect of rate of quenching, 364; sheet, effect of reheating on properties, 605.

75S-T, bending, see *Bending*; clad-, stress-rupture & creep test results, 99 (see also *Alclad*); extrusions, S.A.E. specification, 308; forgings, S.A.E. specification, 308; in aircraft construction, 307; notch sensitivity, 3; radiology, see *Radiology*.

Selenium alloys, for rectifiers, 270.

Selenium-thallium alloys, photoelect. effect, 232.

Silicon-brasses, castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.

Silicon-bronzes, bars, S.A.E. specification, 124; bearings, on Indian rlys., 310; castings (sand-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.

Silumin-type alloys, analysis, see *Analysis*; comparison between French & German products, 3; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; occurrence of  $\text{CaSi}_2$ , effect on mech. properties & corrosion-resistance, 565.

Silumin-Gamma, phys. properties, effect of compn., 330; phys. properties, effect of compn., substitution of Mn for Co, 501.

Silver alloys, analysis, see *Analysis*; as brazing solders, 610; as solders, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; as solders for brasses, 209; constitution, formation of primary binary solid solns., X-ray study, 272; gases in, 33; hardening by internal oxidn., 270; with specialized phys. properties, 105.

Silver-sulphur system, constitution, thermal analysis study, 232.

Silver-thallium alloys, bearing-, 271.

Silver-tin alloys (molten-), thermodynamic study, 36.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

Silver-zinc alloys, constitution, soly of Ag, X-ray detn., 272.

Sodium hydride, in redn. of oxide scales on metals, 564.

Solders, analysis, see *Analysis*; A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; in aircraft construction, oil-cooling systems, 618; (see also *Alloys: Silver alloys*).

Speculum metal, electrodeposn., see *Electrodeposition*; reflectivity of electrodeposited alloys, 232.

## Steel(s),

alloying with Cu, book, 622.

-aluminium bonded assemblies, prodn., 544; panels in building construction, 614.

aluminium-coating, see *Aluminium coating*.

analysis, see *Analysis*.

bars, velocity of elastic waves, 385.

-bearing metal surfaces, changes in friction with sliding velocity, 143, 144, 271.

book, 89.

brazing, see *Brazing*.

cadmium-plated, blistering, 416.

chromium-plated, fatigue strength, test results, 416.

clad-, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

cladding, see *Cladding*.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

crack-resistance when fired from guns, 324.

crystallization (eutectic-), calen. velocity, 402.

cupping, see *Cupping*.

cutting, see *Cutting*.

electrodeposition on, see *Electrodeposition*.

electron microscopy, oxide-replication technique, 404.

galvanized-, see *Galvanized iron and steel*.

in building industry, 614.

industry, book, 174 (review).

laminated sheets, for structural purposes, 375.

lead-coated, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

machining, see *Machining*.

-making, effect of non-ferrous scrap, 487.

metallography, "etch stresses" as surface, 405.

nickel-, in locomotive construction, explosive setting of staybolts, 616.

nickel-coated, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

nickel-coating, see *Nickel-coating*.

nitriding, see *Nitriding*.

non-metallic inclusions, book, 169.

passivation, see *Passivation*.

phosphating, see *Phosphating*.

pipes, Ni-lined, 515.

polishing, see *Polishing*.

protection, see *Protection*.

specifications, Japanese, B.I.O.S. rep., 250.

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

**Steel(s),**  
**stainless-,** brazing, see *Brazing*;  
 corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; electrode potential, detn. in estn. of corrosion-resistance to sugar solns., 412, 506, 577;  
 heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*;  
 in chem. engineering, literature review, 617; oxidn., see *Oxidation*;  
 pickling, see *Pickling*; polishing, see *Polishing*; soldering, see *Soldering*; welding, see *Welding*.

**stamping,** see *Stamping*.

**surfaces, finish, effect on oxidn. & mech. hysteresis,** 86.

**testing,** see *Testing*.

**tinning,** see *Tinning*.

**welding,** see *Welding*.

**Stellite No. 21,** metallurgy, in gas-turbine prodn., 267.

**Supermalloy,** ferromagnetic resonance & evaluation of gyromagnetic ratio, 149.

**Tantalum alloys,** hardness (micro-), & structure, 259.

**Tantalum carbide,** powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Tellurium-vanadium alloys,** constitution, compds. formed, 232.

**Tellurium-zirconium alloys,** constitution, compds. formed, 232.

**Thorium-zinc alloys,** constitution, compds. formed, X-ray study, 278; crystal structure of  $Zn_3Th$ , 278.

**Ticonium,** in gas-turbine construction, 266.

**Tin alloys** (see also *Alloys: Babbitt metals, Bearing alloys, Solders, White metals*),

analysis, see *Analysis*.

as solders, see *Alloys: Solders*.

**bearing-,** deformation on heating & cooling, 271.

**binary-,** with transition metals, X-ray study, book, 252.

**die-castings,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.

**fatigue strength,** 6.

in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.

**Tin-zinc alloys,** coatings, in protection of steel, 39; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; electrodepn., see *Electrodeposition*; electrodeposits, for protection of steel, 419; microstructure, electrode potentials between phases, 187.

**Titanium alloys,** 1; bibliography (1900-46), 315 (review).

**Titanium boride,** powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Titanium carbide,** high-temp. heat content, 149; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Titanium carbide-tungsten carbide alloys (cemented-),** constitution, see *Alloys: Cobalt-titanium-tungsten-carbon system*; crystal structure, method

## Alloys &amp; compounds—

**Titanium carbide-tungsten carbide alloys (cemented-),**

for metallographic examination, 405, 574; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; uses, 504.

**Titanium nitride,** high-temp. heat content, 149.

**Titanium-tungsten-carbon system,** constitution, 272; constitution, mutual solid soly. of WC & TiC, 271; crystal structure of carbides, 271.

**Tungsten alloys,** electrodepn., see *Electrodeposition*; electrodeposits, properties, 515; electrolytic prepn., 242; hardness (micro-), & structure, 259; (see also *Alloys: G.E.C. heavy alloy*).

**Tungsten carbide (cemented-),** appn. in coal-mining industry, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 492; bits, in rock drills, 123; brazing, see *Brazing*; constitution of alloys, see *Alloys: Cobalt-tungsten-carbon system*; dies, B.I.O.S. rep., 492; dies, use in cable manuf., B.I.O.S. rep., 313; for punches & dies, 539; for tool tips, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 83; in air compressors & pneumatic tools, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 492; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 380; research in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 85; uses, 504.

**Tungsten-carbon system,** carbide structures formed in carburized W, 260.

**Vanadium tellurides,** 232.

**Vicalloy** (permanent-magnet material), 272.

**Vitalium-type alloys,** casting, see *Casting*; for turbo-supercharger buckets, 397; stress-rupture & creep properties, 397.

**White metals,** analysis, see *Analysis*; A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; effect of compn. on adhesion to steel, 271.

**Y alloy,** analysis, see *Analysis*; die-casting, see *Die-casting*; pistons, for heavy-duty Diesel engines, 213.

**Zircal,** prodn. & properties, 330.

**Zinc alloys** (see also *Alloys: Kirksite*), analysis, see *Analysis*.

**cavitation erosion,** see *Cavitation erosion*.

**creep limit,** 333.

**die-casting,** see *Die-casting*.

**die-castings,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; cause of surface imperfections, 531; cleaning, see *Cleaning*; decorative uses, 122; effect of compn. on surface quality, 363; for elect. switchgear, 122; mass prodn., 57; prodn., 15, 603; (small-), advantages, 217; U.S. specification, 171; uses, 203.

**dies,** for forming, 165.

**electrodeposition on,** see *Electrodeposition*.



**Alloys & compounds—**

- Zinc alloys,**
  - electrodeposits on, testing, 15.
  - extruded-, mech. properties, 272.
  - gears, appns., booklet, 254.
  - in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.
  - moulds for plastics, 122.
  - polishing, see *Polishing*.
  - protection, see *Protection*.
  - specifications, digest, 131.
  - wear-resistance, thesis, 219.
  - welding, see *Welding*.
- Zinc chromate,** as primer, S.A.E. specification, 284.
- Zinc-graphite alloys,** powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- Zinc oxide,** recovery from brass scrap, 204; thesis, 555.
- Zirconium tellurides,** 232.

**Alodizing** (chemical surface treatment of Al), 64, 582.

**Alpax,** see *Alloys: Silumin*.

**Alumina,** see *Alloys & compounds: Aluminium oxide*.

**Aluminium,**

- absorption of hydrogen, when attacked by NaOH soln., 506.
- analysis, see *Analysis*.
- anelasticity of polycryst. material at high temp., 402, 403.
- anodic oxidation, see *Anodic oxidation*.
- as catalyst, in nitriding of cutting tools, 614.
- as reducing agent, 551.
- atomic weight, 329.
- bars, rods, & wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.
- books, 91, 252, 445 (review).
- brazing, see *Brazing*.
- buffing, see *Buffing*.
- cable-sheath, 72; manuf. in Germany, 550; vs. Pb., 550.
- cast-, for cooking utensils, U.S. specification, 442; rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-7, 481.
- casting, see *Casting*.
- castings (permanent-mould), vs. sand-castings, 363; (sand-), prodn., 54.
- chemical drum, of welded construction, 121.
- clad steel, strip, German methods of prodn., B.I.O.S. rep., 169.
- cleaning, see *Cleaning*.
- cloth laminate, 308.
- coating with, see *Aluminium-coating, Spraying (metallc)*.
- coatings (sprayed-), in accident prevention, 466; (sprayed-), in corrosion prevention, 415.
- cooking utensils, 550.
- core sands for, see *Refractory materials: Core sands*.
- corrosion, see *Corrosion*.
- corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.
- crystal lattice, constants, comparison method, 188.

**Aluminium—**

- crystal structure, of electrolytically polished surface, electron-diffraction study, 8; of films, 454; of oxide films, 186; study by opt. investigation of oxide films, 186.
- crystals, growth, 502 (see also below: *recrystallization*); growth, in rolled strip, 336; size in worked materials, 459; slip, electron-microscope & electron-diffraction study, 503; slip mechanism, 402, 403; viscous behaviour of grain boundaries, 461; (see also below: *single crystals*).
- cupping, see *Cupping*.
- cutting, see *Cutting*.
- degreasing, see *Degreasing*.
- designing in, 214.
- detection, see *Analysis*.
- development, 131; (1939-46), 77.
- die-casting, see *Die-casting*.
- diffusion into Ag, 261; into steel (Calorizing), 40; of Ag into, 402.
- drawing, see *Drawing*.
- drink-bar fittings, 614.
- elastic properties, study by means of resonant pendulums, 141.
- electrical resistance, at H.F., 391.
- electrode potential, in Al sulphate soln. in magnetic field, 474; in aq. solns. of NaCl, 421.
- electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.
- electrodeposition on, see *Electrodeposition*.
- electrodeposits on, adhesion test, 13.
- electrodes for arc-welding, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; in water-sterilization, 617.
- estimation, see *Analysis*.
- explosive mixtures with water or alcohol, 616.
- extruded-, bars, rods, & shapes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 481; sections, data sheet, 80.
- extrusion, see *Extrusion*.
- fabrication, in Germany, B.I.O.S. report, 133, 492.
- films, depn. on glass, for mirrors 229; electron-diffraction & electron microscopic study, 454; prepn., 497.
- finishing, see *Finishing*.
- foil, for food wrapping, 614; in fruit packing, 307; mills, use of tensile brake, 535.
- for use in iron & steel manufacture, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127.
- forming, see *Forming*.
- foundry, see *Foundry*.
- furniture, 307.
- gardening equipment, 214.
- gases in, removal, 287.
- grain growth & grain size, see above: *crystals*.
- health hazard, in redn. plants, 78.
- heat-treatment, see *Heat-treatment*.
- history, book, 90.
- hollow-ware, prodn., 538.
- houses, 213, 374.
- in agriculture, 374.
- in air-cleaning devices, 73.

## Aluminium—

in aircraft construction, oil-cooling systems, 618; use of variable-section semi-finished products, 212; wing details, 212.  
 in architecture, 213.  
 in automobile construction, engine-cooling pump, 121; jeep tops, 121.  
 in brewery equipment, 213.  
 in bridge construction, 307, 551.  
 in building construction, 73, 74, 213, 374, 551, 552, 614 (see also above: *houses*); cost comparison, 213; use of Al-steel panels, 614.  
 in canning industry, 214; food containers, 550, 634.  
 in cinematographic equipment, 214.  
 in electrical industry, 214, 550.  
 in electronic equipment, 72.  
 in explosives, 307.  
 in food industry, D.S.I.R. rep., 493.  
 in fruit industry, use for machines in Switzerland, 614.  
 in household equipment, 73, 214; sink (die-cast), 374.  
 in lithography, 307.  
 in medical apparatus, 72.  
 in petroleum storage-tanks, 407.  
 in radio sets, 551.  
 in road transport vehicles, 374; trailer coaches, 213.  
 in rockets, 73.  
 in rubber industry, 73.  
 in sculpture, 73.  
 in structural engineering, rep., book, 91.  
 in textile machinery, 551.  
 in washing machines, 552.  
 in water-works structures, 74.  
 industry, books, 31, 174 (*reviews*), 315; in Australia, 311; in France, work of "Aluminium Français", 77; in Hungary, 374; in Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 251; in Switzerland, 74; in U.S.A., 77; in U.S.S.R., 618; in West Africa, 74; research in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.  
 ingots, for remelting, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; prodn. in U.K., 311.  
 internal friction, & rigidity modulus, temp. dependence, 137.  
 joining, see *Joining*.  
 laboratory bath, for high temp., 159.  
 macrography, 7.  
 magnetic susceptibility, strain sensitivity, 497.  
 melting, see *Melting*.  
 metal-window industry, corrosion problems, 9.  
 milk cases, 73.  
 mirrors, prodn., 22.  
 molten-, viscosity.  
 moulding sands for, see *Refractory materials*: *Moulding sands*.  
 oil burners, 213.  
 optical anisotropy, effect of abrasion, 1.  
 oxidation, see *Oxidation*.  
 painting, see *Painting*.  
 paints, see *Powdered metals*.  
 pallets, 73.  
 panel-beating, 63.

## Aluminium—

passivation, see *Passivation*.  
 plant, damage from fluorine fumes, 376.  
 plate, U.S. specification, 87.  
 polishing, see *Polishing*.  
 powder, see *Powdered metals*.  
 powder metallurgy, see *Powder metal-lurgy*.  
 production, by electrolytic refining of Al-Si alloys, 31; (electrolytic-), 194; (electrolytic-), conversion equipment of Amer. industry, 48; (electrolytic-), corrosive effect of K compds., 473; (electrolytic-), from alumina, 286; in Germany, B.I.O.S. reps., 84, 251; in Italy, B.I.O.S. rep., 380; from W. African bauxite, 74.  
 protection, see *Protection*.  
 pumps (centrifugal-), 374.  
 radiators, fabrication, 83.  
 radiology, see *Radiology*.  
 reaction with steam,  $H_2$  potential, 328; with water vapour &  $H_2O_2$  at high temp., 408.  
 recovery, from aircraft scrap, 532; from aircraft scrap, German practice, 204, 550; from alloys by means of Hg, B.I.O.S. rep., 492; from clay & shale, in Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 314; from scrap, in Germany, B.I.O.S. reps., 251, 555; from scrap, in L.F. induction furnace, 164; from scrap, in U.S.A., 300.  
 recrystallization, mechanism, 188, 336, 461; of wire, rate of grain growth, 186.  
 refining, see *Refining*.  
 reflectivity, increase by means of films, 7.  
 reflectors, 307.  
 research, laboratories of Brit. Aluminium Co., 619.  
 rigidity coeff., detn. by means of resonant pendulums, 142.  
 rolling, see *Rolling*.  
 rolling mills for, see *Rolling mills*.  
 roofing, 73, 615.  
 sawing, see *Sawing*.  
 scrap, treatment, see above: *recovery*.  
 separation, see *Analysis*.  
 sheet & plate, A.S.T.M. specifications, 127; & plate, for use in pressure vessels, A.S.T.M. specifications, 481; data sheet, 80; for sterilization of operating theatres, 374; grain-size, 459; U.S. specification, 87.  
 single crystals, anelasticity at high temp., 403; anomalous appearance of glide ellipses, 573; effect of electrolytic polishing on structure, 36; X-ray study of deformation, 149.  
 solution in mineral acids, inhibiting effect of nicotinic acid, 506.  
 specifications, book, 315.  
 spinning, see *Spinning*.  
 spraying, see *Spraying*.  
 -steel bonded assemblies, prodn., 544; panels, in building construction, 614; structural material, 375.  
 strip, data sheet, 80.

**Aluminium—**

- surface-hardening, by Cu diffusion into Al surface, 40.
- technology, book, 384 (*review*).
- tensile strength at m.p., 177.
- test results, bearing on working properties, booklet, 31.
- testing, see *Testing*.
- thermal conductivity, in solid & liquid states, 321.
- thermoelectric power, effect of deformation, 561.
- toys, 74, 307.
- tube-drawing, see *Tube-drawing*.
- tubes, data sheet, 169.
- uses, 74, 307, 374, 615; as shown at 36th Paris Fair, 551; cost considerations, 552; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 170; in U.S.A., 551.
- viscosity (molten-), 99.
- welded structures, in shop construction, 372.
- welding, see *Welding*.
- wire, in building construction, 213.
- wood structural material, 212, 375.
- wrought-, rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-7, 481; sizes & weights, 29.
- X-ray reflection, effect of temp. on intensity, 138.

Aluminium alloys, see *Alloys*.

Aluminium-brazing, see *Brazing*.

Aluminium bronzes, see *Alloys*.

Aluminium-coating, methods, 11; of steels, 13; strip, German methods, B.I.O.S. rep., 169; Upton salt bath method, 283.

Amalgams, see *Alloys: Mercury alloys*.

America, see *United States of America*.

Ammunition, met. examination of Japanese products, B.I.O.S. reps., 80, 81, 82, 83.

Amorphous layer, see *Surfaces (polished-)*.

**ANALYSIS, METHODS OF—****Analysis,**

- apparatus, A.S.T.M. recommended practices, 424; book, 447 (*review*); pH indicator for control of sulphide pptn., 524; ultra-violet lamp, 525.
- books, 440, 494.
- chemical-, A.S.T.M. methods, 1946 book, 447 (*review*); books, 491, 493.
- chromatographic-, appns., 244; in micro-analysis, 195.
- colorimetric-, rapid, 524.
- electrical resistivity method, 290.
- electrochemical-, with graded cathode potential control, book, 493.
- electrographic-, 51.
- electrolytic-, (micro-), 51.
- gravimetric-, using Chevenard thermobalance, 594.
- micro-, chromatographic methods, 195; electrolytic methods, 51; spectrographic methods, 245; use of microradiology, 196.
- photo-colorimetric-, cuvette for, 289.
- photometric-, 524; A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

**Analysis, methods of—****Analysis,**

- polarographic-, 20, 21, 158; bibliography (1946), 478; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 134; rapid, 524.
  - potentiometric-, rapid, 524.
  - qualitative-, book, 493; by spot-tests, book, 30; reagents, book, 253.
  - quantitative-, books, 493, 496.
  - reagents, A.S.T.M. recommended practices, 424.
  - semi-quantitative, by spot reactions with org. reagents, 50.
  - spectrographic-, 22, 195, 356, 524; apparatus (see below, & *Densitometers, Spectrographs, Spectrometers*); appn. of curved-crystal spectrograph, 424; A.S.T.M. standard samples, 440; books, 89, 220, 248, 252, 383 (*review*); by Cu spark method, 21; by direct intensity measurement methods, 51, 174; calcn. of line strengths from lab. data, 21; calcn. of sensitivity, 355; collected abstracts (1940-45), 253; Continental war-time developments, review, 245; definition of terms, 91, 290; developments, 479; elect. apparatus for light emission (Emitator), 195; (emission-), literature, review (1945-46), 355; evaluation of line density with densitometers, 427; improved source, 595; index to literature (1940-45), 90; industrial, 595; interpretation of phenomena by means of quantum theory, 525; light-integrating exposure switch, 291; micro-, apparatus & methods, 245; modified Feussner circuit, 22; of rare & high-purity materials, 479; of thin-walled specimens, 525; photographic aspects, 595; plates for, 358; (quant-), effect of foreign elements on intensity of lines in acetylene flame, 289; (rapid), 524, 525; review, 355; (semi-quant-), 21; standards for, 195; use of Durr spark generator, 158; using C-arc, 21; using photo-multiplier tubes, 51, 159, 595; using slitless spectrograph, 21; using solid electrodes, 524.
  - spectrophotometric-, rapid, 524.
  - use of pyrazolone derivatives, 289.
  - X-ray diffraction methods, diffraction index, 245.
- Analysis of—**
- Alloys, spectrographic-, use of curved-crystal spectrograph, 424.
  - Aluminium, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425; books, 80, 219; chem., colorimetric-, & photometric-, book, 447 (*review*); for small amts. of Cu, by internal electrolysis, 50; methods, book, 560 (*review*); (super-pure), colorimetric-, 195.
  - Aluminium alloys, 50; A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425; books, 80, 219; chem., colorimetric-, & photometric-, book, 447 (*review*).



sis, methods of—

analysis of—

Aluminium alloys,

for Bi, Cu, & Pb, 591; for Mg, method based on elect. resistivity, 290; for Pb, polarographic-, 195; for Si, colorimetric-, 477; for Si, German method, 522; for Si, grav., B.I.O.S. rep., 313; for Si, rapid, 593; for Zn, polarographic-, 18, 51; methods, book, 560 (*review*); micro-spectrographic, 595; (secondary-), 524; simple chem. tests, 110; spectrographic-, German standard specimens, 524; spectrographic-, in A.C. arc, effect of burning, 478; spectrographic-, of thin-walled specimens, 525; spectrographic-, use of quantum-meter, 353; spectrographic semi-quant., 524.

Aluminium - copper - magnesium alloys (secondary-), 524.

Aluminium - copper - magnesium - silicon alloys, spectrographic-, effect of microstructure of electrodes, 158.

Aluminium-magnesium-silicon alloys, (secondary-), 524.

Antimony-lead alloys, 375.

Barium carbide, 518.

Beryllium, methods, book, 560 (*review*).

Beryllium alloys, methods, book, 560 (*review*).

Beryllium-copper alloys, 158.

Brasses, A.S.T.M. methods, 425; electrodeposits, for Cu & Zn, polarographic-, electrochem.- & chem., 50; for Fe, colorimetric-, 592; spectrographic semi-quant., 524.

Bronzes, A.S.T.M. methods, 425; book, 79; for Al, fluorimetric-, 517; for Fe, colorimetric-, 592; for Sn, compn. of Brit. standard alloy, 522.

Carbides (cemented-), 518.

Chromium-iron alloys, for Cr, by spot reactions with org. reagents, 50.

Chromium-thorium alloys, 522.

Cobalt, for Ni, spectrographic-, using D.C. arc, 478; for Pb, with dithizone, 520; for Zn, with dithizone, 194.

Cobalt alloys, for Ni, 592.

Cobalt-iron-nickel alloys, used in glass-to-metal seals, 521.

Cobalt-niobium alloys, for Co, potentiometric-, 475.

Cobalt-tungsten alloys, for Co, potentiometric-, 475.

Common metals, in presence of phosphates, with ammonium benzoate, 518.

Copper, electrolytic-, A.S.T.M. method, 425; for impurities, spectrographic-, 21; for Pb, with dithizone, 520; photometric-, A.S.T.M. methods, 425; spectrographic-,

Analysis, methods of—

Analysis of—

Copper,

479; spectrographic-, effect at cathode of arc between Cu electrodes, 322.

Copper alloys, for Al, with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 474; for Fe & Sn, 520; for Pb, polarographic-, 158; for S, vol., 592; for Sb, 591; for Zn, 523; in brass & bronze ingot prodn., spectrographic-, 595; photometric-, A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

Copper-lead alloys, 476.

Copper-nickel alloys (70:30), for Fe, photometric-, A.S.T.M. method, 425.

Electrical heating element materials, A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

Electrodeposits, apparatus for stripping of one side of sheet only, 16.

Electroplating baths (Ag-), 46; (Au-), 19; (Au-), colorimetric-, 520; (Au-alloy), 19; (brass-), for Cu & Zn, 50; (brass-), polarographic-, electrochem.- & chem., 50; (Co-Ni), 20; (Cr-), 19; (Cr-), using Spekker photoelect. absorptiometer, 422; (Cu-), 46; for Ag & Cu, in one sample of soln., 355; for free NaOH & Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, 16; for impurities, 592, 593; for impurities, absorptiometric-, 423; for impurities, A.E.S. review of methods, 476; (Ni-), for Cu, nomographic method, 592; (Ni-), for Fe, absorptiometric-, 429; (Ni-), for Mn & Cu, 19; (Ni-), for Na & K, photometric-, 593; (Ni), for traces of Cu, colorimetric-, 476; (Ni-), for traces of silica, 592.

Galvanizing baths, in process control, 192.

Gold, by indirect titration, 477.

Heavy-metal carbides, spectrographic-, using Geiger-counter tube, 595.

Indium, electrochem. methods, 590.

Industrial waters, A.S.T.M. methods, 426.

Iron-nickel alloys, for Ni, by spot reactions with org. reagents, 50.

Iron-titanium alloys, for Cu, rapid, 476.

Lead, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425; photometric-, for Bi, A.S.T.M. method, 426; spectrographic-, A.S.T.M. method, 426.

Lead alloys, for minor constituents & impurities, spectrographic-, A.S.T.M. method, 426; for Sb, polarographic-, 518; for traces of Zn, 523; (solders), A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

Lead-bronzes, for Fe, photometric-, A.S.T.M. method, 426.

Lead-tin alloys (solders), spectrographic-, booklet, 556.

Magnesium, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425; methods, book, 560 (*review*); photometric-, A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Analysis of—

**Magnesium alloys**, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425; for Al, method based on elect. resistivity, 290; for Ca, spectrographic-, 525; methods, book, 560 (*review*); photometric-, A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

**Manganese**, electrolytic-plant products, 286.

**Molybdenum**, for small amts. of C, 475.

**Molybdenum-uranium alloys**, for Mo, 593.

**Monel metal**, spectrographic-, arc-ing technique, 244.

**Nickel**, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425; for Co, potentiometric-, 475; for Pb, with dithizone, 520.

**Nickel alloys**, for Al, with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 474; for Si, 521; spectrographic-, 158, 424, 595.

**Non-conducting powders**, spectrographic-, 595.

**Phosphor-bronzes**, by electrodepos., 18.

**Potassium-sodium alloys**, routine-, 522.

**Precious metals**, sampling & assay, 315.

**Silumin**, for Si, colorimetric-, 477.

**Silver alloys** (solders), A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425.

**Solders**, A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

**Steels**, for Al, fluorimetric-, 517; for Co, potentiometric-, 475; for Cr & Ni, by spot reactions with org. reagents, 50; for O<sub>2</sub>, by spectrographic detn. of Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, 244.

**Tin**, spectrographic-, booklet, 556.

**Tin alloys**, for minor constituents & impurities, spectrographic-, A.S.T.M. method, 426; (solders), A.S.T.M. methods, 425.

**Titanium**, bibliography (1900-1946), 170.

**Tungsten**, for small amts. of C, 475; review, 478.

**Uranium**, spectrographic-, 195.

**White metals**, A.S.T.M. methods, 425; for Cu, 288; spectrographic-, 356.

**Wrought metals & alloys**, A.S.T.M. method of sampling, 424.

**Y alloy**, 50.

**Zinc**, A.S.T.M. methods, 425; for Fe, photometric-, A.S.T.M. method, 426; for Pb & Cd, polarographic-, A.S.T.M. method, 425; for Pb, Fe, & Cd, spectrographic-, 426; for Sn, polarographic-, 522; powder, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 426.

**Zinc alloys** (die-castings), for minor constituents & impurities, spectrographic-, A.S.T.M. method, 426; for Al, colorimetric-, 424; (for die-casting), A.S.T.M. standard methods, 425; (for die-casting), spectrographic-, 595; for Mg, absorptiometric-, 477; for Pb, 194; for Sn, polarographic-, 522.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Detection of—

**Aluminium**, 288; in Mg alloys, spot tests, 517; in Sn alloys, spot tests, 522; in Zn alloys, spot tests, 524; reagents for, 353.

**Antimony**, 18; in Al & Mg alloys, spot tests, 517; in Pb alloys, spot test, 520; in Sn alloys, spot test, 522; in Zn alloys, spot tests, 524; with methylfluorone, 354.

**Arsenic**, 18; in Pb alloys, spot test, 520; in Sn alloys, spot tests, 522.

**Beryllium**, reagents for, 353; (very small amts.), micro-cryst., 243.

**Bismuth**, 18; in Al alloys, spot tests, 517; in Pb alloys, spot test, 520.

**Cadmium**, in Mg alloys, spot tests, 517; in Pb alloys, spot test, 520; in Zn alloys, spot tests, 524.

**Cæsium**, spot-test with dinitrobenzofuroxane, 593.

**Cerium**, by means of oxidn.-reduction indicators, 354.

**Chromium**, 288; in Al alloys, spot tests, 517.

**Cobalt**, 288; in presence of rare earth metals, 354; microchem., 591; spot test, 50, 475.

**Copper**, 187; in Al & Mg alloys, spot tests, 517; in Sn alloys, spot tests, 522; in Zn alloys, spot tests, 524; spot test, 519.

**Gallium**, reagents for, 353.

**Germanium**, with phenylfluorone, 353.

**Gold**, dry test, 592.

**Indium**, in presence of rare earth metals, 354; micro spot tests, 242.

**Iron**, 288; in Al alloys, spot tests, 517.

**Lead**, in Al alloys, spot tests, 517; in Sn alloys, spot tests, 522; in Zn alloys, spot tests, 524.

**Magnesium**, in Al alloys, spot tests, 517.

**Manganese**, 288; in Al alloys, 110; in Al & Mg alloys, spot tests, 517; in presence of rare earth metals, 354.

**Mercury**, sensitive qual., 158.

**Monel metal**, identification in woven wire screen, 521.

**Nickel**, 288; identification in woven wire screen, 521; in Al alloys, spot tests, 517; in presence of rare earth metals, 354; microchem., 591.

**Niobium**, with polyphenols, 476.

**Potassium**, reagents for, 423; spot test with dinitrobenzofuroxane, 593.

**Rare earth metals**, with murexid, 20.

**Rubidium**, spot test with dinitrobenzofuroxane, 593.

**Scandium**, in presence of rare earth metals, 354; with murexid, 20.

**Silver**, in Pb alloys, spot test, 520.

**Sodium**, reagents for, 424.

**Tantalum**, with polyphenols, 476.

**Thorium**, with murexid, 20.

# ysis, methods of— Detection of—

**Tin**, 18; in Al alloys, spot tests, 517; in Pb alloys, spot test, 520; in Zn alloys, spot tests, 524; sensitive qual., 158.

**Titanium**, in Al alloys, spot tests, 517; in presence of rare earth metals, 354; reagents for, 353; with polyphenols, 476.

**Tungsten**, review, 478.

**Zinc**, 288; by Zn urate oxidn. reaction, 523; in Al alloys, spot tests, 522; in Al & Mg alloys, spot tests, 517; in presence of rare earth metals, 354.

**Zirconium**, in presence of rare earth metals, 354; reagents for, 353; with murexid, 20.

# stimulation of—

**Aluminium**, by titration, in acid soln., 18; by extraction of oxinate with chloroform, 353; by pptn. as hydrated oxide, 474; (in Cu alloys, siderurgical products, & Ni alloys), with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 474; (in Mg alloys), method based on elect. resistivity, 290; (in presence of Fe), 591; (in steels, bronzes, & minerals), fluorimetric-, 517; (in Zn die-casting alloys), colorimetric-, 424; photometric-, with 8-hydroxyquinoline, 517; vol., 591.

**Aluminium oxide**, spectrographic, appn. to detn. of O<sub>2</sub> in alloy steels, 244.

**Antimony** (in Cu alloys), colorimetric-, 591; (in Pb cable-sheath alloy), polarographic-, 518; iodometric-, 288; with bromate, by Györy method, 422.

**Arsenic** (small amts.), 475; with bromate, by Györy method, 422.

**Barium**, thermograv., 594.

**Bismuth** (in Al alloys), 591; (in pig Pb), photometric-, A.S.T.M. method, 426.

**Cadmium**, amperometric-, 288; (in Zn), polarographic-, A.S.T.M. method, 425.

**Calcium**, in indust. waters, A.S.T.M. method, 426; (in Mg alloys), spectrographic-, 525; (in presence of large excess of Mg), colorimetric-, 19; photometric-, micro-, 518; thermograv., 594.

**Carbon** (small amts. in Mo & W), 475.

**Chromium**, by oxidn. with HClO<sub>4</sub>, 519; (in Cr-Th alloys), 522; (in plating baths), 19; (in plating baths), using Spekker photoelect. absorptiometer, 422; (in presence of V), 19; potentiometric-, 422; semi-quant., by spot reactions with org. reagents, 50.

**Cobalt**, colorimetric-, with nitroso-R salt, 519; (in Co-Fe-Ni alloys used for glass-to-metal seals), 521; (in Co-Ni plating baths), 20;

# Analysis, methods of—

## Estimation of—

### Cobalt,

(in presence of Fe or Ni), rapid, 476; (in steels, Ni, Co-Nb, & Co-W alloys), potentiometric-, 475; photometric-, 519.

**Copper**, 158; & Ag in one sample of plating soln., 355; colorimetric-, with tetraethylenepentamine, 592; (in Al alloys), 591; (in Au plating baths), colorimetric-, 520; (in Au- & Au-alloy plating baths), 19; (in brass plating baths & electro-deposits), 50; (in Fe-Ti alloys), rapid, 475; (in Ni-plating baths), 19; (in Ni-plating baths), colorimetric-, 476; (in Ni-plating baths), nomographic procedure, 592; (in P-bronze) by electrodepn., 18; (in white metals), vol., 288; iodide method, effect of Mn, 591; (small amts. in Al), by internal electrolysis, 50; (small amts.), spectrographic-, 195; (very small amts.), colorimetric-, 476.

**Gallium**, by extraction of oxinate with chloroform, 353.

**Gold** (in Au- & Au-alloy plating baths), 19; (in plating baths), colorimetric-, 520; (traces), colorimetric-, 519; with ascorbic acid, 519.

**Indium**, by extraction of oxinate with chloroform, 353.

**Iridium** (in presence of Pt), potentiometric-, 477.

**Iron**, amperometric-, 288; colorimetric-, with disodium-1:2-dihydroxybenzene-3:5-disulphonate, 594; (in brass & bronze), colorimetric-, 592; (in Co-Fe-Ni alloys used for glass-to-metal seals), 521; (in Cr-plating baths), 19; (in Cu alloys), 520; (in leaded Sn-base alloys), photometric-, A.S.T.M. method, 426; (in Ni-plating baths), absorptiometric-, 423; (in plating baths), using Spekker photoelect. absorptiometer, 422; (in 70:30 Cu-Ni alloy), photometric-, A.S.T.M. method, 425; (in slab Zn), photometric-, A.S.T.M. method, 426.

**Lead**, (in Al alloys), 591; (in Al alloys), polarographic-, 195; in control of Pb-hazard in brass foundries, polarographic-, 58; (in Cu alloys), polarographic-, 158; (in Cu, Ni, & Co), with dithizone, 520; (in H<sub>2</sub>O), in corrosion studies, 190; (in Pb-Sn solders), spectrographic-, booklet, 556; (in Zn), polarographic-, A.S.T.M. method, 425; (in Zn alloys), 194; potentiometric-, 520; (small amts.), spectrographic-, 195.

**Magnesium**, (in Al alloys), method based on elect. resistivity, 290; (in indust. waters), A.S.T.M. method, 426; (in Zn die-casting alloys), absorptiometric-, 477.



## Analysis, methods of—

## Estimation of—

**Manganese**, (as impurity in Ni-plating baths), 19; (in Co-Fe-Ni alloys used for glass-to-metal seals), 521.

**Mercury**, with dithizone, 520.

**Molybdenum** (in U-Mo alloys), 593.

**Nickel**, colorimetric-, 519; colorimetric-, micro-, 477; (in alloys), with dimethylglyoxime, 521; (in Au- & Au-alloy plating baths), 19; (in Co-Fe-Ni alloys used for glass-to-metal seals), 521; (in Co-Ni plating baths), 20; (in Co-steels & Co-rich alloys), 592; (in electrolytic Co), spectrographic-, using D.C. arc, 478; semi-quant., by spot reactions with org. reagents, 50; (small amts.), rapid, with dithizone, 521; vol., with dimethylglyoxime, 288; vol., with diphenylcarbazone, 523; with 1:2-cyclohexanedione-dioxime (Nioxime), 520.

**Oxygen**, in alloy steels, by spectrographic detn. of  $Al_2O_3$ , 244.

**Platinum** (in presence of Ir), potentiometric-, 477; vol., 289.

**Potassium**, amperometric-, 288; (in Ni-plating baths), photometric-, 593; reagents for, 423.

**Silicon**, (in Al alloys), grav., B.I.O.S. rep., 313; (in Al alloys), grav., German method, 522; (in Al alloys), grav., rapid, 593; (in Ni alloys), 521; (in Silumin & other Al alloys), colorimetric-, 477.

**Silver**, & Cu, in one sample of plating soln., 355; colorimetric-, micro-, 477; (in Au plating baths), 520; with ascorbic acid, 593.

**Sodium**, (in Ni plating baths), photometric-, 593; reagents for, 424; use of reagents based on uranyl acetate, 424.

**Strontium**, spectrographic-, effect of alkali & alkaline-earth salts, 244; thermograv., 594.

**Sulphur** (in Cu alloys), vol., 592.

**Thallium**, electrolytic-, 20; vol., 593.

**Thorium** (in Cr-Th alloys), 522; (in presence of U), 593.

**Tin**, (in bronzes), compn. of Brit. standard alloy, 522; (in Cu alloys), 520; (in P-bronze), by electrodepn., 18; (in solders), spectrographic-, booklet, 556; (in Zn & Zn die-casting alloys), polarographic-, 522.

**Titanium**, colorimetric-, with disodium-1:2-dihydroxybenzene-3:5-disulphonate, 594.

**Tungsten**, review, 478; vol., by reduction with  $Cr^{++}$ , 477.

**Uranium**, colorimetric-, with thiocyanate, 523.

**Vanadium** (in presence of Cr), 19.

## Analysis, methods of—

## Estimation of—

**Zinc**, (in Al alloys), polarographic-, 18, 51; (in brass plating baths, electrodeposits), 50; (in brazing alloys), chromatographic-, 195; (Co), with dithizone, 194; (in Cu alloys), 523; (traces in Pb alloy), 523; vol., with diphenylcarbazone, 523.

**Zirconium** (in presence of interfering elements), 594.

## Separation of—

**Aluminium**, by pptn. as hydrate oxide, 474; from Co, Cr, Ni, Zn, with ammonium benzoate, 518; from Ga, 353.

**Cadmium**, from Zn, 523.

**Chromium**, from Al, with ammonium benzoate, 518.

**Cobalt**, from Al, with ammonium benzoate, 518; from Fe, entrainment difficulties, 423; from Ni, 519.

**Gallium**, from Al, 353; from Al, by extraction with chloroform, 353.

**Iron**, from Co & S, entrainment difficulties, 423; from V, by isopropyl ether extraction, 424.

**Nickel**, from Al, with ammonium benzoate, 518; from Co, 518; from Zn, by means of complex org. compds., 478.

**Niobium**, from Ti, 243.

**Platinum metals**, from soln. of wire, 110.

**Potassium**, from Na, chromatographic-, 244.

**Rare earth metals**, by chloroform volatilization, 423.

**Sodium**, from K, chromatographic-, 244.

**Sulphur**, from Fe, entrainment difficulties, 423.

**Tantalum**, from Ti, 243.

**Titanium**, from Nb & Ta, 243.

**Vanadium**, from Fe, by isopropyl ether extraction, 424.

**Yttrium**, from Ho & Er, 1.

**Zinc**, from Al, with ammonium benzoate, 518; from Cd, 523; from Ni, by means of complex org. compds., 478.

**Zirconium**, from protoactinium, electrolytic method, 241.

**Anelastic effects**, measurement, in study of crystal slip mechanism, 403.

**Anelasticity**, & elasticity, theory, 49; review, 261.

**Anisotropy**, see under names of metals & alloys.

**Annealing**, atmospheres for, 60; stress relief, 533; furnaces, & Furnaces; mechanism, model demonstrate, 500; (see also Heat treatment).

## annealing of—

brasses (70 : 30), effect on grain-growth, 572; (70 : 30), surface effects during, 487; tubing, S.A.E. specification, 487.

copper (bright-), 165.

copper-manganese alloys, effect on mech. properties, 568.

3S, 60.

52S, 60.

strip, continuous-, 605.

odic oxidation, 465; abrasion testing of coatings, 582.

## odic oxidation of—

Aluminium & aluminium alloys, 108, 191, 238, 607; abrasion testing of coatings, 582; aircraft parts, lecture on, 312; appn. to machine building, 238; A.S.T.M. method of detn. of wt. of coating, 128; A.S.T.M. test for dielect. strength of coating, 128; A.S.T.M. test for sealing of coating, 128; book, 556; by Alumilite process, 107; by Eloxal process, B.I.O.S. rep., 379; by  $H_2CrO_4$  process, S.A.E. specification, 107; by  $H_2SO_4$  process, lectures on, 312; by  $H_2SO_4$  process, theory, 12; by M.B.V. process, 191; chromate sealing of films, lectures on, 312; crystal structure of film, 186; electrochemistry of films, 191; hardness of coatings, 40; in insulation of conductors, 511; measurement of refractive index of film, 283; opt. study of films, in crystal-structure investigations, 186; study of films, thesis, 555; use of glycerine, 348; with subsequent dyeing, 489, 608.

Aluminium-magnesium alloys, avoidance of grey- or black-coloured films, 12.

Anticorodal, study of films, thesis, 555.

Magnesium & magnesium alloys, 12, 41; by Manodyz process, 413, 466; from  $Na_2CO_3$  soln., 582.

odic polishing, see *Polishing, electrolytic*.

anticorodal, see *Alloys*.

Antimony, crystal structure, of films, 459; detection, see *Analysis*; estn., see *Analysis*; films, structure, electron-diffraction & electron microscopic study, 459; (pure-), electrolytic prepn., 242; uses, 553.

Antimony alloys, see *Alloys*.

Apparatus, analytical-, see *Analysis*; laboratory-, see *Laboratory apparatus*, under names of instruments, &c., & under properties being determined.

arc furnaces, see *Furnaces: electric arc*.

arc welding, see *Welding: electric-arc* & *Welding machines: electric-arc*.

architecture, use of light metals, 213.

argon, use in welding, see *Welding*; (see also *Gases*).

arsenic, detection, see *Analysis*; estn., see *Analysis*; uses, 553.

arsenic alloys, see *Alloys*.

asbestos, use in foundry, 530.

assembly processes, book, 89.

Atmospheric corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

Atomic bomb, book, 219.

Atomic energy, & metallurgy, 181, 329; book, 495; effect on sci. & tech. publications, 378; met. problems in generation of useful power, 396.

Atomic heat, see *Specific heat*.

Atomic physics, see *Physics (atomic)*.

Atomic properties, in detn. of electro-negativity, 145.

Atomic structure, fourteen space lattices, 458; of elements, relation to properties, 393; theory, 181; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

Atomic theory, 2; (see also *Metallic state*).

Atomic weights, 12th rep. of cttee. of Internat. Union of Chemistry, 328; 13th rep. of cttee. of Internat. Union of Chemistry, 329; (see also under names of metals).

## Australia,

Australian Council for Scientific & Industrial Research, researches, 132.

Australian Journal of Scientific Research, 496.

Council for Aeronautics, reps., 248.

## Austria,

Academy of Sciences, year-book, 555.

Automobile construction, bearings, see *Bearings*; electrodeposn. in, see *Electrodeposition*; engine materials, 374; engine sealing compd., 168; engines, use of brazed stampings, 69; finishing in, see *Finishing*; German research technique & testing equipment, B.I.O.S. rep., 133; materials, use of light metals & alloys, 121, 212, 552, 553, 614 (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals); pistons, see *Pistons*; prodn. of die-castings for carburettors, 122.

Avional, see *Alloys*.

Babbitt metals, see *Alloys*.

Balances (electrodynmic-), for measurement of magnetic susceptibility, 291; (fine-), German industry, B.I.O.S. rep., 134.

Banox process, see *Phosphating*.

Barium, estn., see *Analysis*; (see also *Alkaline earth metals*).

Barium alloys, see *Alloys*.

Bars, elastic waves in, measurement of velocity, 385.

Batteries, see *Electric batteries*.

Bearing alloys, see *Alloys*.

## Bearings,

adhesion of linings, effect of compn., 271.

corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

effect of finishing methods, 607.

failure, 501.

friction, 34.

in high-speed Diesel engines, 182.

low-friction, 615.

lubrication, 34; in relation to finish, 607.

machining, see *Machining*.

- Bearings,**  
 materials & design, 215, 554; comparison of Sn- & Pb-base alloys on cyclic thermal treatment, 271; review of use of Al alloys since 1919, 613; use of Al alloys, 212; (see also *Alloys: Bearing alloys, &c.*)  
 plain shaft, 215.  
 preparation of shells for Babbitting, 214.  
 production, by extrusion methods, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 380; by powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; of ball- & roller-bearings, German methods, B.I.O.S. rep., 29; techniques, 201.  
 roller-, book; dynamic capacity, book, 556.  
 self-lubricating, made from powder compacts, 235.  
 specifications, A.S.T.M., 127.  
 steel-backed, materials for, 615.  
 testing, see *Testing*.
- Bells, casting, see Casting.**
- Bending of—**  
 Magnesium alloys, sheet & extrusions, 304.  
 75S-T, spar booms, 206.  
 Bending strength of materials with non-linear stress-strain curve, 185.  
 Bend-testing, see *Testing & Testing machines*.
- Beryllia, see Alloys & compounds: Beryllium oxide.**
- Beryllium, 49, 182, 397, 449; analysis, see Analysis; as alloying compd., 137; at. wt., 177, 329; detection, see Analysis; films, prepn., 497; health hazards, 78; prodn. & uses in U.S.A., 615; uses, 553.**
- Beryllium alloys, see Alloys.**
- Bicycles, light-alloy, 374.**
- Bimetals, (thermostatic-), booklet, 556; (thermostatic-), prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 85.**
- Binary alloys, see Alloys.**
- Bismuth, detection, see Analysis; estn., see Analysis; films, distribution of Po on, 454; films, photoelect. properties, 180; magneto-resistance, 449; uses, 553; vapour pressure at 969-6° K., 138.**
- Boat building, use of light alloys, 550, 551, 615.**
- Boilers, corrosion in, see Corrosion; German naval, B.I.O.S. rep., 81; (Hg-), 616; (steam-), insulation, 204.**
- Bolometers, employing evaporated Ni films, 159; (film-type), prodn., 75; use of Ni ribbons, 109.**
- Bolted joints, fatigue failure, 490.**
- Bonding, see Joining.**
- Boring of—**  
 Bronzes, bushes (oil-impregnated), 540.  
 Boron alloys, see *Alloys*.
- Boron carbide, see Alloys & compounds.**
- Brasses, see Alloys.**
- Brazed joints (Ag-), strength, 545; inspection, see Inspection; testing, see Testing.**
- Brazing, 548.**  
 copper-, 305, 490; in elect. resistance furnace, 371, 373; of intricate parts, 68; powder method, 610.  
 electric-furnace, continuous-, 305; for mass prodn., 372.  
 induction-, 69, 535, 610.  
 powder method, 610.  
 processes, review, 544.  
 silver-, 490, 610; in fabrication of grey-iron castings, 544; of lawnmower motor rotors, 118; using induction heating, 166, 610.  
 surface treatment, 166.  
 temperature chart, 208.  
 use of heat gun, 61; salt baths, 534.
- Brazing of—**  
 Aluminium, assembly methods, 208; in assembly of components, 166; on to steel, in prodn. of bonded assemblies, 544; thin-, 610.  
 Aluminium alloys, 69; in assembly of components, 166.  
 Brasses, 209.  
 Ceramics to metals, 167, 212.  
 Copper (Ag-), of tubing, 69; incandescent carbon method, 610.  
 Damper windings, 69.  
 Magnesium, 514.  
 Stampings, for automobile engines, 69.  
 Steels (Ag-), 69; (Cu-) (elect.-furnace), 544; 12%-Cr (elect.-furnace), 610; stainless-, 490; stainless-, (Ag-), 545.  
 Tool tips, by induction heating, 69.  
 Tungsten carbide, tips on to cutting tools (induction-), 118.
- Brewery equipment, use of Al, 213.**
- Bridge construction, use of Al, 213, 306, 551.**
- Brinell hardness, see Hardness & Testing.**
- British Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee, reps., 29, 30, 80-85, 132-133, 169, 170, 249-251, 313, 314, 379, 383, 491, 492, 555.**
- Brittle fracture of ductile metal, 456.**
- Brittle strength, detn., effect of duration of loading, 358.**
- Brittle substances, effect of hydrostatic pressure on fracture, 325; mechanisms of fracture, 500; nature of strength & failure, 142.**
- Brittleness, in welded ships, rep., 441; relation to plasticity, 34.**
- Bronzes, see Alloys.**
- Buffing, 305, 370; compds. for, 543; equipment, 66; reduction of dirt marks, 369; (semi-automatic), 543; spray process, 489; using abrasive belts, 543; water-soluble compounds, 66.**
- Buffing of—**  
 Aluminium, 607.  
 Aluminium alloys, die-castings, 607.
- Building construction, appn. of Al roofing, 615; use of Al, 213, 551, 552, 614; use of Al & steel, 614; use of composite sheets, 375; use of Cu & C alloys, 215, 553; use of light alloys, 73, 74, 121, 374.**



- able(s), manuf., use of WC dies, B.I.O.S. rep., 313; protection, see *Protection*;  
(radio-frequency), German, B.I.O.S. rep., 249; rigidity factors, 227.
- (overhead-), corrosion, see *Corrosion*;  
materials, 550; (see also *Aluminium*).
- Cable-sheath, materials, see *Aluminium*,  
*Lead*; protection, see *Protection*.
- Cadmium,  
anodes, 193, 515.  
detection, see *Analysis*.  
diffusion of Ag into, 402.  
electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
electrodeposits, discoloration, 349; on  
soldered steel, blistering, 416; on  
steel, A.S.T.M. specifications, 130;  
structure, effect of c.d. 285; thick-  
ness detn., electrochem. jet method,  
43; thickness detn., time-of-gassing  
test, 16.  
electrolysis, see *Electrolysis*.  
estimation, see *Analysis*.  
health hazards, 217, 619.  
lubrication by fatty acids, effect of  
water, 328.  
-nickel storage batteries, in Germany,  
B.I.O.S. rep., 134.  
optical anisotropy, effect of abrasion, 1.  
passivation, see *Passivation*.  
plastic deformation, due to alternate  
heating & cooling, 139, 140.  
-plated nuts, &c., installation, 620.  
protection, see *Protection*.  
separation, see *Analysis*.  
single crystals, thermal hardening,  
321.  
toxicity, 217; poisoning from plated food-  
containers, 619.  
uses, 553.
- Cæsium, compression data to 100,000  
kg./cm.<sup>2</sup>, reversible discontinuity, 449;  
detection, see *Analysis*; in photo-  
elect. cells, prepn. by reduction of  
Cs chromate with Si, Ti, or Zr, 497;  
vapour lamps for infra-red signalling,  
246; (see also *Alkali metals*).
- Cæsium alloys, see *Alloys*.
- Calcium, at. wt., 329; estn., see *Analysis*;  
prodn., by thermal redn., 49; (see  
also *Alkaline earth metals*).
- Calcium alloys, see *Alloys*.
- Calculating machines, 246.
- Calculation tables, 494.
- Calorizing (aluminium diffusion into steel  
surface), 40.
- Cameras, construction, use of light alloys,  
550; (see also *Electron diffraction*  
*cameras*, *X-ray equipment*).
- Canada, electromet. developments, 243.
- Canning industry, corrosion in, see *Cor-  
rosion*; materials, see *Aluminium*,  
*Tinplate*, & *Alloys: Solders*.
- Carbides, see *Alloys & compounds*.
- Carbon, at. wt., 329; diffusion into W,  
260; estn., see *Analysis*; in chem.  
engineering, literature review, 617.
- Cartridge brasses, see *Alloys: Brasses*.
- Castability, see *Fluidity*, & under *Alloys &  
names of metals*.
- Casting, 164; (see also *Moulding*).  
alloys for, 132; (base-metal), 104;  
fluidity testing, 162, 296; use of Li,  
309.  
American practice, Nat. Founders As-  
soc. of Amer. 1946 meeting, 296.  
centrifugal-, see *Centrifugal casting*.  
continuous-, 57.  
die-, see *Die-casting*.  
gates & risers, calcn., 162.  
French practice, Assoc. Tech. Fonderie  
1946 meeting, 296.  
German practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 314.  
gravity-, see *Die-casting*.  
in plaster moulds, of match-plate  
patterns, 363.  
precision-, at Rolls Royce foundry,  
530; in prodn. of turbine blades,  
lost-wax process, 203; investment  
process, 299; lost-wax process, 104,  
114, 530, 603; methods, 299; using  
ethyl silicate moulds, 486.  
pressure-, see *Die-casting*.  
problems, 113.  
semi-continuous, advantages, 202, 203.  
pipe formation in ingots, 438, 601.  
specifications, A.S.T.M., 296.  
to close tolerances, 601.  
use of metal cores for hollow sticks &  
billets, 112.  
vacuum plate method for casting in  
porous moulds & patterns, 113.
- Casting of—  
Aluminium, 54; choice of method, 529;  
developments, 435; formation of  
pipes in ingots, 438; in permanent  
moulds, 299; on to steel, in prodn.  
of bonded assemblies, 544.  
Aluminium alloys, 54, 600; aircraft  
components, 201; avoidance of gas  
porosity, 201; (continuous-), 203;  
flask, 112; in permanent moulds, 57;  
ingots, for rolling, 205; secondary-, 54.  
Aluminium-magnesium alloys, effect of  
Fe & Si impurities on properties of  
sand-cast test-bars, 435.  
Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys,  
impellers (precision-), 163.  
Bearing alloys, 201.  
Bells, history, 163.  
Brasses, developments, 435; gas pro-  
blems, 529.  
Bronzes, 529; artistic-, 436; develop-  
ments, 202, 435; gas problems, 529;  
on to metal cores, 112; test-bars, 295.  
Chromium alloys, (precision-), lost-wax  
process, 104.  
Copper, 112; gas problems, 529.  
Copper alloys, evaluation of test-bar  
design, 436, 437, 438.  
Copper-lead alloys, bearing linings, 568;  
bearings (steel-backed), 600.  
Copper-lead-tin-zinc alloys, test-bars,  
296.  
Dental alloys, 104.  
Duralumin (continuous-), 203.  
Gas-turbine alloys, blading, Amer.  
practice, 531; effect of metal &  
mould temp. on properties & micro-  
structure, 570.

**Casting of—**

Gold, linear shrinkage, 104.  
Gold alloys, dental, 104; linear shrinkage, 104.

Gun-metal, effect of chills on rate of solidn., 436, 529; gas problems, 529; on to metal cores, 112.

High-melting-point alloys (precision-), lost-wax process, 530, 531.

Ingots, mobile machine, 299.

Kirk site A, dies, 362.

Leaded gun-metal, (85-5-5-5), comparison of test-bar designs, 436, 437, 438; test-bars, effect of pouring temp. & mould material, 436, 437, 438.

Magnesium, 54; in metal moulds, 162.

Magnesium alloys, 55, 600; doors, for aircraft fuselage, 361; gating method, 162; H<sub>2</sub> as cause of microporosity, 202; in permanent moulds, 57.

Manganese-brasses, hatch covers, 435.

Nickel alloys, high m.p. (precision-), 114, 203, 364.

Nickel-brasses, B.I.O.S. rep., 82.

Ship propellers, 55.

Vitallium alloys (precision-), lost-wax process, 104, 531.

Zinc, prevention of pipe formation, 600.

**Castings**, 164; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

cleaning, see *Cleaning*.

costing, 298, 363.

defects, causes, 113; elimination, 295; identification, 601.

density measurements as guide to quality, 199.

design, 162; effect of simplification on serviceability, 601; relation of mech. properties & internal stresses, 362.

economics of prodn., 603.

fabrication by Ag-brazing, 544.

feeding, 113, 295, 600; removal of feeders, 298.

finishing, see *Finishing*.

grinding, see *Grinding*.

inspection, see *Inspection*.

lay-out, use of photographic projection, 53.

machining, see *Machining*.

pipe formation, 438, 601.

porous-, impregnation with resinous sealants, 202, 601.

production, 296; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 133.

pump, duplex, 162.

radiology, see *Radiology*.

testing, see *Testing*.

**Catalysis**, & metal electrons, 184; kinetics of exchange reactions, 261; theory, 391.

**Catalysts**, changes on poisoning, 259.

**Catalytic activity**, see under names of metals.

**Cathodes** (oxide-), poisoning by Au, 390; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Cathodic protection**, see *Protection of metals & alloys*.

**Cavitation of—**

Aluminium alloys, 407.

Zinc alloys, 407.

**Cavitation-erosion**, testing of resistant materials, 408.

**Cavitation-erosion resistance of—**

Copper-nickel-zinc alloys, effect of compn., 578.

**Cemented joints**, in aircraft construction, 121.

**Centrifugal casting**, 56, 114; in Germany, 57; (precision-), of small parts, 530.

**Centrifugal casting of—**

Copper, rotors, 530.

Copper alloys, flanges for pipe lines, 202; wheels, in sand moulds, 486.

**Centrifugal castings**, (horizontal), formation of banded structures, 163; in shipbuilding industry, 123.

**Ceramics**, brazing, see *Brazing*; coating with metals, 123; industry in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 170; joining to metals, see *Joining*.

**Cerium**, detection, see *Analysis*; (see also *Rare earth metals*).

**Cerium alloys**, see *Alloys*.

**Chain-forming industry**, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.

**Chain-link fencing & wire-netting industry**, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 379.

**Chemical calculations**, books, 494, 495.

**Chemical constants & phys. constants**, tables, 621, 622.

**Chemical engineering**, materials of construction, literature review, 617.

**Chemical equipment**, directory of materials, 311; welded Al drum, 121.

**Chemical industry**, corrosion in, see *Corrosion*; development of electrochem. processes, 474; use of electrolyte steels, 154; use of metals, 310, 311.

**Chemical synonyms & trade names**, books, 493.

**Chemical technology**, encyclopædia, 171.

**Chemical warfare**, journal on, 254.

**Chemistry**, (analytical), see *Analysis* (applied-), dictionary, 91; appn. of X-rays, 504; books, 381, 621; dictionaries, 136 (review); 320 (review); for electroplaters, book, 25 (review); journals on, 496; (micro-) in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 492; of tech. materials, book, 79; (phys-) books, 440, 441; thermodynamics of, book, 494.

**Chlorimet alloys**, see *Alloys*.

**Chlorine**, corrosion by, see *Corrosion*.

**Chloroform**, corrosion by, see *Corrosion*.

**Chromating**, see *Passivation*.

**Chromel A**, see *Alloys*.

**Chromium**,

absorption of iron, mechanism, 286.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

crystal lattice structure of electro deposits on steel, as guide to quality, 186.

deposition, see *Deposition*.

detection, see *Analysis*.

diffusion into steel, see *Chromizing*.

electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.

- chromium,**  
**electrodeposits,** effect of plating conditions on structure, 469; (hard-), grinding, see *Grinding*; (hard-), on steel, structure, as guide to quality, X-ray study, 186; (hard-), on steel, X-ray thickness detn., 186; (hard-), uses, 109; in protection of steel, A.S.T.M. atmospheric exposure test results, 463; on Cu & Cu alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications, 130; on Ni, detn. of thickness by drop test, 109; on steel, A.S.T.M. specifications, 130; on tools, magnetic-particle inspection, 528; on Zn & Zn alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications, 130; thickness detn., electrochem. jet method, 43; to increase wear-resistance of textile machinery, 240; use for hard-surfacing, 349; *vs.* Ni, 514; X-ray diffraction study, 340.  
**electrolytic-**,  $H_2$  content & its removal, 561.  
**estimation,** see *Analysis*.  
**optical anisotropy,** effect of abrasion, 1.  
**oxidation,** see *Oxidation*.  
**passivity,** 589; oxide-film theory, 257.  
**plated tools,** inspection, see *Inspection*.  
**polishing,** see *Polishing*.  
**reaction with steam,**  $H_2$  potential, 327.  
**resources of Japan,** B.I.O.S. rep., 379.  
**separation,** see *Analysis*.  
**welding,** see *Welding*.  
**chromium alloys,** see *Alloys*.  
**chromizing** (chromium diffusion into steel surface), 582; book, 87; mech. properties of coatings, 239.  
**cinematograph equipment,** use of Al, 214.  
**cinematography,** use in teaching metallurgy, 103.  
**clad metals & alloys,** sheets, as structural material, 375; (see also *Alclad*, & *Alloys: Aluminium alloys, R301, Steels*).  
**cladding of—**  
**Steel,** strip, with Al, German methods, B.I.O.S. rep., 169.  
**cleaners,** 208; (alk.-), 304; (alk.-), evaluation, 370; detergents, wetting, & emulsifying agents, 541; (emulsifiable-), 370; emulsifying agents, B.I.O.S. rep., 133; German, B.I.O.S. rep., 492; (surface-active), 66.  
**cleaning,** 542; before electroplating, 370; by non-erosive blasting, 608; by soft-grit blasting, 65; machines, 541; mechanism, 541; methods, 305, 489; multi-phase method, 370; removal of rust by electrolytic action, 541; room practice, 66; scale removal, 304; (see also *Degreasing & Pickling*).  
**cleaning of—**  
**Aluminium,** 368, 541, 607; cleaners for, 607.  
**Aluminium alloys,** 607; castings, 118.  
**Castings,** sand removal, by electrolytic action, 541.  
**Die-castings,** for org. finishes, 609.  
**Lead-coated wire,** in molten glass, 608.  
**Magnesium alloys,** die-castings, 608.  
**Cleaning of—**  
**Vacuum-cleaner parts,** 489.  
**Zinc alloys,** die-castings, cleaners for, 608.  
**Cleanliness of metal surface,** 190.  
**Cloth-aluminium laminate,** 308.  
**Coating of metals,** on ceramics, 123; on plastics, 77, 123; on plastics, book, 95 (*review*); (see also *Aluminium-coating, Chromizing, Deposition, Electrodeposition, Electrodeposition on, Galvanizing, Lead-coating, Protection, Spraying, Tinning, Zinc-coating*).  
**Coatings (metallic-),** 108; appn., 349; books, 91, 220, 441; protective & decorative, 66; protective & decorative, testing, 236; testing, with abrasive wheels, 292; thickness detn., methods, 199, 292; thickness detn., X-ray methods, 199, 200; (vapour-resistant), for structural insulating board, rep., 90; (see also *Electrodeposits, Films (metallic-), Sprayed metals, under Protection, & under Alloys & names of metals*).  
**Coatings (non-metallic) (ceramic-base),** 43; evaluation of resistance to blistering, A.S.T.M. method, 415; instrument for testing adhesion & flexibility, 512; protective, book, 441; protective & decorative, testing, 236; (see also *Films (surface-), & under Protection*).  
**Coatings (surface-conversion) processes,** see *Anodic oxidation, Passivation, Phosphating*.  
**Cobalt,** analysis, see *Analysis*; atomic magnetic moment, calcn., 177; deposition, see *Deposition*; detection, see *Analysis*; electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*; (electrolytic-), prodn., 47; electronic transition, study by electrolytic-conductivity method, 562; estn., see *Analysis*; magnetization, in low & moderate fields, 321, 385; oxidn., see *Oxidation*; powder, see *Powdered metals*; prepn., by redn. of  $CoO$ , formation of hexagonal crystal phase, 497; resources in Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 313; sepn., see *Analysis*; uses, 553.  
**Cobalt alloys,** see *Alloys*.  
**Coins,** size illusion, 131.  
**Cold-forming,** see *Forming*.  
**Cold-treatment of—**  
**Aluminium alloys,** castings, to improve dimensional stability, 204.  
**Cold-worked metals & alloys,** recovery & recrystn., mechanism, 188; (see also *Alloys, & under names of metals*).  
**Cold-working,** effect on fatigue properties, book, 173 (*review*); effect on magnetic susceptibility, 497; (see also under names of processes).  
**Cold-working of—**  
**Brasses,** book, 175 (*review*).  
**Colloidal behaviour in metals & alloys,** 144, 145.  
**Colloidal metals,** in pharmacy, 311.  
**Colorimetric analysis,** see *Analysis*.



- Colouring**, books, 88, 91, 168, 220, 255 (review), 624 (review); (bronze-), measurement in surface coatings, 8.
- Columbium**, see *Niobium*.
- Combined Intelligence Objectives Subcommittee**, reps., 493.
- Combustibility**, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.
- Compounds** (intermetallic-), see *Alloys*.
- Compressibility**, data, relation to theory of finite elastic strain of cubic crystals, 142; pressure-volume & pressure-compressibility relationships, 500; up to 100,000 kg./cm.<sup>2</sup>, apparatus for measurement, 449; up to 100,000 kg./cm.<sup>2</sup>, data, 449.
- Compression testing**, see *Testing*.
- Condenser(s)**, use of light alloys, 214.
- Condenser microphone**, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.
- Condenser-tube materials**, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.
- Conductivity**, see *Electrical conductivity*, *Supraconductivity*, *Thermal conductivity*.
- Conductors**, see *Cables & Electrical conductors*.
- Constants**, phys. & chem., tables, 252, 621, 622.
- Contact(s)**, see *Electrical contacts*.
- Contact potentials**, see *Electrical-contact potentials*.
- Contact resistance**, see *Electrical-contact resistance*.
- Copper**,  
   activation, by oxidn. & redn., 322.  
   analysis, see *Analysis*.  
   annealing, see *Annealing*.  
   anodes, 193, 515; U.S. specification, 171.  
   as alloying element, in steel & cast Fe, book, 622.  
   as catalyst, in nitriding of cutting tools, 614.  
   as electrical contact material, 216.  
   atomic weight, 329.  
   bars, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; for elect. purposes, B.S. specifications, 380; S.A.E. specification, 488.  
   bismuth-containing, mech. properties, 258.  
   books, 491, 621.  
   -brazing, see *Brazing*.  
   bus-bars, &c., A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.  
   casting, see *Casting*.  
   catalytic activity, 391.  
   centrifugal casting, see *Centrifugal casting*.  
   cold-rolled, appearance of deformation lines, 571.  
   commercial-, comparative properties as cold worked & as recrystallized, 257.  
   compression test results, 322.  
   condenser tubes & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.  
   corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
   corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.
- Copper**,  
   creep, 499.  
   crystal lattice strength, as definite fraction of elastic modulus, 499.  
   crystal structure, of electrolytically polished surface, electron-diffractive study, 8; of films, 460.  
   crystals, lineage in, 276; orientation, wire, effect of alloying addns., 571 (see also below: *single crystals*).  
   cupping, see *Cupping*.  
   cutting, see *Cutting*.  
   deoxidized- (Bi-contg.), microstructure, 276; embrittlement by Bi, mechanism, 258, 276.  
   deposition, see *Deposition*.  
   detection, see *Analysis*.  
   development in 1946, 376; in 1947, 311.  
   diffusion of Ni into, 258; (self-), heat of activation, 151; zones on Al & Duralumin surface, 40.  
   drawing, see *Drawing*.  
   effect of additions, 258.  
   elastic modulus, relation to lattice strength of crystals, 499.  
   elastic properties, study by means of resonant pendulums, 141.  
   electric service box, 308.  
   electrical conductors, A.S.T.M. resistivity test, 125; A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; B.S.I. specifications, 138.  
   electrical resistance, at H.F., 393.  
   effect of P, As, S, & Se, 258.  
   electrode(s), effect at cathode of alloy between, 322; spectra of, 449.  
   electrode potential, detn. in estn. of corrosion-resistance to sugar solutions, 412, 506, 577; in buffered acid solutions, effect of addn. of amines, 577.  
   electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
   electrodeposition on, see *Electrodeposition*.  
   electrodeposits, as stop-off in nitriding, 109; in protection of steel, A.S.T.M. atmospheric exposure test results, 463; magnetic detn. of thickness of composite Cu-Ni coatings on steel, 585; stripping, A.E.S. survey, 460; stripping from Zn alloy die-castings, 15, 608; thickness detn., 412; thickness detn., electrochem. j. method, 43.  
   electrolytic-, cathode, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; wire-bars, &c., A.S.T.M. specification, 124, 125.  
   estimation, see *Analysis*.  
   films, structure, electron-diffraction & electron microscopic study, 460.  
   finishing, see *Finishing*.  
   fire-refined, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.  
   forging rods, &c., A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.  
   gases in, 33.  
   in building construction, 215, 554.  
   in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.  
   in optical industry, tools for lens grinding, 75.  
   in shipbuilding & marine engineering, 215, 554.

**Copper,**  
 industry, of Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 84;  
 recovery of waste heat, 487.  
**inspection,** see *Inspection*.  
**lake-,** wire bars, &c., A.S.T.M. specifications, 124.  
**lead-coated sheets,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; wire, for elect. purposes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.  
**lubrication** by fatty acids, effect of water, 328.  
**machining,** see *Machining*.  
**magnetic susceptibility,** strain sensitivity, 497.  
**mechanical properties,** effect of strain rate & stress system, 561; effect of strain rate & temp., 35.  
**melting,** see *Melting*.  
**melting-point blocks,** illuminator for, 525.  
**metal losses** in waste products, 541.  
**molten-,** soly. of C in, 258.  
**moulding sands** for, see *Refractory materials: Moulding sands*.  
**optical anisotropy,** effect of abrasion, 1.  
**oxidation,** see *Oxidation*.  
**pickling,** see *Pickling*.  
**pipe,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.  
**plates,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; for loco. fireboxes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; S.A.E. specification, 488.  
**polishing,** see *Polishing*.  
**powder,** see *Powdered metals*.  
**powder metallurgy,** see *Powder metal-lurgy*.  
**production,** electrolytic-, conversion equipment of Amer. industry, 48.  
**reaction with,**  $\text{NH}_4\text{OH}$ , 410; solns. of  $\text{I}_2$  in org. solvents, 323.  
**recrystallization,** rate & mechanism, 275; structure, 257.  
**rigidity coeff.,** detn. by means of resonant pendulums, 142.  
**rods, &c.,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; for elect. purposes, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; for loco. staybolts, A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; S.A.E. specification, 488.  
**rolled-,** tensile/shear stress ratio, 266.  
**rolling,** see *Rolling*.  
**sheet,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; for elect. purposes, B.S. specification, 380; S.A.E. specification, 124, 488.  
**single crystals,** effect of crystal face on electrochem. properties, 47; effect of orientation on rate of oxidn., 233; ultrasonic measurements on, 177.  
**standards,** 170.  
**strip,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; effect of rolling & annealing on crystallography, metallography, & properties, 258; for elect. purposes, B.S. specification, 380; S.A.E. specification, 124, 488.  
**testing,** see *Testing*.  
**thermoelectric power,** effect of deformation, 561.  
**tinned-,** wire, A.S.T.M. specifications, 125.

**Copper,**  
 tubes (boiler-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; B.S. specifications, 135; for gas-installation work & gas-lighting fittings, B.S. specification, 251, 380; (seamless-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 126.  
**tubing,** A.S.T.M. pin test for expansion, 127; A.S.T.M. specifications, 126; (seamless-), S.A.E. specification, 488.  
**uses,** 554.  
**water-jacket,** appns., booklet, 253.  
**welding,** see *Welding*.  
**wire,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 125; effect of alloying addns. on texture, 571; for elect. conductors, rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-1, 429; Mexican specification, 170.  
**working,** 62.  
**wrought products,** B.S.I. glossary of terms, 252.  
**X-ray reflection,** effect of temp. on intensity, 138.  
**X-ray spectrum,** excluded energy band, 188.  
**Copper alloys,** see *Alloys*.  
**Core(s),** baking, use of dielect. heat, 55, 56; binders, 439; binders & baking, 294; binders, evolution of gases, test results, 530; binders, strength, 294; binders (synthetic-), 602; binders, use of cellulose derivatives, 114; binders, use of cellulose derivatives in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 85; effect of sand & binder, 362; materials, 163; penetration by molten metal, causes, 362; (sand-), detn. of gas content, 163.  
**Core-making,** book, 86; effect on die-casting design, 603; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 251; shop, mechanized-, 485.  
**Core sands,** see *Refractory materials*.  
**Corronizing** (duplex plating followed by heat-treatment), 42, 193.  
**Corrosion,** 237, 512 (see also *Oxidation*).  
 & the periodic system, 510.  
**atmospheric-,** exposure tests, A.S.T.M. symposium (1946), 579, 580.  
**books,** 94 (review), 171, 312, 555, 624 (review).  
**by aqueous solutions** (dilute-), 509.  
**by cavitation erosion,** see *Cavitation erosion*.  
**by chlorine &  $\text{HCl}$ , at high temp.,** 464.  
**by chloroform &  $\text{CCl}_4$ , thesis,** 91.  
**by fluorine &  $\text{HF}$ ,** 10, 11.  
**by halides,** electronic study of formation of films, 580.  
**by hydrogen,** at high temp., 411.  
**by organisms** in sea-water, Cu content of diatoms, 507.  
**by pitting,** 464.  
**by soils,** 280.  
**by solutions of chlorides, sulphates, & acetates,** metal loss & catalysis, 510.  
**by sulphur & sulphides,** 237.  
**by tarnishing,** 465; mechanism, 39, 509.

**Corrosion,**

by waters, 237; Amer. Chem. Soc. symposium on inhibitors (1945), 11; in engine cooling systems, chromate control, 413; inhibitors, 347; review of Amer. literature (1935-45), 107; theory of half-cell reactions, 282.

control, 155; research into, 510; use of electrically insulated couplings, 347.

criteria, visual evaluation, 154.

effect of surface state, 190.

electrochemical-, mechanism, 511; study, use of Pulse Polarizer, 581; theory, 510; (see also below: in underground installations).

engineer, 581.

erosion-, 464.

forms of, 107; classification, 11.

French conference, 465.

galvanic-, see below: *Corrosion of Dissimilar metals*.

in aircraft-engine cooling systems, 38, 254.

in automobile industry, by brake fluids, 509.

in buildings, 39.

in canning industry, 579.

in chemical industry, 237, 238; process equipment, 411, 578.

in chimney-liners of gas-fired furnaces, 347.

in electrical structures, as factor in design, 154.

in hot-water systems, 39, 153, 154.

in oil-refinery & petroleum industry, 152, 153, 156, 283; by  $H_2SO_4$ , 510; prevention, 283; storage tank materials, 407; test methods, 412.

in paper industry, of Fourdrinier wire seams, electrolytic-, 189.

in power plants, 152; of vertical turbine pumps, 237; rep., 90.

in radio equipment, 509.

in sugar refinery, tests on filters, 412, 506, 577.

in telecommunications equipment, 509.

in water-supply undertakings, 467.

inhibitors, 11, 40, 510; evaluation, use of Pulse Polarizer, 581; testing & selection, 347.

mechanism, role of  $O_2$  overvoltage, 190. polarographic study, 190, 511.

prevention, in design, 155.

problems, economic aspects, 154.

products, removal, by electrolytic action, 541.

rate, effect of oxide films, 507; measurement by polarization curves, 190.

stress-, 280, 580; test methods, 408, 409.

study, appn. of polarization curves, 190, 511; Brit. contribution, 190.

terms used, glossary, 40.

testing, A.S.T.M. alternate-immersion test, 126; A.S.T.M. methods for plant, 412; A.S.T.M. total-immersion test, 126; for design of plant, 510; immersion- & humidity-, of painted steel panels, 190; marine station at

**Corrosion,****testing,**

Kure Beach, 412; of protective & decorative coatings, 236; prepn. of specimens immersed in water, 580; use of ultrasonic thickness gauge, 526.

theory, 11; appn. of exchange reaction, 261; book, 31.

thermogalvanic-, 154, 411.

with oxygen depolarization, book, 31.

**Corrosion of—**

Alloys (stress-), mechanism in heterogeneous alloys, 409; (stress-) mechanism in homogeneous alloys, 409.

Aluminium, 463; by glycol solns., 38; by NaOH, absorption of  $H_2$ , 506; by water vapour &  $H_2O_2$ , 408; chimney-liners, of gas-fired furnaces, 347; in overhead cables (atmospheric-), 509; mechanism, 38.

Aluminium alloys, 463; (bimetallic-) due to heavy-metal inserts, 347; by sea water, 283; by steam passing through glass wool, 10; effect of compn., 106; (stress-), 580; weld flash-, 372; window frames, 10; contact with other metals, 9.

Aluminium-copper-magnesium alloys (stress-), mechanism, 408.

Aluminium-copper-zinc alloy, by water vapour, effect of addns., 407.

Aluminium-magnesium alloys, effect of Zn addns., 281; in contact with other metals, 282.

Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloy (stress-), 106; (stress-), mechanism, 408.

Aluminium-zinc alloys, by water vapour, effect of Pb & Mg addns., 407.

Bearing alloys, review, 152.

Boilers, by 8 compds., book, 79; check de-scaling, 40; German navy B.I.O.S. rep., 81.

Brasses (anodic-), 152; by dezincification, 464; by waters, 282; (stress-) 10, 464; (stress-) cracking, theory, 236.

Cable sheath, see *Corrosion of Lead*.

Cables (overhead-) (atmospheric-), 509.

Chromium (electrolytic-), 38.

Condenser parts, for locomotives, 467.

Copper, by glycol solns., 38; by industrial aromatic hydrocarbons, A.S.T.M. test method, 410; by waters, 283; in overhead cables (atmospheric-), 509; pipes by soils, 280; (stress-) A.S.T.M. mercurous nitrate test, 126; tinned-, water heaters, 463.

Copper alloys, (atmospheric-), results, A.S.T.M. tests, 580; condenser tubes in petroleum refineries, 152; (stress-) A.S.T.M. mercurous nitrate test, 126; tubes in power plants, 152.

Copper-gold alloys (stress-), 409.

Copper-lead alloys, in solns. of organic acids in hydrocarbons, 410.

Copper-lead-silver alloys, in solns. of org. acids in hydrocarbons, 410.



**Corrosion of—**

Copper-nickel alloys, in sea water, 236.  
Dissimilar metals, 9, 238, 282, 465;  
insulation of faying surfaces, 411.

Electrodeposits, A.S.T.M. salt-spray test,  
130; testing, 589.

Elektron AM503, in chloride solns.,  
236.

Galvanized iron & steel, hot-water tanks,  
39, 153, 154; in overhead cables  
(atmospheric-), 509.

Gold-silver alloys (stress-), 409.

Inconel (atmospheric-), 579.

Iron, by waters, 282; effect of oxide  
coating on rate, 507; (electrochem.-),  
study of mechanism, 511; in build-  
ings, 39; in glycol solns., 38; in over-  
head cables (atmospheric-), 509; -Zn  
couples, in water, at high temp., 411;  
-Zn couples, protective action of Zn,  
414, 511.

Lead, by water, estn. of lead, see  
*Analysis*; by waters, 282, 578;  
cable-sheath, effect of salt in soil,  
507; cable-sheath, electrochem. fac-  
tors, 190, 464; cable-sheath, use of  
preventive lubricants, 507; in over-  
head cables (atmospheric-), 509;  
in solns. of org. acids in hydro-  
carbons, 410; pipes by soils, 280.

Lead alloys, pipes, by soils, 280.

Magnesium, 507; (atmospheric-), test  
results, 39, 282; by water vapour  
& H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, 408.

Magnesium alloys, 507; (atmospheric-),  
test results, 39, 282; (bimetallic-),  
due to heavy-metal inserts, 347;  
effect of compn., 106; effect of  
impurities, Hanawalt's theory, 282;  
in contact with other metals, 282;  
lecture on, 558 (*review*); variation in  
properties over sheet, 281.

Magnesium-manganese alloys, effect of  
Fe & Mn content, 287.

Magnesium-zinc alloys, effect of addns.  
of Ca, 578.

Manganese-brasses, (stress-), in sub-  
marine service, 410.

Metallic couples, see above: *Dissimilar  
metals*.

Monel metal (atmospheric-), 579.

Muntz metal (anodic-), 152.

Nickel (atmospheric-), 579.

Nickel alloys, in chem. process equip-  
ment, 411, 578.

Non-ferrous metals & alloys, rep. of  
A.S.T.M. cttee. B-3, 412.

Phosphor-bronze, in hot-water service  
(selective-), 280.

Platinum, thermocouple wire by sheath  
materials, 26, 27, 28.

Platinum-rhodium alloys, thermocouple  
wire by sheath materials, 26, 27, 28.

24S, effect of tensile & compressive  
stresses, 280.

Silver, by bromine, 508; in water-  
saturated Cl atmosphere, effect of  
temp., 578.

Steels, in buildings, 39.

Thermocouple wires, 26, 27, 28, 360.

**Corrosion of—**

Tin, electrodeposits on Cu water  
heaters, 463.

Tinplate, by fruit juices, 579.

Zinc, coatings, thesis, 90; -Fe couple  
in water at high temp., 411; -Fe  
couples, protective action of Zn, 414,  
511; in overhead cables, atmospheric-  
509; pipes, in water systems, 617;  
pole, in Leclanché-type cells, 347;  
rolled- (atmospheric-), A.S.T.M. test  
results, 579.

Corrosion-fatigue, 40.

Corrosion-fatigue of—

Aircraft materials, book, 172.

Corrosion-resistance, book, 442; to scal-  
ing, 237; to tarnishing, methods of  
improvement, 465.

Corrosion-resistance of—

Alclad, welded specimens, 38.

Aluminium, (atmospheric-), as shown in  
statue of Eros, 506; spot-welded  
assemblies, to salt-water, 10; to  
H<sub>2</sub>S & free S, in petrol storage tanks,  
407; to solns. containing various  
anions & cations, 406.

Aluminium alloys, to fresh water, 152;  
welded structures, 38.

Aluminium-chromium-nickel-niobium-  
titanium alloy, 282.

Aluminium-copper-zinc alloys (phos-  
phated-), to fire-extinguishing media,  
509.

Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys, 281;  
(phosphated-), to fire-extinguishing  
media, 509.

Aluminium oxide (sinter-alumina), at  
high temp., 189.

Bearing alloys, review, 152.

Bearings (aircraft-), detn., 619.

Beryllium-nickel alloys, effect of heat-  
treatment, 229.

Bronzes, pipe, in petroleum refining,  
412.

Calcium-magnesium-zinc alloys, 578.

Chlorimet alloys, to acids, &c., 236;  
under severe conditions, 577.

Chromium-iron-nickel alloys, in air at  
870°-1205° C., 281; in high-temp.  
gas atmosphere, 153.

Clad steels, in chem. industry, 154.

Copper, pipe, in petroleum refining, 412.

Copper-nickel alloys, in oil-producing  
equipment, 153.

Elektron alloys, inserts in synthetic-  
resin mouldings, 464.

Galvanized iron & steel, elect. cable  
fittings, 282.

Iron (cast-), to Cl & HCl, 464.

Lead, -coated steel, elect. cable fittings,  
282; to chem. agents, 153.

Lead-magnesium-silver alloys to aq.  
chloride solns., 507.

Magnesium, to aq. chloride solns.,  
effect of addns. of Ag & Pb, 507;  
to weathering, effect of coatings,  
236.

Magnesium alloys, effect of addns.,  
507; to aq. chloride solns., effect  
of addns. of Ag & Pb, 507.

**Corrosion-resistance of—**

Magnesium-manganese alloys, in NaCl soln., 508.

Magnesium-manganese-mercury alloys, 333.

Monel metal, to Cl & HCl, 464; to F, 10.

Nickel, -lined steel pipes, 515; -plated steel pipe, in distillate well, 236; to Cl & HCl, 464; to F, 10.

Nickel alloys, in oil-producing equipment, 153.

Phosphated parts, detn. of, lecture on, 312.

Platinum, to Cl & HCl, 464.

R301, effect of diffusion of Cu, 265.

24S, welded specimens, 38.

24S-T, effect of age-hardening, 265.

75S, welded specimens, 38.

Silumin-type alloys, effect of occurrence of  $\text{CaSi}_2$ , 565.

Steels (stainless-), to Cl & HCl, 464.

Tinplate, improvement by Protecta-tin process, 583.

Tin-zinc alloys, coatings on steel, 39.

**Corrosion-resistant materials**, as cause of poisoning, 10; for chem. industry, for handling S & sulphides, 237; for electromagnetic sepn. plant for uranium, 237; for filters in sugar refineries, 412, 506, 577; for gaskets, 237; for handling  $\text{H}_2\text{O}_2$ , 238; for petroleum industry, 412, 415; for petroleum industry, to resist  $\text{H}_2\text{SO}_4$ , 510; for severe service, 236; ratings of non-ferrous metals & alloys, 154; table of chem. resistance, 238.

**Crack(s)**, detection, methods, 199; propagation, theory, 326; speed of propagation in fracture, 456; (see also *Radiology, Testing: non-destructive*).

**Cracking**, due to firing of metal from gun, types, 324.

**Creep**, 7, 185, 455; A.I.M.M.E. symposium, 185; & relaxation, 455; book, 172 (*review*); mechanism, appn. of Andrade's law to Zn single crystals, 325; mechanism, appn. of mech. equation of state, 98; statistical theory, 499; testing, see *Testing & Testing machines*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Creep-resistant materials**, 7, 185.

**Cryogenic laboratory**, 480.

**Crystal(s)** (see also *Crystal lattice, Crystal structure, Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**boundaries**, relation of viscosity to atomic vacancy, 461; viscous behaviour, 137, 150.

**cubic**-, finite elastic strain, 142; (unstrained), magnetic dipole fields in, 145.

**deformation** of polycryst. bodies, law of, 227; properties of polycryst. aggregates at low temp., *review*, 226; textures in polycryst. metals, theory, 571; textures in wire, effect of alloying addns., 571.

**Crystal(s).**

ferromagnetic-, transverse magnetization in relation to domain structure, 145.

growth, theory, 188; (see also *Recrystallization*).

inter-atomic distances & Hume-Rothery formula, 228.

lattice constants, see *Crystal lattice*.

perfection, effect of high hydrostatic pressure, X-ray study, 575.

single-, see *Single crystals*.

size, detn., method, 37.

slip, 279; & grain-boundary structure, 503; dislocation theory, 499; electron-microscope & electron-diffraction study, 503; mechanism, study by measurement of anelastic effects, 402, 403; model to demonstrate, 500.

strains in, X-ray microradiographic study, 406.

vibration spectra, 406.

**Crystal lattice**, constants, detn., see *Electron microscopy, X-ray analysis* & constants, electron-diffraction methods of comparison, 188; (cubic-), dislocations in, theory, 328; density of packing in, 151; diffusion of atoms, dependence on concn., 393; distortion by solute elements, X-ray study, 272; hole theory of diffusion, 335; strength of f.c.c. crystals, & definite fraction of elastic modulus, 499; small-angle diffraction, 462; stereoscopic drawings, 504; wave mechanics, 150; (see also *Crystal structure, Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Crystal structure**, book, 252; Bragg soap bubble model, 150; direct detn. of stacking disorder in layer structures, 104; effect on plastic deformation due to alternate heating & cooling, 139, 140; (eutectic-), 279, 402 (lamellar- & mosaic-), 278; model- standardization, 235; of electrodeposited metals, X-ray detn. of fibre axes, 150; of evaporated films as detd. by electron diffraction & electron microscopy, 234; of heat-resistant alloys, 234; of semiconductor, effect on elect. conductivity, 395; relation of laws to electron emission of cryst. metal surfaces, B.I.O.S. rep., 84; relation to machinability, 366; stereoscopic drawings, 504; study, methods, see *Electron diffraction, Electron microscopy, X-ray analysis*; (see also *Crystallography, Crystals, Crystal lattice, Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Crystalline materials**, identification by Hanawalt X-ray diffraction method, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 130.

**Crystallization**, (eutectic-), 279; eutectic caln. of velocity, 402; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Crystallography**, books, 90, 172 (*review*); journal on, 254; (see also *X-ray analysis*).

- Lapping, folding in, 606.  
 Lapping of—  
   Aluminium, 606.  
   Brasses, 606.  
   Copper, 606.  
   Steels, 606.  
 Lutting, coolants for, 367; developments, 548; fluids for, 540; (gas-), German equipment, B.I.O.S. rep., 81; mechanics of process, 367, 540, 607; oils, 207; oils, action, 367; (oxy-acetylene), 547; (see also *Machining*).  
 Cutting of—  
   Aluminium, in house construction, 539.  
   Copper (oxy-arc), 167.  
   Hard metal alloys, electro-erosion process, 607.  
   Monel metal (oxy-arc), 167.  
   Nickel (oxy-arc), 167.  
   Steels, electro-erosion process, 607.  
   Tubular parts for pens, &c., use of rotary knife, 539.  
 Cutting tools, 64; book, 93 (*review*); (carbide-tipped), B.I.O.S. rep., 251; materials, 64 (see also *Alloys*: *Hard-metal alloys*); nitriding, see *Nitriding*; use of cemented carbides, 308, 615; use of cemented carbides, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 83.  
 Cycleweld (plastic adhesive), 71, 121.  
 Cyclograph, DuMont, 87.  
 Dairy industry, use of light alloys, 551.  
 Damping, capacity, detn., see *Testing*; mech. behaviour of high-damping metals, 499; (see also *Internal friction*, *Alloys*, & under the names of metals).  
 Deep-drawing, see *Drawing*.  
 Defects, see *Cracks*, *Flaws*, & under *Castings*, &c.  
 Deformation, during single & repeated tensile impact, 141, 563; flow under various stress conditions, 499; theory of wedge indentation of ductile materials, 140; X-ray study, 339; (see also *Plastic deformation*, & under names of processes).  
 Degassing, see *Gases*: *removal*.  
 Degreasing, with Teepol X, 208; (see also *Cleaning*).  
 Degreasing of—  
   Aluminium, 607.  
   Aluminium alloys, 607.  
 Densitometers, 427.  
 Density measurements, as guide to pressure-tightness of castings, 199.  
 Dental materials, books, 253, 318 (*review*), 559 (*review*); (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).  
 Deposition (electro-), see *Electrodeposition*.  
 Deposition of—  
   Copper, on non-conductors, prior to electrodeposn., 350.  
   Molybdenum, by thermal decompn. of carbonyl, 284, 466.  
   Nickel, by chem. reduction, 348, 414, 466, 584.  
   Silver, on glass & plastics, 415.  
   Tungsten, by thermal decompn. of carbonyl, 284, 466.  
 Deposits (electro-), see *Electrodeposits*.  
 Deposits (other than electro-), see *Coatings*, *Films*, & under *Protection*.  
 Detection, see *Analysis*.  
 Dezincification, see *Corrosion of Brasses*.  
 Diamond(s) (indust.-), German industry, B.I.O.S. rep., 134; in Germany, 359; use in engraving & finishing, 64.  
 Dictionaries (technical), 132; applied chemistry, 136 (*review*); chem., 320 (*review*); chem. synonyms & trade names, 493; English-French & French-English, 176 (*review*); German-English, for electronic engineers & physicists, 495; Italian-English & English-Italian, 441; machine-shop terms, 175 (*review*); tech. terms, 493.  
 Die(s), materials, use of cemented WC, 539; (see also under *Die-casting*, *Forming*, *Wire-drawing*).  
 Die-cast metals & alloys, rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-6, 486.  
 Die-casting, bibliography (1910-46), 86.  
   design considerations, 532.  
   dies, construction, 364; design, shrinkage allowance, 114; selection of steels, 531; steels for die blocks, 115; use of interchangeable collets, 603.  
   furnaces for, 203.  
   gravity-, 531.  
   machines, Mahle, B.I.O.S. rep., 380; timer for, 58.  
   radiology in, see *Radiology*.  
 Die-casting of—  
   Aluminium, 486; (gravity-), die design, 114.  
   Aluminium alloys, automobile engines, 203; (gravity-), mould-making, 57.  
   Aluminium-copper-magnesium-zinc alloys, progress, 300.  
   Aluminium-copper-silicon alloys, pistons, at Chrysler works, 531.  
   Aluminium-silicon alloys (pressure-), of engine parts, 57.  
   Brasses, 57.  
   Copper alloys, selection of die steels, 531.  
   Magnesium, 162.  
   Magnesium alloys, 57; inserts, for bearings, 203; (pressure-), 363, 531.  
   Y alloy, aircraft components, 201.  
   Zinc alloys, machine for, 58; progress, 300; selection of die steels, 531; solidn. shrinkage, 114; use of electro-formed Ni moulds, 586; using L.F. induction furnaces, 531.



**Die-castings**, cleaning, see *Cleaning*; defects, causes, 364; design, influence of coring, 603; electrodeposn. on, see *Electrodeposition*; finishing, see *Finishing*; for carburettors, prodn., 122; in film strip projector, 76; in portable-hoist construction, 364; machining, see *Machining*; protection, see *Protection*; radiology, see *Radiology*; uses, 203; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Dielectric measurements**, electrode materials, 160.

**Diesel engines**, bearing requirements, 182; (heavy-duty), use of Al alloy pistons, 121; piston materials, 213; testing of parts, see *Testing*.

**Diffusion**, abs. reaction rate theory, 564; in binary alloys, theory, 570; in crystal lattice, dependence on concn., 393; in crystal lattice, hole theory, 335; in solid metals, 34, 261; of gases through metals, see *Gases*; study methods, use of radio-active tracer elements, 576.

**Dilatometer**, continuous (recording-), 196.

**Dilatometry**, see *Thermal expansion*, *determination*.

**Dimpling of—**

Magnesium alloys, sheet, 304.

75S, sheet, 165.

**Directories**, gas undertakings, 381; iron & steel, 135; laboratories, 315; metal-finishing industries, 494; metal industries, 495; metal statistics, 219; metals, 86; non-ferrous metals, 89, 135; trade names of materials, 381.

**Dissimilar metals**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

**Dissolution**, see under names of metals.

**Drawability**, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.

**Drawing** (see also *Pressing*).

coolants for, 367.

deep-, dies for, 539; strain measurements, 539.

lubrication in, 304, 539; use of graphite, 539.

stresses in, detn. from slip-line system, 116, 117.

tube-, see *Tube-drawing*.

wire-, see *Wire-drawing*.

**Drawing of—**

Alclad, 63.

Aluminium, lubricants for, 539.

Aluminium alloys, 63; (deep-), use of cemented-carbide dies, 63.

Copper, relation of earing to triaxial deformation rates, 258.

Magnesium, lubricants for, 539.

Magnesium alloys (deep-), 539.

**Drawing-pin industry**, in Brit. Zone of Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 492.

**Drills**, use of WC bits, 123.

**D.T.D. alloys**, see *Alloys*.

**Ductile materials**, theory of wedge indentation, 140.

**Ductility**, 7; & fracture, theory, 563; flow, & fracture, 563; importance of ult. extension as eng. property, 393; testing, see *Testing*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Duralumin**, see *Alloys*.

**Dysprosium**, at. wt., 329.

**Education**, for management, booklet, 31.

**Elastic constants**, relations between, 1; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Elastic modulus**, detn. of Young's modulus at high temp., 247; met. aspects, 261.

**Elastic properties**, study by means of resonant pendulums, 141; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Elastic strain** of cubic crystals (finite), theory, 142.

**Elastic waves**, in bars, measurement of velocity, 385.

**Elasticity**, & anelasticity, theory, 499; & plasticity, stress-strain laws, 392; (applied-), book, 444 (*review*).

**Electric batteries**, for aircraft, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 313; Mg/AgCl, 122; Ni/Cd, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 134; use of Mg, 75.

**Electric cells**, 353.

**Electric furnaces**, see *Furnaces*.

**Electric light**, wiring devices & conduit, German products, B.I.O.S. rep., 250.

**Electric welding**, see *Welding & Welding machines*.

**Electrical conductivity**, at micro-wave frequencies, 327, 500; theory, solution of Lorentz-Bloch equation, 180; (see also *Electrical resistance*).

**Electrical conductors**, see *Cables*, & under names of metals.

**Electrical contact(s)**, apparatus for study of bridges & arcs, 480; between metals & semi-conductors, surface states & rectification, 98; between metals, characteristics of bridges, 457; book, 135; calcn., 248; chatter, 327; materials, A.S.T.M. standards, 248; materials, testing, see *Testing* materials, use of Ag & Cu, 216.

**Electrical-contact potentials**, thermo-elect e.m.f., 457.

**Electrical-contact resistance**, between Si & metals, 323.

**Electrical engineers**, training, rep., 88.

**Electrical equipment**, ceramic-metal seals, 167, 212.

**Electrical heating-element materials**, analysis, see *Analysis*; A.S.T.M. standards, 248; rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-4, 430; testing, see *Testing* (see also *Alloys*).

**Electrical industry**, & ceramic industry in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 170; corrosion as design factor, 154; corrosion protection of lighting fittings, 155; fatigue failures in telephone apparatus parts, 430; mechanized wiring, 123; use of Al & Mg, 214; use of Cu, 308; use of light alloys, 550; use of Mo, 215; use of Zr alloy die-castings, 122.

**Electrical materials**, 101.

**Electrical properties**, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.

- Electrical resistance** of semi-conductors, 395; relation to alloy compn., as method of analysis, 290; (see also *Electrical conductivity*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Electrical-resistance materials**, 615; A.S.T.M. standards, 248; prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 314; rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-4, 430; testing, see *Testing*; (see also *Alloys*).
- Electrical-resistivity testing**, see *Testing*.
- Electrocapillary phenomena**, behaviour of small particles on charged metal surfaces, 590.
- Electrochemical corrosion**, see *Corrosion*.
- Electrochemical industry**, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.
- Electrochemical processes**, at I.G. Farbenindustrie A.G., B.I.O.S. rep., 249; for treatment of metals, 286; in development of chem. industry, 474.
- Electrochemical properties**, of single crystals, effect of crystal face, 47.
- Electrochemistry**, books, 89, 318 (*review*), 440, 441, 493; detn. of pH of aq. solns. with glass electrode, A.S.T.M. method, 422; in evaluation of protective coatings, 512; journal on, 382; relation to electrodeposn., 472; research, use of radio-active indicators, 590.
- Electrode(s)**, plated-, spectra of, 449; (see also *Welding*, *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Electrode potentials**, between micro-components of an alloy, measurement, 187; (irreversible-), of metals & their solid solns., 516; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Electrodeposition**, 351, 352, 471, 542.
- American practice**, 47, 157; A.E.S. convention (1946), 109, 110.
- anodes** for, 193, 515.
- as protective treatment**, book, 559 (*review*).
- barrel-**, 352, 420.
- baths**, analysis, see *Analysis of Electroplating baths*; CN content, 471; conductivity, 16; control & maintenance, 471; control, plating tests, 588, 589; defects & remedies, 46; detn. of plating range, 516; disposal of waste liquors, 473; effect of impurities, A.E.S. study, 471; impurities in, 420; lab. apparatus for current control, 420; measurement of current, 472; metal distribution, 352, 419; plating-range test, 352; purification, A.E.S. study, 471; purification (continuous-), 420; purification, use of activated C, 351; reverse-current method, 46, 285; troubles, 352; voltage, 241.
- books**, 30, 88, 90, 168, 255 (*review*), 440, 624 (*review*).
- by brush**, 110.
- colloid factors**, 157.
- developments**, 472, 473.
- distribution of deposits**, 352, 419.
- effect of basis metal**, 471.
- Electrodeposition**,  
 explosion hazard, 17.  
 German practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.  
 health hazards, 241, 589; toxicity of chemicals, 352.  
 hydrogen embrittlement, redn., 351.  
 in automobile construction, 66; failure of plated coatings, 587.  
 in engineering industry, 193, 352.  
 in war-time, 305.  
 industry, stream-pollution problems, 473; use of rubber, 473; use of vinyl resins, 473; waste disposal, 241, 421, 473, 589; waste water, removal of CN, 17.  
 International Conference in London (1947), 543, 589.  
 journal on, 254.  
 laboratory, (control-), equipment, 352; tests & equipment, 589.  
 military applications, 47.  
 on inside of concentric tube, distribution of current along cylindrical anode, 43.  
 periodic chart, 472.  
 plant equipment, Amer., 421; automatic-, 351; automatic conveyors, 17; book, 255 (*review*); large-scale, 17; mechanized, 351.  
 plating-room, atmosphere control, 421; costing, 421; flooring for, 351; lay-out, 588; temp. control, automatic-, 600; use of corrosion-resistant cements, 421.  
 polarization in, 17, 472.  
 pretreatment of surfaces, 370.  
 rectifiers for, 17, 351, 516, 588; prodn. of uniform deposits, 17.  
 relation to electrochemistry, 472.  
 research at Nat. Bur. Stand., 473.  
 tanks & linings, data sheet, 285.  
 theory, 286.  
 under pressure, appn. of fluid mechanics, 352, 472.
- Electrodeposition of—**  
**Alloys**, 350.  
 Aluminium, on steel strip (continuous-), German methods, B.I.O.S. rep., 169.  
 Brasses, anodes for, 585; as interlayer in joining of rubber to metals, 50, 306, 416, 612; as interlayer in joining of rubber to metals, literature review, 613; (bright-), on Zn die-castings, 419.  
 Cadmium, barrel-technique, 13; control of baths, 471; on stainless steel wire, H<sub>2</sub> embrittlement, 108, 515.  
 Chromium, anodes for, 193, 515; baths, 14; baths, disposal of waste liquors, 473; baths, throwing power, 349; (bright-), temp. control, 513; (decorative-), 349; direct on to Zn alloy die-castings, Dichrome process, 192; (hard-), for plastics industry, 192; (hard-), in tool & machine manuf., booklet, 254; (hard-), of porous layer on cylinder bores & piston rings, 108; (hard-), S.A.E. specification, 109; on Al, 285; on press dies, Brit. vs. Spanish

**Electrodeposition of—****Chromium,**

methods, 469; on small elect. appliances, 470; on stainless steel wire,  $H_2$  embrittlement, 108, 515; on steel, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 130; on steel, for aircraft purposes, for high fatigue strength, 416; on Zn alloy die-castings, 587; over bright Ni plate, 586; spray-trapping device, 192; treatment of CN waste, 516.

**Cobalt,** from co-ordination compds., effect on deposit, 43.

**Cobalt-iron alloys,** from aq. ammoniacal citrate bath, 46.

**Cobalt-nickel alloys,** from aq. ammoniacal citrate bath, 46; from chloride solns., 514.

**Cobalt-tungsten alloys,** 350, 515.

**Copper,** anodes for, 585; baths, 16; baths, maintenance, 14; B.I.O.S. rep., 379; (bright-), 285; (bright-), on Zn die-castings, 585; from acid bath, 470; from alkane sulphonic acid baths, 14, 417; from CN bath, periodic reverse-current method, 285; from fluoroborate solns., 417, 584; from sulphate baths, 349; in blue-finishing of steel, 193; "multi-coating" surface cleaning process, 118; -nickel, composite coatings on Zn alloy die-castings, 585, 587; on non-conductors, pre-treatment, depn. of Cu film, 350; strike on Zn alloy die-castings, 470, 587.

**Copper-lead alloys,** bearings, 585.

**Copper-tin alloys,** as stop-off in nitriding, 285.

**Gold,** anodes for, 515; films on H.-F. quartz plates, 240.

**Indium,** 215, 590.

**Iron-tungsten alloys,** 350, 515.

**Lead,** from ethylbenzenesulphonate bath, 585; on Al bronze bearing surfaces, 513, 586.

**Nickel,** baths, control of pH, 44; (bright-), 193; (bright-), on Zn die-castings, 419; (bright-), purification of baths, 470; (bright-), smoothing action, 418; (bright-), use of org. sulphonates, 514; -copper, composite coatings on Al alloy die-castings, 585, 587; from baths, contg.  $Na_2SO_4$ , 44; from co-ordination compds., effect on deposit, 43; from Watts-type bath, effect of Cu, 14; from Watts-type bath, effects of small amts. of Zn, 14; (heavy indust.), 350; on automobile bumpers, 350; on Cu foil, in prodn. of ribbons for bolometers, 109; on interior of steel pipes, 515; on small elect. appliances, 470.

**Nickel-tin alloys,** & heat-treatment (Corroding), 193.

**Nickel-tungsten alloys,** 350, 515.

**Nickel-zinc alloys,** & heat-treatment (Corroding), 193; & heat-treatment, on wire screen cloth, 470.

**Electrodeposition of—**

**Rhodium,** 586; purification of bath, 470.

**Silver,** B.I.O.S. rep., 379; (heavy-), in prepn. of bearings, 418.

**Speculum metal,** 44.

**Tin,** 14; as undercoat in Pb plating, Al bronze, 513, 586; control of bath, 471; from alk. baths, 471; from stannous sulphate bath, effect of conditions, 418; fusing of coatings, 15; on steel strip, 471; on steel strip elect. equipment, 44; on steel strip "Ferrosan" process, 44; on steel strip, plant, 471.

**Tin-zinc alloys,** on steel, 45; S.A.E. specification, 109.

**Tungsten alloys,** on metal surfaces, 350, 515.

**Zinc,** 46; B.I.O.S. rep., 379; (bright-), from CN bath contg.  $Na_2S$ , 151; (bright-), on small parts, rapid handling, 588; (bright-), on radio television parts, 46; combined with phosphating, 509; (continuous-), 109; control of baths, 471; on Mg alloy, 514; use of Pb anodes, 515.

**Electrodeposition on—**

**Aluminium & aluminium alloys,** 151, 584, 607; adhesion testing of deposits, 349; (of Cr), 285; (of Ni), adhesion of deposits, 418; pre-treatment, 43; pre-treatment, Zn immersion process, 349; racking, 349.

**Aluminium bronze (of Pb),** 513, 586.

**Copper (of Cr & Ni),** A.S.T.M. specifications, 130.

**Copper alloys (of Cr & Ni),** A.S.T.M. specifications, 130.

**Die-castings,** 587, 588; effect of quality of basis metal, 587.

**Magnesium alloys,** 514.

**Non-conductors,** 285, 350.

**Plastics,** 305; (of Cr), 192; use of metal films as basis, 415.

**Small wares,** 193.

**Steels,** A.S.T.M. specifications, 130 (low-carbon), pretreatment, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 130; (of composite Cu-Ni coatings), 587; (of composite Cu-Ni coatings), magnetic detn. of coating thickness, 585; (of Cr), A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 130; (of Cu), in blue-finishing, 192; pipe interiors, of Ni coatings, 515; stainless wire (of Cr & Cd), embrittlement, 108, 515; strip (of Sn), see *Electrodeposition of Tin*.

**Zinc & zinc alloys,** 15; die-castings, 15, 350, 419, 515, 588; die-castings (of brass), 419; die-castings (of Cu), Dichrome process, 192; die-castings (of Cu), 470, 585; die-castings (of Ni), 419; die-castings, of protective coatings, 587; (of Cr & Ni), A.S.T.M. specifications, 130.

**Electrodeposits** (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

adhesion, 46; A.E.S. study of test methods, 471.



- electrodeposits, see *Analysis*.  
 books, 91, 220, 381.  
 corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
 crystal orientation, effect of internal stress, 574; X-ray detn. of fibre axes, 150.  
 engineering applications, 352.  
 exhibits at Internat. Conference, 589.  
 failure, by stress-cracking, 587; in automotive service, 587.  
 finish, measurement, see *Surfaces: finish*; need for specifications, 46.  
 finishing, see *Finishing*.  
 in reduction of wear & corrosion, 512.  
 metallurgy, 17, 351.  
 polishing, see *Polishing*.  
 porosity, A.E.S. study, 16, 471; biblio. (1887-1946), & literature review, 16; literature review, 419; occurrence & electrographic detection of masked pores, 472; relation to barrel-finishing process, 371; test methods, 419.  
 protection, see *Protection*.  
 protective value, effect of surface finish of basis metal, A.E.S. study, 471; evaluation, see *Corrosion: testing, Protection, &c.*  
 report of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-8, 420.  
 specifications for, A.S.T.M., 29, 130.  
 stripping, 516; from one side of sheet only, for analyt. purposes, 16.  
 study, X-ray diffraction method, 470.  
 testing, 589; A.S.T.M. tests, 29.  
 thickness determination, 516; A.E.S. study of methods, 472; electrochem. jet method, 43, 588; electrolytic tester, 588; magnetic apparatus, 585; methods, 199; X-ray methods, 199, 200.  
 electroforming, 194, 420; in eng. industry, 193; in prodn. of precision parts, 110; methods, 589.  
 electroforming of—  
 Nickel, moulds for plastics & die-castings, 586.  
 electrography, in detection of masked pores in electrodeposits, 472.  
 electrolysis, book, 89; effect of electrolyte on polarographic diffusion current, 474;  $O_2$  overvoltage, measurement, 194.  
 electrolysis of—  
 Cadmium, effect of electrolyte on polarographic diffusion current, 474.  
 electrolytes, motions in magnetic field, 422.  
 electrolytic analysis, see *Analysis*.  
 electrolytic conductivity, as method of studying electronic transitions of elements, 562.  
 electrolytic polishing, see *Polishing*.  
 electrolytic removal of corrosion products, &c., 541.  
 electrometallurgy, books, 89, 248, 254, 318 (review), 495; developments, 77; in Canada, 243.  
 electro-negativity, detn. from other atomic properties, 145.  
 Electron(s) & catalysis, 184; & metals, 2; (photo-), total-energy distribution, 455; phys. interaction with liq. dielect. media, 146; (secondary-), see *Secondary electrons*.  
 Electron diffraction, as method of comparing lattice constants, 188; camera, 197; in study of crystal slip, 503; in study of crystal structure, 336; in study of evaporated films, 234; in study of oxide films, 503; in study of surface structure, 340; in study of thin oxide films, deviation of lattice parameters, 276; methods, appn., 37; patterns of single microscopic crystals, 339; refraction effects, 339; small-angle diffraction in lattices, 462; studies, high-temp. furnace for, 196.  
 Electron emission, of cryst. metal surfaces, relation to laws of crystal structure, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.  
 Electron microscope(s), 245, 574; book, 94 (review); Dutch types, 23; Dutch, with continuously variable magnification, 196; (experimental-), 597; extension of resoln. limit, 427; French types, 24, 52, 246; (magnetic-), spherical aberration of compd. lenses, 357; objective aperture system, 357; (100-kV.), 525; Oxford conference (1946), 23, 24; use in Nat Phys. Lab., 104.  
 Electron microscopy, 8, 87, 278, 338, 574; appns., 23, 24; beam deflection, 338; in metallography, 52; in study of age-hardening, 102, 403; in study of Au smokes, 404; in study of crystal slip, 503; in study of electrolytically polished surfaces, 8; in study of evaporated films, 234; in study of oxide films, 102, 503; instrument for recording distribution of particle size in electron micrograph, 357; lecture on, 174 (review); London conference (1947), 574; Oxford conference (1946), 23, 24; oxide-replica technique, 404; prepn. of specimens, 23, 24; prepn. of specimens, heating apparatus, 291; replica method, method of measuring thickness of thin films, 480; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).  
 Electron optics, 338; book, 135 (review).  
 Electron theory of metals, work-function of gas-coated surface, 454.  
 Electron tubes, use of Zr, 310.  
 Electronic devices, book, 135 (review); for induction melting furnaces, 164; in met. research, 525; in welding, 167; materials, 76; met. uses, 218; use of light metals, 72; use of metal spraying in wiring, 123, 216.  
 Electronic heat, detn. by low-temp. research, 225.  
 Electronic recording, appn. to indust. process measurements, 597.  
 Electronic testing, see *Inspection & Testing*.

- Electronic transitions**, study by elec-  
trolytic-conductivity method, 562.
- Electronics**, appn. in mech. measurements,  
482; in metallurgy, 357; in study  
of halide & oxide layers, 580.
- Electroplaters**, chemistry for, book, 256  
(*review*).
- Electroplating**, see *Electrodeposition*.
- Element 43**, see *Technetium*.
- Elements**, relation of properties to atomic  
structure, 393.
- Elongation**, see *Tensile properties, Testing,*  
&c.
- Enamelling of—**  
Holloware, German practice, B.I.O.S.  
rep., 251.
- Enamels** (heat-resistant), 56.
- Engine(s)** (aircraft-), see *Aircraft con-*  
*struction*; (Diesel-), see *Diesel en-*  
*gines*; (gas-turbine), see *Gas turbines*;  
(internal-combustion), use of light  
alloys, 374, 375, 552; materials,  
use of Al alloy die-castings, 72.
- Engineering**, & machinability, 540;  
correlation of test methods with  
practice, 161; industry, Swiss, 77;  
book, plasticity in, 383 (*review*); use  
of electrodeposn., 193, 352; journals on,  
496; profession, 77; thermodynamics  
of, book, 496.
- Engineering materials**, books, 218, 384  
(*review*); evaluation, importance of  
ult. extension, 393; use of con-  
trolled-expansion alloy castings, 618;  
use of Mg alloys, 215.
- Engineers**, metallurgy for, books, 221  
(*review*), 443 (*review*), 558 (*review*).
- Engraving**, of metals with diamond tools,  
64.
- Equilibrium diagrams**, see *Alloys*.
- Erbium**, purification, 1.
- ERM3A**, see *Alloys*.
- Erosion of—**  
Bronze pump impeller, 190.
- Estimation**, see *Analysis*.
- Ethyl silicate**, use for moulds in precision  
casting, 163, 486.
- Eutectics**, see *Alloys*.
- Exchange reactions** with solids, 261.
- Expansion**, linear-, A.S.T.M. test method,  
129; (see also *Thermal expan-*  
*sion*).
- Explosives**, materials, 616; use of Al,  
307.
- Extruded metals**, 117.
- Extrusion** (cold-), in Germany, 302;  
detn. of stresses from slip-line system,  
116, 117; experimental work on hot-  
short alloys, 205; flow during, study,  
use of radio-active tracer elements,  
576; (impact-), as prodn. process,  
effect on design, 205; (impact-),  
German practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 81,  
366; in prodn. of bearings, German  
practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 380; machines,  
117; press, L.-F., heating, 365;  
pressure calcn., for various types of  
operation, 605; theoret. analysis  
of stresses & strains, 605.
- Extrusion moulding**, 606.
- Extrusion of—**  
Aluminium, 535; (cold-impact), in  
Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81; house-  
hold sections, 205; (impact-), of radio-  
condenser components, 62.
- Aluminium alloys**, rate, 535.
- Copper alloys**, data, 535.
- Copper-lead-tin alloys**, 205.
- Copper-lead-tin-zinc alloys**, 205.
- Nickel alloys**, 205.
- Powdered metals**, in prodn. of welding  
rods, 106.
- Extrusion properties**, see *Alloys*, & under  
names of metals.
- Extrusions**, appn. in increasing forging  
output, 117; (see also *Alloys*, & under  
names of metals).
- Fabrication**, new processes, 376, 377  
(see also *Working, Alloys*, under  
names of metals & names of pro-  
cesses).
- Failure**, by fatigue, & stress concn., 143,  
527; by fatigue, mechanism, 98;  
by fatigue, Melbourne Univ. sym-  
posium, 98; by fatigue, of bolted  
welded, & riveted joints, 490; by  
fatigue, of large structural components,  
detection by electrified wires, 482;  
in brittle solids, 142; of bearings, 501;  
static & by fatigue, prediction, 430;  
under tensile stress, theory, 179; (see  
also *Fatigue, Fracture, Alloys*, & under  
names of metals).
- Fatigue**, 103, 292; & surface stressing  
of metals, book, 173 (*review*); as cause  
of failure, 98, 430, 482, 490; cor-  
rosion-, see *Corrosion-fatigue*;  
aircraft materials, 98; relationship  
to stress concn., 143, 527; statistical  
aspect, 143; theory, 499.
- Fatigue strength**, of aircraft structure  
under repeated loads, 326;  
machine parts, improvement, 430  
(see also *Alloys*, & under names  
of metals).
- Fatigue testing**, see *Testing & Test-*  
*ing machines*.
- Fernico**, see *Alloys*.
- Ferromagnetic materials**, apparatus for  
measuring power loss in small samples  
subject to altg. magnetic field, 2;  
book, 316 (*review*); changes  
magnetic properties as function of  
temp. & stress, 186; measurements  
by induction heating of temp.  
variations of sp. heats, 227; meth-  
ods of measuring complex permeability  
at ultra-H.F., 400; order-disorder  
phenomena, 149; resonance at micro-  
wave frequencies, 149; (see also  
*Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Ferromagnetism**, deflection of charged  
particles in ferromagnetic medium,  
181; statics & dynamics, book, 3  
(*review*); theory, 2, 453, 457.
- Films** (metallic-), (evaporated-), small  
angle X-ray scattering, 563; (evap-  
orated-), structure as detd. by electron

- Films (metallic-),** diffraction & electron microscopy, 234; opt. properties, 227; prepn., apparatus for, 525; surface photo-elect. effect under influence of strong electrostatic fields, 180; thickness detn., X-ray methods, 199, 200; (see also *Mirrors (metallic-), Alloys, & under names of metals*).
- Films (surface-),** (adsorbed-), behaviour on metal surfaces, 394; (adsorbed-) on solids, equations of state, 393; effect on corrosion, &c., 190; (molecular-), book, 496; (see also *Coatings (non-metallic), Oxidation, & under Protection*).
- Filters** (protective-), for welding, &c., B.S. specification, 251.
- Finishes** (chem.-), book, 381; (org.-), 305; (org.-), book, 91; protective & decorative, 108; testing, 305.
- Finishing,** 489, 542; (barrel-), 65, 371, 544, 609, 610; (barrel-), as prodn. process, effect on design, 208; (barrel-), for mass prodn., 544; (barrel-), relation to porosity of electrodeposited surfaces, 371; books, 88, 168, 255 (*review*); by tumbling, 65; by tumbling (precision-), 305, 544; by vapour blasting, 65; (decorative-), use of infra-red heating, 542; equipment, 542; German industry, B.I.O.S. rep., 314; in automobile construction, 66, 371; industry, directory, 494; pretreatment, book, 559 (*review*); trends, 609; with diamond tools, 64; (see also *Anodic oxidation, Coating, Colouring, Electrodeposition, Galvanizing, Lacquering, Painting, Peening, Polishing, Spraying, Tinning*).
- Finishing of—**
- Aluminium,** 118, 542, 607; Alzak mirror finish, 368; booklets, 96 (*review*), 313; finishes for cast materials, 64; frosted finish, 208, 368; heat-testing of coatings, 305; mech. finishes for, 542; pistons, 64; protective & decorative finishes, 608; surface prepn., 368.
- Aluminium alloys,** 118, 607; (barrel-), 371; booklets, 96 (*review*), 313; die-castings, chem. treatment, 608.
- Brasses,** die-castings, black-oxide finish, 542.
- Castings,** by abrasive blasting, 163; chipping operation, 485; equipment, 603; use of alundum grinding wheels, 56.
- Copper,** black-oxide finish, 542; by bright dipping, 608; by oxidn. with NaOCl, 65.
- Copper alloys,** by bright dipping, 608; by oxidn. with NaOCl, 65.
- Die-castings,** dip finish, 542; removal of water by infra-red heating, 609.
- Electrodeposits,** 489; need for specifications, 46.
- Hydraulic equipment** (fine-), 208.
- Finishing of—**
- Magnesium,** 13, 619.
- Magnesium alloys,** 368; die-castings, 166; org. finishes, 369.
- Tinplate** (decorative-), 542.
- Vacuum-cleaner parts,** 489.
- Fire hazard,** prevention through metallization, 466; (see also under *Magnesium, Welding*).
- Fischer, Johann Conrad,** memoir, 448 (*review*).
- Flaws,** detection, methods, see *Radiology, Testing: non-destructive*; (see also *Cracks, & under Castings*).
- Flow,** during extrusion, use of radioactive tracer elements, 576; in molten metals, coeff. of friction, 179; of molten metal in open channel, 179; (see also *Creep, Plastic deformation, Plastic flow*).
- Fluidity** of foundry alloys, detn., 296.
- Fluorine,** corrosion by, see *Corrosion*; materials for handling, 10, 11.
- Fluxes,** see under *Galvanizing, Melting, Soldering, Welding*.
- Foils (metallic-),** effect on Giemsa stain soln., 378; (see also *Alloys, & under names of metals*).
- Food industry,** corrosion in, see *Corrosion of Tinplate*; influence of metals on processed foods, 238; materials for processing plant, 618; poisoning from Cd-plated containers, 619; use of Al & Al alloys, 307; use of Al cooking utensils, 550; (see also *Canning industry*).
- Forgeability,** of light alloys, effect of crystn. of constituents out of solid soln. & of impurities, 3; (see also *Alloys, & under names of metals*).
- Forging,** developments, 536; (die-), detn. of stresses from slip-line system, 116, 117; (drop-), 302, 535; practice, 302; (press-), calcn. of pressures, 605; (roll-die), effect on design, 366; use of induction heating, 202.
- Forging of—**
- Aluminium alloys,** bearing brackets for aircraft, 605.
- Brasses,** use of extruded shapes, 116.
- Magnesium** (press-), calcn. of pressures, 605.
- Forgings,** advantages over castings, 116; (impression-die), tolerances for, 62; (see also *Alloys, & under names of metals*).
- Formability,** testing, see *Testing*.
- Forming** (cold-), developments, 536; developments, 536; dies, Sol-a-Die method of pattern prepn., 207; roll, see *Roll-forming*; stretch-, see *Stretch-forming*.
- Forming of—**
- Aluminium,** book, 491; (drop-hammer), use of plastic dies, 302; (drop-stamp), 302.
- Aluminium alloys,** die design, 165; (drop-stamp), 302; (hot-roll), 535; with rubber press, 165, 538.
- Magnesium,** book, 491.



**Forming of—**

Magnesium alloys, 538; sheet, 304; with rubber press, 538.

Metal bellows, from deep-drawn tubes, 207.

75S, 538.

Threads, as prodn. process, effect on design, 206.

**Fouling**, see *Corrosion by organisms in seawater*.

**Founding**, see *Casting*.

**Foundry**, accident prevention, 299; advantages of research, 363; (Al-), experimental, 529; (Al-), met. control, 54; (Al-), use of pilot plant, 294; appn. of sci. methods, 530; (brass-), for plumbing fittings, 294; (brass-), small, 294; chipping operation, 485; compressed-air plant, 485, 602; conditions, personnel, & prodn., 530; congress, French, proceedings, 79; converted from dairy barn, 363; cost control, by prodn. centres, 486; cost methods, booklet, 86; defects, 55; dust-control systems, 56, 603; economies in portable-tool operations, 363; engineers, supply, 299; equipment & products, 530; equipment, in U.S.A. & Canada, 1947 inventory, 363; equipment, use of Mg, 616; expansion, 486; (ferrous-), sand reclamation, 296; health hazards, 78, 603; in Quonset huts, 298; (light-alloy), for aircraft components, 201; lighting, 298; manual, 222 (*review*); mechanization, 56, 602; (mechanized-), inspection in, 161; medical dept., 299; metallurgist in, 603; (Mg-), equipment, 616; of U.S. Navy Yard, 298; organization, 295, 298, 603; parting compds., 602; piece-work system, 298; radiology in, see *Radiology*; sand control, 56, 362, 485, 602; tech. records, 164; test-bars, 162, 295, 296; training of personnel, 56, 164, 299; training of personnel, motion-pictures for, 530; U.S. Army field-service unit, 298; use of asbestos, 530; ventilation, 298; welfare, 486.

**Foundry industry**, in France, Assoc. Tech. Fonderie 1946 meeting, 296; in U.S.A., 363; in U.S.A., Nat. Founders Assoc. of Amer. 1946 meeting, 296.

**Foundry practice**, Amer., 113; books, 88, 169, 252, 380; developments, 202, 530; English *vs.* Amer. methods, 113; in Argentina, 298; in Europe, 602; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81; in Germany during war years, 298; in restoration of Hampton Court clock, 163; to ensure consistent products, 202; use of ethyl silicate, 163; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Fractography**, 103; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Fracture**, & ductility, theory, 563; (brittle-), in welded ships, rep., 441; (brittle-), of ductile metal, 456;

**Fracture,**

(brittle-), of plastic material, 227; crack, speed of propagation, 456; (delayed-), in glass, 326; effect of prior tensile strain, theory, 33, 261; of brittle solids, mechanism, 500; of brittle structures, effect of hydrostatic pressure, 325; statistical theory, 335; thermodynamic theory, 14, 261, 456; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**France,**

Société Française de Métallurgie, 1946 meeting, 132.

**Friction**, 34; effect of lubricant film structure, 394; German research, B.I.O.S. rep., 379; (internal-), see *Internal friction*; (kinetic-), effect of lubricants, 144; (kinetic-), in or near boundary region, apparatus & experimental methods, 143, 144; (kinetic-), in or near boundary region, effect of sliding velocity & other variables, 143, 144; seizing of metals, 261; "solid" *vs.* "polar" boundary films, 395; theory, 179; visible hot spots on sliding surfaces, 179; under conditions of boundary lubrication, appn. of thermodynamics of melting, 456; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Fritting**, see *Powder metallurgy*.

**Fuel(s)**, book, 30; in steel-making & other industries, German data, 252; directory of gas undertakings, 38; economy, 59; economy in furnaces, 115; efficiency, 533; saving in metal making, 164; technology, book, 383 (*review*).

**Furnaces,**

annealing-, for Al alloys, 534; for strip, continuous-, 605.

atmospheres, classification, 165; controlled-, 86; controlled-, 60.

books, 30, 315.

brazing- (Cu-), 534.

coke-fired, fuel economy, 533.

design, fuel efficiency, 533; in German B.I.O.S. rep., 492.

electric-, alloys for, A.S.T.M. standards, 248; books, 89, 318 (*review*), 556; effect on alloys of controlled atmospheres, A.S.T.M. method of test, 129; German practice, book, 496; materials for elements, see *Alloys*.

electric-arc melting (rotating-), Ellefsen type, 301.

electric heat-treatment, for Al alloys, 59.

electric-induction melting, 115; (continuous-pouring), 58; electronic frequency converters for, 164.

electric L.-F. induction, for Zn die castings, 531.

electric-resistance, 301; (carbon-resistor), 532; energy regulator for, 485; fuel-control systems, 301; use of recuperators, 115.

gas-fired melting, for Pb cable sheathing, 164.

- furnaces,  
 heat-flow meter, 484.  
 heat-treatment, 534; (air-circulated), 364; (continuous-), 604; in foundry work, 59; (see also above *annealing*, *electric heat-treatment*).  
 heating, recovery of waste heat, 487; use of waste gases, 301.  
 insulation, 204.  
 laboratory-, for high-temp. powder camera, 246; for vacuum melting, 246; (graphite-resistor vacuum-), for melting Zr & Ti, 596; (high-temp.), for electron-diffraction studies, 196; (high-temp.), for use with spectrometer, 197.  
 melting-, 532; (crucible-type), 602; (crucible-type), combustion factors, 202; (crucible-type), for die-casting, 203; (reverberatory-), increase of capacity, 604; (vacuum-), 115; (vacuum-), control, 532; (see also *electric-arc melting*, *electric-induction melting*, *electric L.-F. induction*, *gas-fired melting*, *oil-fired melting*).  
 oil-fired melting (reverberatory-type), for Al alloys, 202.  
 pit-, for aircraft propellers, calibration, 301.  
 refractory materials, see *Refractory materials*.  
 sintering, for WC parts, 604.  
 temperature control, see *Temperature regulators & controllers*.  
 turniture, use of Al, 307.  
 uses, soldering, see *Soldering*.  
 fusion, see *Melting*.
- Gadolinium, at. wt., 329.  
 Gallium, detection, see *Analysis*; estn., see *Analysis*; evapn., method, 450; sepn., see *Analysis*.  
 Galvanized iron & steel, A.S.T.M. specifications for coatings, 414, 415; (cast-), brittleness, 107; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; metallography of coatings, 337; passivation, see *Passivation*; sheets, A.S.T.M. specifications, 414, 415; thickness of coatings, A.S.T.M. methods of test, 415; uniformity of coatings, A.S.T.M. method of test, 415; wire & wire-fencing, A.S.T.M. specifications, 414, 415.  
 galvanizing, 42, 348; (automatic-), 42, 348; baths, treatment of residues, 58; book, 491; (continuous-), 239; control, analyt. methods, 192; "de-oxidation", 12; (electro-), see *Electrodeposition of Zinc*; equipment, 12; of pipe, continuous-, 155; of tanks, 42; prodn. of flexible coatings, 512; regalanizing of welded joints, 239.  
 galvanizing baths, analysis, see *Analysis*.  
 gamma-ray radiology, see *Radiology*.  
 gardening equipment, use of Al, 214.
- Gas(es), estn. in metals, see *Analysis*; (fuel-), see *Fuels & Furnaces*; removal from molten metals & alloys, 55; sepn. from molten metals & alloys, review, 33; (see also *Argon*, *Helium*, *Hydrogen*, *Nitrogen*, *Oxygen*).  
 Gas-appliance industry, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.  
 Gas-containers, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.  
 Gas-fired furnaces, see *Furnaces*.  
 Gas turbines, blades, prodn., 203; blading, Amer. practice, 531; materials, 6, 72, 76, 216, 397, 398, 554 (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals); materials, A.S.T.M. symposium (1946), 184, 266-268, 281, 378; materials, effect of casting conditions on properties & microstructure, 570; materials, effect of compn. & structural changes on rupture properties, 570; rotor forgings, materials, 185.  
 Gas-welding, see *Welding*.  
 Gates & risers, see *Casting*.  
 G.E.C. heavy alloy, see *Alloys*.  
 German silver, see *Alloys: Nickel-brasses*.  
 Germanium, 385; as semi-conductor, 385-389; as semi-conductor, behaviour at low temp., 147; as semi-conductor, study of surface states, 178; crystal structure of films, 454; detection, see *Analysis*; elect. properties, 451, 452; elect. resistance, at low temp., effect of addns., 451, 452; films, electron-diffraction & electron microscopic study, 454; films, refractive index, 451; magneto-resistance, 451; rectifiers, 308, 309, 385-389, 450-452; rectifiers, Ge-metal contact resistance, 323; thermo-elect. power, 388; uses, 308.
- Germany,  
 Berzelius Metallhütten G.m.b.H., B.I.O.S. rep., 249.  
 Hueck und Buren & Hueck und Roepke, B.I.O.S. rep., 133.  
 Hüttenwerke Tempelhof G.m.b.H., B.I.O.S. rep., 30.  
 industrialists' reports, D.S.I.R. list, 86.  
 Light Metals Control Association, B.I.O.S. rep., 251.  
 Messingwerk Unna A.G., B.I.O.S. rep., 133.  
 Niros-Zuend-Licht, Nurnberg, B.I.O.S. rep., 169.  
 periodicals, 135, 254, 255.  
 Reichstelle für Eisen und Metalle, B.I.O.S. rep., 30.  
 Sundwiger Messingwerk, B.I.O.S. rep., 133.  
 Vereinigte Deutsche Metallwerke A.G., B.I.O.S. rep., 133.
- Giemsa stain solution, effect of metals on, 378.  
 Gilding metal, see *Alloys*.  
 Glass, delayed fracture in, 326; fracture, mechanism, 500; joining to metals, see *Joining*; silvering, &c., 415.  
 Glucinum, see *Beryllium*.

Glycerine, use in anodic oxidn., 348;  
use in metal protection, 415.  
**Gold** (see also *Precious metals*).  
analysis, see *Analysis*.  
anodes, 193, 515.  
as electrical contact material, 327;  
characteristics of Au-Pt bridges, 457.  
crystal structure of Au leaf, electron  
diffraction detn., 337.  
detection, see *Analysis*.  
electrical resistance, at H.F., 391.  
electrode, photogalvanic processes on,  
242, 421.  
electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
estimation, see *Analysis*.  
films, in bolometers, 75; in modification  
of frequency of quartz crystals,  
240.  
industry, Design & Research Centre  
rep. (1946-47), 135; journal on, 556.  
-poisoning of oxide cathodes, 390.  
refining, see *Refining*.  
rolled-, plate prodn. in Germany,  
B.I.O.S. rep., 134.  
smokes, electron-microscopical study,  
404.  
**X-ray reflection**, effect of temp. on  
intensity, 138.  
**Gold alloys**, see *Alloys*.  
**Grain growth**, see *Crystals: growth &  
Recrystallization*.  
**Grain-size**, see *Crystals: size*.  
**Graphite**, as lubricant, in drawing, 539;  
in chem. engineering, literature review,  
617.  
**Great Britain**,  
Aluminium Development Association,  
research reps., 382; work of, 551;  
work of welding research team, 546.  
Birmingham University, developments  
in metallurgy, 378.  
British Cast Iron Research Association,  
annual rep., 249.  
British Non-Ferrous Metals Research  
Association, reps., 493, 555; work  
of, 78, 377.  
British Standards Institute, year book  
(1947), 380.  
British Welding Research Association,  
work of, 168.  
Copper Development Association, 215.  
Department of Scientific & Industrial  
Research, classified list of indus-  
trialists' reps. on Germany, 86.  
Design and Research Centre for Gold,  
Silver, & Jewellery Industries, rep.  
(1946-47), 135.  
Fulmer Research Institute, 218, 377,  
378.  
Institute of British Foundrymen, ad-  
dresses to, 132.  
National Physical Laboratory, use of  
electron microscope, 104; work of,  
78.  
Physical Society, exhibition of sci.  
instruments & apparatus (1947),  
22, 23, 196, 219, 525.  
Royal Institution, rep., 622.  
Zinc Development Association, rep.  
(1945-46), 31.

Grinding, book, 171; coolants for, 367;  
cracks in ground surfaces, 483;  
wheels, 485.

#### Grinding of—

Castings, use of cooled abrasive belt,  
117.

Chromium, electrodeposits (hard-), 66.

Ground surfaces, testing, see *Testing*.

Gun-metal, see *Alloys*.

Gyromagnetism, 148, 149.

Hafnium, at. wt., 329.

Halides, corrosion by, see *Corrosion*.

Hall effect, see under names of  
metals.

Hardenability testing, see *Testing*.

Hardening, age-, see *Age-hardening*.  
mechanism, model to demonstrate,  
500; pptn., see *Age-hardening*.  
strain-, see *Strain-hardening*.

Hard-metal alloys, see *Alloys*.

Hardness, correlation of diamond-pyramid  
& magnetic values, 52; (scratch-  
effect of adsorbed films, 394; see  
also *Alloys*, & under names of  
metals.

Hardness testing, see *Testing & Testin-  
g machines*.

Hard-surfacing, alloys for, see *Alloys*.  
by fusion welding, book, 440; ele-  
trodes for, 211; of cutting tools,  
use of Cr, 349; of steel-mill equip-  
ment, use of Hastelloy, 191.

Hastelloy, see *Alloys*.

Health hazards, accident prevention  
through metallization, 466; from  
dust, treatment with Al powdered,  
376; from fluorine, 10, 11; (see  
also *Toxicity*, under *Beryllium*, *Cad-*  
*mium*, *Lead*, *Magnesium*, *Nickel*,  
*Selenium*, *Silver*, & under *Electro-*  
*deposition*, *Foundry*, *Machining*, *Weld-*  
*ing*, *X-Rays*).

Heat conduction, in solids, book, 303  
(review).

Heat flow, in solids, calcn., 179.

Heat-resistant materials, 230, 467, 474,  
567; A.S.T.M. standards, 249;  
crystal structure, 234; for gaskets,  
237; for gas turbines, see *Gas*  
*turbines*; see also *Temperatures*  
(high), materials for use at.

Heat-treatment, 60; atmospheres, classifi-  
cation, 165; books, 88, 172, 211,  
223 (review), 441, 448 (review); coolants  
for quenching, 302; developments, 204;  
evaluation of quenching media, 6  
116; in controlled atmospheres,  
60, 605; in controlled atmosphere  
book, 318 (review); machine for, 305;  
molten salt-bath practice & salt-bath  
design, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81;  
processes, 534, 535; terms relating  
to, A.S.T.M. definitions, 131; use of  
heat gun, 61; (see also *Age-hardening*,  
*Annealing*, & *Heating*).

#### Heat-treatment of—

Alclad, 165.

Aluminium, 533.



**Heat-treatment of—**

- Aluminium alloys**, 59, 533; booklet, 96 (*review*); castings, 118; effect of rate of cooling, use of Jominy test, 565; furnace for, 59; in aircraft prodn., 204; in nitrate salt bath, 534; lecture on, 441; sheet, 165.
- Aluminium—magnesium—manganese—zinc alloys**, effect on properties, 365.
- Aluminium—magnesium—zinc alloys**, effect on properties, 365.
- Beryllium—copper alloys**, in fixtures, 204; products, S.A.E. specifications, 487.
- Beryllium—nickel alloys**, effect on properties, 229.
- Copper—lead alloys**, with prior deformation, 568.
- Mercurium alloys**, 533, 534; forgings, S.A.E. specification, 488; in controlled atmospheres, 60.
- Mercury—silver alloys**, in dentistry, 105.
- Ni-Span alloys**, 5.

24S, 605.

- 61S-W**, effect of work-hardening, 605.
- 75S**, 60, 605; effect of rate of quenching on properties, 364.

**Steels** (stainless-), evaluation of quenching media, 61, 116.

**Heating,**

- book, 556.
- dielectric**-, 61; biblio., 442; in core-baking, 55, 56.
- high-frequency induction**, 61, 205; biblio., 442; book, 441; design problems, 534; developments, 534, 535; in prodn. processes, 116.
- induction**-, 59, 60, 61, 115, 488; books, 223 (*review*), 256 (*review*); current transformers, 61; in Ag-brazing, 166; in measurement of temp. variations of sp. heats of ferromagnetic materials, 227; in melting & forging, 202; in soldering of fuses, 166; lecture on, 441; of small holes, coil for, 116.

**infra-red**, by electricity, 59; by gas, 59; by gas, ovens for, 164; in decorative finishing, 542; in finishing of die-castings, 609; in testing of finishes on Al, 305.

**low-frequency induction**, of extrusion press, 365.

use of aluminothermics, 551.

**Aluminium alloys**, see *Alloys: R.R. alloys*.

**High-pressure equipment**, German designs, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.

**Hollowware**, enamelling, see *Enamelling*.

**Hot-working**, developments, 536; properties, lab. evaluation, 535; (see also *Forging, Pressing, Rolling, &c.*).

**Household appliances**, use of Al, 374; use of light alloys, 307, 552.

**Hydrofluoric acid**, materials for handling, 11.

**Hydrogen**, absorption by Al attacked in NaOH soln., 506; adsorption by W powder, 498; attack on metals at high temp., 411; compds. with metals & metalloids, uses, 564;

**Hydrogen,**

corrosion by, see *Corrosion*; -embrittlement, of stainless steel wire by electroplating & cathodic pickling, 108, 515; in electrolytic Cr & its removal, 561; in metals, 457; in Mg & Mg alloys, 100; overpotential, at high c.d., effect of c.d. & time, 242; overpotential, relation to thermionic work function, 517; overvoltage, see *Overvoltage*; potential concept in steam-metal reactions, 327; soly. in Cu & Cu alloys, 398; soly. in electrolytic Mn, 97; use in welding, see *Welding*; (see also *Gases*).

**Hydrogen ion concentration**, detn., book, 494; meters, appn. of electronic recording, 597; meters (direct-reading), 427; standardization of scale, 590.

**Impact-testing**, see *Testing*.

**Inconel**, see *Alloys*.

**India**, development of Al industry, 311; plans for National Metallurgical Laboratory, 377, 380, 621.

**Indium**, 225; analysis, see *Analysis*; detection, see *Analysis*; electrochemistry, 590; electrodeposn., see *Electrodeposition*; estn., see *Analysis*; uses, 215.

**Induction furnaces**, see *Furnaces*.

**Induction heating**, see *Heating*.

**Industrial design**, book, 87; centres, pamphlet, 86.

**Industrial waters**, analysis, see *Analysis*.

**Industry**, & research, rep. of F.B.I. conference (1946), 171.

**Inflammability of metals**, see *Fire hazard*.

**Ingots**, casting, see *Casting*.

**Insects**, toxic action of Hg on stored-grain pests, 310.

**Inspection**, 481, 528; appn. of projection methods, 433; electronic-, 599; electronic-, book, 174 (*review*); electronic-, use of comparator, 599; in mechanized foundry, 161; mech., book, 381; (see also *Radiology, Testing: non-destructive, &c.*).

**Inspection of—**

**Brazed joints**, 545.

**Castings**, 199; (non-destructive), in aircraft industry, 55; use of photographic projection, 53.

**Chromium-plated tools** (magnetic-), 528.

**Copper**, wire bars, 528.

**Copper alloys**, castings, sand-, B.S. specification, 199.

**Welds**, 199, 548.

**Instrument(s)**, & their appns., 479; at Phys. Soc. exhibition (1947), 22, 23, 196, 219, 525; bearing design, 77; for aircraft, German industry, B.I.O.S. rep., 132; journal on, 92; (laboratory-), lab., German industry, B.I.O.S. rep., 169; phys. work in France (1939-1946), 246; threads, standardization, 22; use of light alloys, 553; wires, prodn. in Germany, 366.

- Internal friction**, measurement, by Coulomb micro-pendulum, 292; (see also *Damping, Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Internal stresses**, abstracts of literature (1938-46), 143; detn., see *Testing, stress*; in castings, relation to design, 362; X-ray study, 339; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Inventions**, patents, & monopoly, book, 252.
- Inverse segregation**, theory, relation to shape of pipes in ingots, 438; (see also *Alloys*).
- Iridium**, estn., see *Analysis*.
- Iron**,  
   atomic magnetic moment, calen., 177.  
   cast-, alloying with Cu, book, 622;  
   brittleness, 107; graphite formation, 35, 148; (Ni-contg.), data, 172;  
   occurrence of Te, 148; structure, book, 80.  
   corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
   corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.  
   crystal structure of electrolytically polished surface, electron-diffraction study, 8; (see also below: *single crystals*).  
   detection, see *Analysis*.  
   elastic properties, study by means of resonant pendulums, 141.  
   electronic transition, study by electrolytic-conductivity method, 562.  
   estimation, see *Analysis*.  
   gases in, 33.  
   hydrogen in, effect on properties, 457.  
   magnetic permeability at ultra-H.F., 401.  
   oxidation, see *Oxidation*.  
   plastic deformation, difference in X-ray diffraction rings from solid metal & filings, 575.  
   powder, see *Powdered metals*.  
   powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.  
   protection, see *Protection*.  
   reaction with steam,  $H_2$  potential, 327.  
   rigidity coeff., detn. by means of resonant pendulums, 142.  
   separation, see *Analysis*.  
   single crystals, effect of electrolytic polishing on structure, 36.  
   solution in mineral acids, inhibiting effect of nicotinic acid, 506.  
   testing, see *Testing*.  
   thermal conductivity, 390.  
   thermoelectric power, effect of deformation, 561.  
   tinned-, see *Tinplate*.  
   tinning, see *Tinning*.  
   welding, see *Welding*.  
   Iron alloys, see *Alloys*.
- Iron group metals**, magnetic properties, booklet, 491.
- Isotopes**, in chemistry & metallurgy, 131.
- Japan**, Tokyo Research Institute for Light Metals for Aviation, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.
- Jewellery industry**, Design & Research Centre rep. (1946-47), 135; journal on, 556.
- Joining**, adhesives for (Cycleweld), 71, 121; book, 176 (*review*); comparison of bolted, welded, & riveted connections, 490; compds., for sealing engine joints, 168; in aircraft construction, 121, 612; in flying-boat repairs, 166; methods, 68, 548, 549; Redux process, 549, 612; (solid-phase), 545; use of metallic sealing adhesive for capacitor closures, 118; (see also *Brazing, Riveting, Soldering, Welding*).
- Joining of—**  
   Aluminium, cables, 72; in aircraft construction, Redux process, 549; to rubber, German methods, B.I.O.S. rep., 379.  
   Aluminium alloys, 69; in aircraft construction, Ardux process, 612; in aircraft construction, Redux process, 549, 612; Redux process, 212; to rubber, B.I.O.S. rep., 379; with plastic material (Cycleweld), 71.
- Brasses**, 209.
- Ceramics to metals**, brazing process, 167, 212; in elect. equipment, 167.
- Glass to metals**, 71, 306; A.S.T.M. method of measuring residual stress, 613; brazing process, 212; design of seals, 192; measurement of stress in seals, 613; stress in bead seals at room temp., photoelastic study, 306; use of Fernico, 504; vacuum-tight seals, 306.
- Rubber to metals**, 71, 550, 613; adhesives for, 306; A.S.T.M. adhesion test, 613; book, 493; by means of brass interlayer, 306; by means of brass interlayer, chem. nature of bond, 612; by means of brass interlayer, effect of basis metal, 416; by means of brass interlayer, literature review, 613; German methods, B.I.O.S. reps., 169, 250, 379; measurement of adhesion, 291.
- Tungsten to glass**, effect of heat-treatment on stress, photoelastic study, 306.
- Wood to metals**, Redux process, 549, 612.
- K-42-B**, see *Alloys*.
- Kirk site**, see *Alloys*.
- Kovar**, see *Alloys*.
- Laboratories**, cryogenic-, 480; directory, 315; Indian, plans for, 79, 377, 380, 621; numerical tables for, 441, 621, 622; of British Aluminium Co. Ltd., 619; planning, 79, 377.
- Laboratory apparatus**, 479; furnaces, see *Furnaces*; high-temp. bath, 159; industry, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 169; stills, use of Cu-Zn couple to pre-

- laboratory apparatus**,  
vent formation of hard deposits,  
52; use of light alloys, 375, 553;  
(see also under names of instruments,  
&c., & properties being determined).
- lacquer(s)**, coatings, in stress detn., see  
*Testing, stress-*; Japanese products,  
B.I.O.S. rep., 250.
- lacquering**, use of sprayed Zn undercoat,  
192.
- ladders**, use of Al alloys, 214; use of Mg  
alloys, 616.
- lanthanum**, prodn., in Germany, B.I.O.S.  
rep., 133.
- lattice constants**, see under *Crystal  
lattice*.
- laundry industry**, use of Al & Al alloys,  
552.
- Lead**,  
**accumulators**, 353, 375.  
**analysis**, see *Analysis*.  
**anodes**, 193, 515.  
**antimonial-**, see *Alloys: Antimony-  
lead alloys*.  
**atomic weight**, 329.  
**batteries**, for aircraft, in Germany,  
B.I.O.S. rep., 313.  
**-burning**, see *Welding of Lead*.  
**cable-sheath**, replacement by Al, 72,  
550.  
**-coated copper**, see *Copper, lead-coated*.  
**-coated wire**, cleaning, see *Cleaning*.  
**coating with**, see *Lead-coating*.  
**corrosion**, see *Corrosion*.  
**corrosion-resistance**, see *Corrosion-re-  
sistance*.  
**creep rate of indust. material**, 138.  
**crystal lattice constant**, 138.  
**detection**, see *Analysis*.  
**electrodeposition**, see *Electrodeposition*.  
**electrodeposits**, in protection of steel,  
A.S.T.M. atmospheric exposure test  
results, 463; on steel, A.S.T.M.  
specifications, 130; protective value,  
44; structure, effect of c.d., 285.  
**estimation**, see *Analysis*.  
**films**, elect. conductivity, 452; forma-  
tion at low temp., 452.  
**hard-**, see *Alloys: Antimony-lead  
alloys*.  
**health hazards**, by inhalation, 78.  
**in chemical engineering**, literature  
review, 617.  
**-lined tanks**, fastening methods, 616.  
**melting**, see *Melting*.  
**molten-**, as quenching medium in  
carbothermic prodn. of Mg, 554;  
temp. dependence of surface tension,  
258.  
**overvoltage** ( $H_2$ -), decay on spongy  
electrode in  $H_2SO_4$ , 286.  
**paints** (white), manuf. in Germany,  
B.I.O.S. rep., 134.  
**pig**, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.  
**pipes**, affect of addns., 309.  
**-poisoning**, in storage-battery manuf.,  
control, 217; through corrosion of  
piping, 153.  
**production in Canada**, 311.  
**protection**, see *Protection*.
- Lead**,  
**recovery from fumes**, 532.  
**refining**, see *Refining*.  
**supraconductivity**, Thompson coeff., 146.  
**uses**, in U.S.A., 554.  
**welding**, see *Welding*.  
**Lead alloys**, see *Alloys*.  
**Lead-brasses**, see *Alloys*.  
**Lead-bronzes**, see *Alloys*.  
**Lead-burning**, see *Welding of Lead*.  
**Lead-coating of—**  
**Iron & steel hardware**, A.S.T.M. speci-  
fications, 413.  
**Leaded gun-metal**, see *Alloys*.  
**Leaded manganese-bronzes**, see *Alloys*.  
**Leaded nickel-brasses**, see *Alloys*.  
**Leaded nickel-bronzes**, see *Alloys*.  
**Light metals**, book, 441; industry, book,  
315; technology, book, 384 (*review*);  
(see also *Aluminium, Magnesium*,  
&c.).  
**Liquid metals**, see *Molten metals*.  
**Liquids**, adsorption at surface, 144;  
fusion & the hole-theory, 180.  
**Lithium**, 554; absorption bands of Li,  
323; prodn., by vacuum metallurgy,  
49, 287; prodn. (electrolytic-), 48,  
242; prodn., from spodumene, 49,  
287; transformation on plastic de-  
formation at low temp., X-ray study,  
187; uses, 48, 309, 616.  
**Lithographic plates**, grain standardization,  
279; use of Al, 307.  
**Lock & key industry**, German, B.I.O.S.  
rep., 133.  
**Locomotive construction**, explosive setting  
of staybolts, 616; in Germany,  
B.I.O.S. rep., 314.  
**Lo-Ex**, see *Alloys*.  
**Lubricants** (corrosion-preventive), for Pb  
cable-sheath, 507; effect of compn.  
on friction coeff., 394.  
**Lubrication**, 34; by fatty acids, effect of  
water, 328; effect of adsorbed films  
on scratch hardness of metals, 394;  
effect of heating on films, electron-  
diffraction study, 394; German  
research, B.I.O.S. rep., 379; (see also  
*Friction, Surfaces*, under *Bearings &  
Alloys: Bearing alloys*, & under  
names of working processes).
- Machinability**, & engineering, 540; detn.,  
see *Testing*; relation to structure,  
366; tool wear as criterion, 64, 540;  
(see also *Alloys*, & under names of  
metals).
- Machine construction**, materials, 618.  
**Machine parts**, improvement of fatigue  
strength, 430.  
**Machine-shop terms**, dictionary, 175  
(*review*).  
**Machine tools**, materials, 540; wear, as  
criterion of machinability, 64, 540;  
(see also *Cutting tools*).
- Machinery**, use of light alloys, 553.  
**Machining**, analysis of processes, 488;  
developments, 536; wet-belt method,  
64, 117; (see also *Cutting*).



**Machining of—**

- Aluminium alloys, 165; (cast-), 367; die-castings, 606, 607; tools for, 64; with carbide tools, 540.
  - Bearings, theory & practice, 607.
  - Castings, 607.
  - Copper, free-, 64.
  - Die-castings, air control, 540.
  - Magnesium, 117.
  - Magnesium alloys, 534, 540; die-castings, 166.
  - Pistons, automatic-, 488.
  - Steels (Be-contg.), health hazard from air contamination, 489.
- Magnesium, 75.**
- analysis, see *Analysis*.
  - anelasticity, in polycryst. material, 403.
  - anodes, in dry cell, 590; in protection of pipe lines, &c., see below: in *cathodic protection*.
  - anodic oxidation, see *Anodic oxidation*.
  - atomic weight, 329.
  - book of lectures on, 557 (review).
  - brazing, see *Brazing*.
  - canoe, manuf., 63.
  - casting, see *Casting*.
  - core sands for, see *Refractory materials: Core sands*.
  - corrosion, see *Corrosion*.
  - corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.
  - crystals, slip, mechanism, 403.
  - detection, see *Analysis*.
  - development, 619; in 1947, 312, 377.
  - die-casting, see *Die-casting*.
  - dissolution in acids, rate of, 153.
  - domestic uses, 214.
  - drawing, see *Drawing*.
  - dust, collection, 312.
  - estimation, see *Analysis*.
  - explosion hazard, 619; explosive mixtures with water or alcohols, 616.
  - fabrication, book, 319 (review); in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.
  - finishing, see *Finishing*.
  - fire hazard, 225, 540, 619.
  - forgeability, 619.
  - forging, see *Forging*.
  - formation of emulsions in melts of salts, 453.
  - forming, see *Forming*.
  - foundry, see *Foundry*.
  - foundry products, Canadian, 122.
  - health hazard, from dust, 619, 620.
  - hydrogen in, 101.
  - in aircraft construction, 376.
  - in batteries, 75.
  - in cathodic protection, 284, 513, 584; of galvanized hot-water tanks, 153; of ships' bottoms, 413; performance tests, 41; test results, 156; (see also under *Alloys: Magnesium alloys*).
  - in electrical industry, 214; batteries, 122.
  - in photo-engraving, 73, 75, 122.
  - in sports equipment, 375.
  - industry, book, 315; cost redns., 619; in England, 619; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 30,

**Magnesium,**

- inflammability, 225.
  - ingot & stick for remelting, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.
  - International Congress in New York (1946), 619.
  - ladder, 616.
  - lubrication by fatty acids, effect of water, 328.
  - machining, see *Machining*.
  - melting, see *Melting*.
  - moulding sands for, see *Refractory materials: Moulding sands*.
  - oxidation, see *Oxidation*.
  - painting, see *Painting*.
  - physical properties, 225.
  - plastic deformation of pure material, 562.
  - polishing, see *Polishing*.
  - powder, see *Powdered metals*.
  - powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.
  - production, by redn. of  $MgCl_2$  by  $CaCl_2$ , 18; (carbothermic-), use of molten Pb as quenching medium, 554; (electrolytic-), conversion equipments of Amer. industry, 48; (electrolytic-), current efficiency, 194; (electrolytic-), metering installation, 48; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81; lecture on, 557 (review).
  - protection, see *Protection*.
  - reaction with steam,  $H_2$  potential, 328.
  - with water vapour &  $H_2O_2$  at high temp., 408.
  - structural design, lecture on, 557 (review).
  - technology, book, 384 (review).
  - testing, see *Testing*.
  - uses, 215, 616; cost considerations, 552.
  - welding, see *Welding*.
  - windows, 122.
- Magnesium alloys, see *Alloys*.**
- Magnet(s) (electro-), for non-magnetic substances, 427; materials, 618; (permanent-), materials, 216, 271, 501 (see also *Alloys*); (permanent-), materials, Japanese, B.I.O.S. rep., 30; (permanent-), prodn. by powder metallurgy, 342; prodn. by powder metallurgy, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 135.**
- Magnetic cores, use of powdered metals, 341, 342.**
- Magnetic development in Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 133.**
- Magnetic domain patterns on Fe-Si alloy crystals, 401.**
- Magnetic materials, 101; development, 132, 620; Japanese, B.I.O.S. rep., 83, 133; testing, see *Testing*.**
- Magnetic properties, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.**
- Magnetic susceptibility, measurement, electrodynamic balance for, 291; strain sensitivity, 497.**
- Magnetic testing, see *Testing*.**
- Magnetism, magnetic dipole fields in unstrained cubic crystals, 145.**

- Magnetization**, in low fields, measurement of temp. changes, 321, 385; theory of long-period magnetic relaxation, 145; (transverse-), in ferromagnetic crystals in relation to domain structure, 145.
- Magnetoresistance effects**, in metals, theory, 146.
- Magnetostriction**, of polycryst. rods & strips, method of measurement, 453; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Manganese**,  
allotropic transformation, transition points, 97; transition temp., 178.  
analysis, see *Analysis*.  
book, 491.  
detection, see *Analysis*.  
electrolytic-, prodn., 48, 286, 421;  
soly. of  $H_2$  in, 97; thermodynamic properties, 178; transition points, 97.  
reaction with steam,  $H_2$  potential, 328.
- Manganese alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Manganese-brasses**, see *Alloys*.
- Manufacturing processes**, book, 80.
- Marine engineering**, met. aspects in war-time, 122; use of Al alloys, 214; use of Cu & Cu alloys, 215; use of Ni alloys, 216.
- Material conservation**, 78; & sci. research, book, 87; (see also *Substitute materials*, & under names of metals).
- Materials handling**, methods, 56, 163; (see also under *Foundry*).
- Materials of construction**, books, 80, 89, 169, 170, 172, 320 (*review*), 440; tables, 311; trade names, handbook, 381; use of light metals, book, 223 (*review*); (see also *Engineering materials*).
- Mathematics**, literature of, guide to, 495.
- Measurement(s)** (indust.-), examination, book, 86; (indust.-process), appn. of electronic recording, 597; (precision-), Zeiss instruments, 525; systems, book, 621.
- Mechanical properties** at low temp., review, 226; books, 80, 170; of alloys, effect of structure & compn., 232; of metals, book, 87; of wood & metals, 34; relation to physico-chem. processes, 455; Univ. Bristol conf. (1947), 326; (see also specific properties, & under *Alloys* & names of metals).
- Medical apparatus**, use of Al, 72.
- Melting**, furnaces, see *Furnaces*; German practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 314; in crucible furnaces, 202; (L.-F.) in scrap treatment, 164; pots, use of enamel coatings, 56; use of induction heating, 202; (vacuum-), 115.
- Melting of—**  
Aluminium, fluxes for, 54.  
Aluminium alloys, 54; for sand-casting, 53; in reverberatory furnace, 202.  
Bronzes, 529; control in prodn. of pressure-tight castings, 112; developments, 202.  
Copper, 112.
- Melting of—**  
Copper alloys, gas absorption, theory, 331, 398.  
Gun-metal, control of gas content, 361, 529.  
Lead, cable-sheathing, in gas-fired furnace, 164.  
Lead-bronzes, control of gas content, 361, 529.  
Leaded gun-metal, to ensure pressure-tight castings, 529.  
Magnesium, treatment of melt with Cl &  $CCl_4$ , 294; treatment of slag for recovery of MgO, 604.  
Magnesium alloys, 600; Fe pick-up from crucible, 287; treatment of slag for recovery of MgO, 604.  
Manganese-brasses, formation of segregates, 600.  
Molybdenum, in vacuum arc, 97.  
Nickel-brasses, B.I.O.S. rep., 82.  
Phosphor-bronzes, control of gas content, 361, 529; to obtain pressure-tight castings, 529.  
Titanium, on lab. scale, in graphite-resistor vacuum furnace, 596.  
Zirconium, on lab. scale, in graphite-resistor vacuum furnace, 596.
- Melting point(s)**, blocks, illuminator for, 525; (see also under names of metals).
- Mercury**, adsorption of vapours on, 138, 139; boiler, 616; (colloidal-), prepn., 181; elect. resistance, at H.F., 391; estn., see *Analysis*; in prevention of stored-grain pests, 310; (liquid-), temp. dependence of surface tension, 258; passage through dielectrics, 181; propagation of ultra-H.F. sound in, 138; (supraconducting-), resistance at 1200 Mc./sec., 391; (supraconducting-), variation with temp. of penetration of magnetic field, 324; uses, 553; vapour, ionization by electron impact, 225.
- Mercury alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Metal(s)**, & mankind, lecture on, 622; & minerals, indust. ref. list, 88; detector for locating in the earth, 291; directory, 86; Dutch journal on, 92; future in U.S.A., 218; future of, 377; handbook, 89; in 20th century, 218; minerals, & research, 131; new metals for old, 132, 218; statistics, books, 79, 89, 495, 622; world supply, 78; (see also *Non-ferrous metals*).
- Metal-ammonia solutions**, properties, 146, 147.
- Metal bellows**, fabrication, 207.
- Metal chips**, handling & sorting, 604.
- Metal economics**, in U.S.A., 124.
- Metal hose**, pipe-line compensators, & metal expansion joints, German products, B.I.O.S. rep., 250.
- Metal industries**, catalogue, 495.
- Metal lavatory basins**, B.S. specification, 85.
- Metal particles**, detection by electronic testing, 291.

- Metal physics**, see *Metallurgy, physical*.  
**Metal-plastic composites**, 123.  
**Metal powders**, see *Powdered metals*.  
**Metal-rubber composites**, 124; (see also *Joining*).  
**Metal spraying**, see *Spraying (metallic)*.  
**Metal trades**, calcn. tables for, 494.  
**Metal treatment**, control of air contaminants, 541.  
**Metal-wood**, sheet, 212; structural material, in German aircraft, B.I.O.S. rep., 249; (see also *Joining*).  
**Metallic couples**, corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
**Metallic filter(s) cloths**, in sugar industry, 122 (see also under *Corrosion*); prodn. by powder metallurgy, 344.  
**Metallic state**, theory, 2, 462; (see also *Solid state*).  
**Metallic yarn**, sealed in cellulose acetate film, 123.  
**Metallization**, see *Spraying (metallic)*.  
**Metallography**, 103; books, 172, 254, 381, 442; by study of fractured surfaces, see *Fractography*; casting resin for mounts, 234; detn. of boundaries of structural elements, 278; "etch stresses" at metal surfaces, 404; for electroplater, 17, 351; German journal on, 92; of specimens for edge examination, 502; polishing, see *Polishing*; prepn. of specimens, A.S.T.M. methods, 130; prepn. of specimens for microscope, 278; (quant.-), by point counting & lineal analysis, 338; terms relating to, A.S.T.M. definitions, 130; use of motion pictures, 103; with electron microscope, see *Electron microscopy*; (see also *Photomicrography*, & under *Alloys* & names of metals).  
**Metallurgical industry**, Swiss, 77.  
**Metallurgists**, in foundry, 603; in industry, 218; training at Birmingham Univ., 378; Univ. training, 218.  
**Metallurgy**,  
   & atomic energy, 181, 329.  
   application of chem. thermodynamics, 480; nucleonic methods, 377; statistical analysis, 377.  
   books, 31, 90, 92 (*review*), 170, 171, 254, 319 (*review*), 382 (*review*), 441, 442, 494, 495, 622.  
   developments, century of Brit. progress, 218; in 20th century, 218; in war-time, 131.  
   for engineers, books, 95 (*review*), 221 (*review*), 443 (*review*), 558 (*review*).  
   in shipbuilding, 7.  
   journals on, 254; German, 92, 315.  
   physical-, Australian Inst. Metals symposium (1945), 355, 356, 357; books, 220 (*review*), 495, 623 (*review*); in Australia, 78.  
   - use of isotopes, 131.  
**Micro-analysis**, see *Analysis*.  
**Microchemistry**, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 492.  
**Micrometer**, & force gauge (cathode-ray recording-), 356.  
**Microphotometers**, (non-recording), 358.  
**Microporosity**, see under *Castings*.  
**Microradiology**, 340; in qual. microchem. analysis, 196; in study of strains in crystals, 406; with routine X-ray apparatus, 292.  
**Microradiology of—**  
   Bronzes, 292.  
**Microscopes**, book, 95 (*review*); (electron-), see *Electron microscopes*; French improvements in objectives, 246; illumination improvements, 245; illuminator for, 427; micro-indenters for use with, 596; (X-ray), see *X-ray equipment*; Zeiss, 525.  
**Microscopy** (electron-), see *Electron microscopy*; (phase-contrast), appn. to metal surfaces, 8.  
**Mineral(s)**, indust. ref. list, 88; key to book, 171; resources, of Colorado, book, 555; statistics, 555, 556; (strategic-), book, 31.  
**Mining**, German journal on, 496; industries, of U.S.A., book, 556.  
**Mirrors (metallic-)**, materials, 307; (see also *Films (metallic-)*, & under names of metals).  
**Molten metals & alloys**, appn. of hole theory of liquids, 180; (binary-) segregation in, thesis, 90; flow, coeff. of friction, 179; flow in open channels, 179; removal of dissolved gases, 55; sepn. of gases from, review, 33; temp. detn., 161; vapour pressure, method of measurement, 138; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).  
**Molybdenum**,  
   analysis, see *Analysis*.  
   as structural material, 215.  
   atomic weight, 329.  
   cathode voltage drop in rare gases, 225.  
   deposition, see *Deposition*.  
   estimation, see *Analysis*.  
   hardness (micro-), & structure, 259.  
   melting, see *Melting*.  
   metallurgy, of Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 251.  
   oxidation, see *Oxidation*.  
   physical properties, effect of working, 33.  
   powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.  
   protection, see *Protection*.  
   resources, Japanese, B.I.O.S. rep., 492.  
   secondary electron emission, 498.  
   uses, in war-time, in U.S.A., 76.  
   wire-drawing, see *Wire-drawing*.  
   working, effect on phys. properties, 33.  
**Molybdenum alloys**, see *Alloys*.  
**Monel metal**, see *Alloys*.  
**Moulding**, attachment of patterns, 297; boxes, 602; boxes, use of Mg, 162, 616; choice of method, 439; (extrusion-), see *Extrusion moulding*, 606; machines, 56, 485, 602; (see also *Casting*).  
**Moulding sands**, see *Refractory materials*.  
**Mould(s)**, (chill-), of modified pig iron, 601; correlation of service life with compn., 299; (green-sand), venting power, 297; -making in Germany, B.I.O.S.



- ould(s),  
   rep., 251; materials, 163; materials,  
   A.F.A. rep., 168; penetration by  
   molten metal, causes, 362; (per-  
   manent-), for Al, design, 299; strength,  
   calcn., 362; surface drying, 113,  
   529; use of ethyl silicate, 163, 486;  
   weight-lifting device, 363.  
 metal, see *Alloys*.  
 Mintz metal, see *Alloys*.  
 Musical instruments, use of Mg alloys,  
   122.  
 Oidium, prodn., in Germany, B.I.O.S.  
   rep., 133; (see also *Rare earth*  
   *metals*).  
 Osmium, properties, 453.  
 Nickel, 101.  
   analysis, see *Analysis*.  
   anodes, 193.  
   atomic magnetic moment, calcn., 177.  
   -cadmium storage batteries, in Germany,  
     B.I.O.S. rep., 134.  
   catalyst, changes on poisoning, 259.  
   catalytic activity, 391.  
   -clad steel plate, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
     413.  
   coinage, 75.  
   condenser tubes & ferrule stock, A.S.T.M.  
     specifications, 129.  
   corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
   corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-re-*  
     *sistance*.  
   crack-resistance when fired from gun,  
     324.  
   cutting, see *Cutting*.  
   deposition, see *Deposition*.  
   detection, see *Analysis*.  
   diffusion into Cu, 258.  
   -dipping, see *Nickel-coating*.  
   electrical resistance, of thin films, 178.  
   electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
   electrodeposits, adhesion to Al alloys,  
     418; for resistance to high temp.,  
     470; in protection of steel, A.S.T.M.  
     atmospheric exposure test results,  
     463; mech. properties, 417; on Cu  
     & Cu alloys, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
     130; on steel, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
     130; on Zn & Zn alloys, A.S.T.M.  
     specifications, 130; peeling, B.I.O.S.  
     rep., 83; phys. properties, A.E.S.  
     literature survey, 586; stripping  
     from Zn alloy die-castings, 15;  
     thickness detn., 417; thickness detn.,  
     electrochem. jet method, 43; thickness  
     detn. of composite Cu-Ni coatings  
     on steel, magnetic method, 585; vs.  
     Cr, 514.  
   electroforming, see *Electroforming*.  
   electron emission, from surfaces coated  
     with Ba/Sr oxide, 157.  
   electron microscopy, oxide-replica tech-  
     nique, 404.  
   electronic transition, study by elec-  
     trolytic-conductivity method, 562.  
   estimation, see *Analysis*.  
   films, elect. resistivity, 178; use in  
     bolometers, 109, 159.  
 Nickel,  
   health hazards, from dust, 619.  
   in cast iron, data, 172.  
   in chemical engineering, literature  
     review, 617.  
   in pulp & paper industry, 216.  
   industry in 1945, 75.  
   journal on, 557.  
   -lined steel pipes, 515.  
   magnetostriction, 2; of annealed &  
     cold-worked rods, 453.  
   oxidation, see *Oxidation*.  
   pipe, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129.  
   plate, sheet, & strip, A.S.T.M. specifica-  
     tions, 129.  
   polarization (anodic-), 516.  
   polishing, see *Polishing*.  
   powder, see *Powdered metals*.  
   production, in Canada, & world con-  
     sumption, 312.  
   Raney, see *Alloys*; *Raney nickel*.  
   reaction with steam,  $H_2$  potential,  
     327.  
   resources of Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 314.  
   rigidity coeff., detn., study by means of  
     resonant pendulums, 142.  
   rods & bars, A.S.T.M. specifications,  
     128.  
   secondary electron emission, 498.  
   separation, see *Analysis*.  
   specifications, A.S.T.M., 128.  
   testing, see *Testing*.  
   thermodynamic equilibria, 453.  
   thermoelectric power, effect of deforma-  
     tion, 561.  
   transference number, 48.  
   tubing, A.S.T.M. specifications, 129;  
     (double-walled), prodn., 537.  
   welding, see *Welding*.  
   wire, for lamps & electronic devices,  
     A.S.T.M. specifications, 129.  
 Nickel alloys, see *Alloys*.  
 Nickel-brasses, see *Alloys*.  
 Nickel-bronzes, see *Alloys*.  
 Nickel-coating of—  
   Steels, by dipping, 41.  
 Nickel-silver, see *Alloys*; *Nickel-brasses*.  
 Nimonic alloys, see *Alloys*.  
 Niobium, detection, see *Analysis*; hard-  
   ness- (micro-), & structure, 259;  
   powder, see *Powdered metals*; powder  
   metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*;  
   protection, see *Protection*; sepn., see  
   *Analysis*; uses, 554.  
 Ni-Span, see *Alloys*.  
 Nitriding, of cutting tools, use of Al & Cu  
   as catalysts, 614; use of Cu plate as  
   stop-off, 109; use of Cu-Sn plate as  
   stop-off, 285.  
 Nitrogen, adsorbed films on W, 260;  
   adsorption on W powder, 139;  
   (see also *Gases*).  
 Noble metals, diffusion behaviour, 261,  
   402.  
 Non-conducting powders, analysis, see  
   *Analysis*.  
 Non-conductors, electrodeposn. on, see  
   *Electrodeposition*.  
 Non-destructive testing, see *Testing* &  
   *Radiology*.

- Non-ferrous metals & alloys**, 76, 77; book, 621; development, 7, 376, 377; development, in war-time, 132, 377; directory, 89; in industry, book, 381; industry in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 379; Japanese specifications, B.I.O.S. rep., 250; prodn. on Pacific Slope of U.S.A., 218; production processes in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 134; (pure), prodn., 455; rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-2, 429; standards, A.S.T.M., book, 79, 621.
- Notch sensitivity**, 228.
- Nucleonic methods**, appn. to metallurgy, 377.
- Numerical tables**, 621, 622.
- Oil-refinery equipment**, corrosion in, see *Corrosion*; protection, see *Protection*; use of non-ferrous metals, 618; use of Pb-lined tanks, 616.
- Oil-well equipment**, use of light alloys, 551.
- Optical anisotropy**, of reflecting surfaces, effect of abrasion, 1.
- Optical industry**, use of Cu tools, 75.
- Optical instruments**, at Phys. Soc. exhibition (1947), 22, 196; neutral-density filters, 244, 246; use of Al alloys, 375.
- Optical properties**, of semi-conductors, 228; of thin films, 227; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Optics**, journal on, 254.
- Order-disorder transformations**, see *Alloys*.
- Ordinance**, Japanese met. research, B.I.O.S. rep., 250; met. examination of Japanese products, B.I.O.S. reps., 82, 83, 133, 134; use of Mg alloys, 215.
- Organisms**, in sea water, corrosion by, see *Corrosion*.
- Osmium**, see *Platinum metals*, *Precious metals*.
- Ounce metal**, see *Alloys*.
- Overvoltage**, ( $H_2$ -), decay on spongy Pb electrode in  $H_2SO_4$ , 286; ( $O_2$ -), in electrolysis, measurement, 194; ( $O_2$ -), rôle in corrosion, 190; (reversible-), 517.
- Oxidation** (anodic-), see *Anodic oxidation*; dissoen. pressure of oxides, 393; effect of films on rate of corrosion, 507; electron-diffraction & electron-microscopic study of films formed at moderate temp., 503; electron-diffraction study of films formed, 102; electron-diffraction study of thin films, deviation of lattice parameters, 276; electronic study of formation of films, using electrode-probe, 580; (internal-), mechanism, 10; mechanism, 39, 509; resistance to, 237; studies, use of radio-active tracer, 97; theory of formation of protective films, 239; (see also *Corrosion*).
- Oxidation of—**
- Aluminium**, at high temp., mechanism, 137; crystal structure of film, 18; in dry atmosphere, mechanism, 13; measurement of refractive index films, 283; (natural-), mechanism, 177; nature of films, 454.
- Aluminium-chromium-iron alloys**, (high Cr), rate of, 182.
- Chromium**, electron-diffraction study of films, 257; electron-diffraction study of films formed at high temp., 102.
- Chromium alloys**, electron-diffraction study of films formed at high temp., 102.
- Chromium-iron alloys**, electron-diffraction & electron-microscope study of films, 503.
- Chromium-iron-nickel alloys** (austenitic-), 182; electron-diffraction electron-microscopic study of films, 503.
- Cobalt**, electron-diffraction study of films formed at high temp., 102.
- Cobalt alloys**, electron-diffraction study of films formed at high temp., 102.
- Cobalt-iron alloys**, electron-diffraction electron-microscope study of films, 503.
- Copper**, electron-diffraction of films formed at high temp., 102; (hot) effect of crystal orientation, 238; (natural-), mechanism, 177; study using radio-active Cu tracer, 97.
- Iron**, electron-diffraction study of films formed at high-temp., 102; (hot) effect of crystal orientation, 238; (natural-), mechanism, 177.
- Iron-nickel alloys**, electron-diffraction electron-microscope study of films, 503.
- Magnesium**, at high temp., 35, 269.
- Magnesium alloys**, at high temp., 269.
- Molybdenum**, electron-diffraction study of films, 276; mechanism, 259, 260.
- Molybdenum-nickel alloys**, electron-diffraction study of films, 276.
- Molybdenum-tungsten alloys**, electron-diffraction study of films, 276.
- Nickel**, electron-diffraction study of films formed at high temp., 102.
- Nickel alloys**, electron-diffraction study of films formed at high temp., 102.
- Nickel-tungsten alloys**, electron-diffraction study of films, 276.
- Silicon**, nature of films, 454.
- Silver**, lattice structure of film, 187.
- Steels** (stainless-), electron-diffraction electron-microscope study of films, 503.
- Tungsten**, electron-diffraction study of films, 276; evapn. of oxide film, 260.
- Oxy-acetylene welding**, see *Welding*.
- Oxygen**, diffusion into alloys as means of hardening, 270; diffusion through metals, rôle in sub-scale formation, 10; estn., see *Analysis*; evapn. from W surface, 260; overvoltage, see *Overvoltage*; (see also *Gases*).

- acking densities of material in bulk, 151.  
 ainting, methods, 305, 469; pre-treatment, 42, 108, 166; use of Al alloy forgings for spray gun, 121; use of Zn-yellow primers, 192.  
 ainting of—  
   Aluminium, 581, 582, 607; surface prepn., booklet, 253.  
   Aluminium alloys, 511, 581, 582; pre-treatment, 191.  
   Magnesium, pre-treatment, 12, 65.  
   Magnesium alloys, 583; pre-treatment, 583.  
 Paints, 305; (anti-corrosive), chem. changes, 156, 240; (anti-corrosive), testing, 190; (anti-corrosive), used by German Navy, B.I.O.S. rep., 379; as protective coatings, 108; as protective coatings, in aircraft construction, 154; evaluation of resistance to blistering, A.S.T.M. method, 415; stripping method, 608; use of metallic pigments, 42; water-immersion testing, 469; (see also under names of metals, & under *Powdered metals*).  
 Palinoxy, see *Alloys*.  
 Palladium, electronic heat, detn. by low-temp. research, 225; (see also *Platinum metals*, *Precious metals*).  
 Palladium alloys, see *Alloys*.  
 Paramagnetic relaxation, book, 314.  
 Paramagnetism, theory, 457.  
 Passivation of—  
   Aluminium, by chromated protein films, 583.  
   Brasses, by chromated protein films, 583.  
   Cadmium, electrodeposits, 348.  
   Galvanized iron & steel, A.S.T.M. specifications for chromate finishes, 130.  
   Magnesium alloys, chromate methods, 41, 348, 583.  
   Steels, by chromated protein films, 583; lectures on, 312; (stainless-), gas-adsorption process, 465.  
   Zinc, A.S.T.M. specifications for chromate finishes, 130; by chromated protein films, 583; chromate methods, 583.  
 Passivity, book, 94 (*review*).  
 Patents, inventions, & monopoly, book, 252.  
 Pattern(s), 56; record keeping, 297; selection, 439.  
 Pattern-making, 601; book, 222 (*review*); for mechanized prodn. in light-castings foundry, 529; for prodn. moulding, 114, 297; in wood, book, 560 (*review*); industry in U.S.A., 297; machine for irregular shapes, 56; prodn. of plastic matchplates, 602; shop, organization, 297, 298; use of phenolic resins, 163, 529; use of plastics, 439.  
 Peening (shot-), 65; (shot-), recrystn. as measure of intensity, 304.  
 Peening of—  
   Aluminium alloys (shot-), 368.  
 Peraluman, see *Alloys*.  
 Perforated-metals industry, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 251.  
 Periodic system, & corrosion properties, 510; chart, 101.  
 Permalloy, see *Alloys*.  
 Petroleum industry, use of non-ferrous metals, see *Oil-refinery equipment*.  
 Petroleum technology, book, 252.  
 Pharmaceutical industry, materials for machine construction, 618; use of colloidal metals, 311.  
 Phase diagrams, see *Alloys: equilibrium diagrams*.  
 Phosphated parts, corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.  
 Phosphating, 42, 43; Banox process, 155; effect of addns. of nitrates of univalent metals, 466; electrochem. evaluation of coatings, 512; history of process, 155; methods, 155; patents for, 155; war-time developments in Germany, Italy, & Russia, 239.  
 Phosphating of—  
   Aluminium alloys, 582.  
   Steels, lectures on, 312.  
   Zinc, coatings, combined with electrodepn. 509; pre-dip process, 155.  
 Phosphor-bronzes, see *Alloys*.  
 Photo-cathodes, composite, 265.  
 Photo-elasticity, in stress analysis, see *Testing, stress-*; in study of stress in glass-to-metal seals, 306.  
 Photo-electric cells, use of light alloys, 214; (see also under names of metals).  
 Photo-electric emission, from metallic films under influence of strong electrostatic field, 180.  
 Photo-electric properties, see *Alloys, & under names of metals*.  
 Photo-engraving, use of Mg, 73, 75, 122.  
 Photogalvanic effect in metals, 180.  
 Photogalvanic processes, on Au electrode, 242, 421.  
 Photography, appns., 37; projection method, in inspection & lay-out of castings, 53.  
 Photogrid method of strain analysis, see *Testing, stress-*.  
 Photomacrography, avoidance of staining around cracks, 503; (see also *Metallography*).  
 Photometric analysis, see *Analysis*.  
 Photomicrography, A.S.T.M. methods, 126; filters for light control, 245, 246; use of coated lenses, 234; (see also *Metallography*).  
 Physical constants and chem. constants, tables, 252, 621, 622.  
 Physical properties, see under specific properties, *Alloys, & under names of metals*.  
 Physico-chemical processes, relation to mech. properties, 455.  
 Physics, (applied-), book, 493; (atomic-), book, 556; books, 315, 494, 495; in 1946, 78; literature of, guide to, 495; of adhesion, 612; of metals, see *Metallurgy, physical-*; of solids, review of German work, 622; (theoretical-), book, 494.



- Pickling**, baths, control, 369; wastes, treatment, 68, 421, 541.
- Pickling of—**  
**Brasses**, treatment of wastes, 204, 541.  
**Copper**, treatment of waste liquor, 541.  
**Stainless steel**, wire (cathodic-), as cause of  $H_2$  embrittlement, 108, 515.
- Piercing**, detn. of stresses from slip-line system, 116, 117; pressure calcn., 605; theoretical analysis of stresses & strains, 605.
- Pigments**, see under *Paints*.
- Pipes**, galvanizing, see *Galvanizing*; (see also *Tubes*, & under *Alloys* & names of metals).
- Pistons**, machining, see *Machining*; materials, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.
- Plastic deformation**, in metal-powder compacts, study, 280; measurement, Swedish methods, 292; of non-cubic metals by heating & cooling, due to anisotropy of thermal expansion, 139, 140; statistical theory, 499; theory, 226, 227, 261; X-ray diffraction study, difference in rings from solid metal & metal powders, 575; X-ray study of residual lattice strains, 340; (see also *Drawing*, *Rolling*, &c., under *Alloys* & names of metals).
- Plastic flow**, fracture, & ductility, 563; under biaxial tension, 335; (see also *Creep*).
- Plastic material**, brittle fracture, 227.
- Plasticity**, & elasticity, stress-strain laws, 392; & strength of metals & alloys, book, 172 (*review*); in engineering, book, 383 (*review*); in experiment & theory, 455; of brittle materials, 34; stress-strain relationships, 179; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Plastics**, as protective coatings, see *Protection*; books, 95 (*review*), 252; coating with metals, 77, 123; coating with metals, book, 95 (*review*); dies, in drop-hammer forming, 302; electrodepn. on, see *Electrodeposition*; in electrodepn., 473; in impregnation of porous castings, 296, 529; in joining of light metals, 71, 549; in pattern-making, 163, 439, 529; -metal aircraft flooring, 123; (metal-coated), 77; mouldings, use of Mg alloy inserts, 464; moulds for, prodn., 586; moulds for, use of metals, 123, 311; moulds for, use of Zn alloy die-castings, 122; silvering, &c., 415; tubes, for blanketing electrodepn. baths, 192; welding, see *Welding*.
- Plating (electro-)**, see *Electrodeposition*.
- Plating baths (electro-)**, analysis, see *Analysis*.
- Platinum**, -Au, elect. contacts, characteristics of bridges, 457; catalytic activity, 391; corrosion, see *Corrosion*; corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*; estn., see *Analysis*;
- Platinum**,  
 fabrication, history, 157; foil, (dent. tal-), U.S. specification, 171; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; recovery from scrap, 474; refining, see *Refining*; wire, in thermocouples, embrittlement, 26, 27, 28; (see also *Platinum metals*, *Precious metals*).
- Platinum metal alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Platinum metals**, biblio. (1918-1930), 443 (*review*); coatings, on high-m.p. alloys, to improve scaling resistance at high temp., 467; in 1947, 376; sepn., see *Analysis*; uses, 553.
- Plutonium**, properties, 453.
- Ply metals**, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 84.
- Poisoning by metals**, see *Health Hazards & Toxicity*.
- Poisson's ratio**, X-ray diffraction method of detn., 359.
- Polarization**, (electrolytic-),  $H_2$  overpotential at high c.d., 242; in electroplating, 17.
- Polarograph**, 159.
- Polarographic analysis**, see *Analysis*.
- Polarography**, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 134; in study of corrosion, 511.
- Polished metals**, see below & *Surfaces*.
- Polishing**, 305, 370, 542, 608; (see also *Buffing*).  
 automatic-, 543, 609.  
 barrel-, of small wares, 193.  
 compounds for, 543.  
 electrolytic-, 118, 305, 368, 489, 543, 574, 589, 609; accelerated method, 8; appns., 461; baths, 67, 543; books, 171, 559 (*review*); effect on structure of single crystals, X-ray study, 36; "etch stresses" at metal surfaces, 405; in study of deformation, anomalies, 573; methods, 305; patents, 67; rapid detn. of conditions, 67; scope, 67, 68.  
 equipment, 66.  
 polishes, measurement of performance, 159; types, 369.  
 semi-automatic, 543.  
 -shop, 609.  
 use of contact wheels, 66.  
 using abrasive belts, 543.
- Polishing of—**  
**Aluminium**, 607; electrolytic-, book, 559 (*review*); polishes for, 369.  
**Aluminium alloys**, electrolytic-, bath, 67; electrolytic-, book, 559 (*review*); electrolytic-, Pollectro process, 368.  
**Brasses**, barrel-, 370; electrolytic-, 368; pressings, automatic, 543.  
**Chromium**, electrodeposits, polishes for, 369.  
**Copper**, electrolytic-, 368; sheet for photo-engraving & photogravure, German practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 134.  
**Lead alloys**, electrolytic-, 543.  
**Magnesium**, electrolytic-, 369; electrolytic-, book, 559 (*review*).  
**Magnesium alloys**, die-castings, 608; electrolytic-, 369; electrolytic-, book, 559 (*review*).

## Polishing of—

**Nickel**, electrodeposits, 609; electrolytic-, with fluosulphonic acid, 67.  
**Nickel-brasses**, electrolytic-, 208.

**Silver**, electrolytic-, 370; electrolytic-, in CN bath, 67; electrolytic-, to reduce finishing cost, 208; polish formulae, 305; polishes for, 369.

**Steels**, before plating, 609; (0.06%-C), 502; (stainless-), electrolytic-, 208.

**Tungsten**, attack method, 502.

**Zinc**, sheet for photo-engraving & photogravure, German practice, B.I.O.S. rep., 134.

**Zinc alloys**, electrolytic-, 543.

**Colonium**, deposits, on Ag & Bi films, distribution, 454.

**Polymorphism**, see *Allotropy*.

**Porosity**, see under *Castings*, *Electrodeposits*, &c.

**Potassium**, absorption bands of K<sub>2</sub>, 323; at. wt., 329; detection, see *Analysis*; estn., see *Analysis*; sepn., see *Analysis*; (see also *Alkali metals*).

**Potassium alloys**, see *Alloys*.

**Potentiometers**, contact materials, 76.

**Pouring**, see *Castings*.

**Powder metallurgy**, 151, 152, 235, 236.

as production process, effect on design, 189.

books, 30, 135, 219, 252, 381, 442, 446 (review), 496.

ceramic-metal products, 106.

compacts, modification by combination of metallic & non-metallic materials, 505; plastic deformation in, study, 280.

design of alloys, 505.

developments, 106, 152, 506.

furnaces, see *Furnaces: sintering-*.

in Germany, B.I.O.S. reps., 83, 314, 379; (1939-45), 346.

in Great Britain, history, 341.

in production of aircraft liquid de-icing equipment, 344; bearings, 9, 189, 235, 344, 576; bearings (oil-impregnated), A.S.T.M. specifications, 130; eng. components, 189, 345; filter materials, 344; magnetic cores, 341, 342; magnets, German industry, 135; permanent magnets, 342; synthetic welding rods, 106.

**Iron & Steel Institute symposium** (1947), 341, 346.

journal on, 254.

packing densities, 151.

patents, U.S., 442, 463.

pressing, at room temp., literature review, 346; (hot-), moment of active deformation, 505; operation, 280.

products, evaluation of mech. properties, 505; vs. other processes, 106.

sintering, theory, review, 280.

solubility rule, 505.

technical definitions, 505.

use of, Ca hydride for reduction of oxides, 564; carbides, 37.

**Powder metallurgy of—**

**Aluminium**, 37; long bars & tubes, 346; porous bushes, 235.

**Powder metallurgy of—**

**Aluminium-copper alloys**, 345.

**Aluminium-copper-magnesium alloys**, properties of compacts, 576.

**Aluminium-magnesium alloys**, properties of compacts, 576.

**Aluminium oxide**, 151, 189.

**Beryllium-cobalt-copper alloys** (age-hardenable), properties of compacts, 279.

**Boron carbide**, German methods, 346.

**Brasses**, eng. components, 345.

**Bronzes**, appns., 37; bearings (porous-), 344; eng. components, 345; filter materials (porous-), 344.

**Carbides (cemented-)**, 37, 343; German methods, 344.

**Chromium-copper alloys**, welding electrodes, 577.

**Copper**, properties of compacts, 577; rate of sintering of powder, 151; use of ultra-fine powder, 105; using different powders, 345.

**Copper alloys**, (age-hardenable), 279; appns., 37, 346; properties of compacts, 279.

**Copper-lead alloys**, bearings, 345, 576.

**Copper-nickel-silicon alloys** (bearing-), 279.

**Copper-nickel-tin alloys**, in prodn. of aircraft liquid de-icing equipment, 344.

**Copper-tin alloys**, bearings, 577.

**Copper-tin-graphite alloys**, bearings, German practice, 189.

**Copper-tin-tungsten alloys**, contact materials, 577.

**Copper-zinc alloys**, 576.

**Fernico**, 504.

**Hard metals**, German methods, 344.

**High-melting-point alloys**, 259; in improvement of scaling resistance at high temp., 467.

**Hydrides**, 151.

**Iron**, in prodn. of bearings, 576; in prodn. of bushes, 346; in prodn. of long tubes & bars, 346; magnetic cores, 341, 342.

**Iron-lead-graphite alloys**, bearings, German practice, 189.

**Iron-nickel alloys**, magnetic cores, 341, 342; test results on products, 279.

**Kovar**, 9.

**Magnesium**, properties of compacts, 576.

**Molybdenum**, 259, 467.

**Niobium**, 259, 467.

**Platinum**, 157.

**Tantalum**, 259, 467; relation of annealing temp. & hardness, 324.

**Tantalum carbides**, 342, 343.

**Titanium**, 151.

**Titanium boride**, German methods, 346.

**Titanium carbides**, 342, 343.

**Titanium carbide-tungsten carbide alloys** (cemented-), 504.

**Tungsten**, 259, 467; rod & wire, in Australia, 606.

**Tungsten carbides**, 342, 343.

**Powder metallurgy of—**

Tungsten carbides (cemented-), 504; furnace equipment, 604; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 492; use of equilib. diagr., 343.

Zinc, 576.

Zinc-graphite alloys, 576.

**Powdered metals**, 235; apparatus for particle-size measurement, 596; (atomized-), 235; booklet, 252; density detn., A.S.T.M. method, 130; explosion hazard, 9; extrusion, see *Extrusion*; flow rate, A.S.T.M. method of test, 130; laws of comminution & design of grinding mills, 576; particle-size distribution of sub-sieve-size particulate substances, A.S.T.M. method of test, 406; particle-size measurement, apparatus for, 596; prodn. & use, 106; prodn. processes, 341; sampling, A.S.T.M. method, 130; sieve analysis, A.S.T.M. method, 130; sieves for testing, A.S.T.M. specifications & definition, 130; structure & properties, book, 88; surface activity, factors affecting, 505; testing, 341; use in welding, 167.

**Aluminium**, as paint pigment, 413; as paint pigment, A.S.T.M. specifications, 413; as paint pigment, leafing power of vehicles, 465; as paint pigment, S.A.E. specification, 413; explosive mixtures with water or alcohols, 616; in protective paints, 42; in treatment of silicosis, 78, 376; prodn. & uses, 341; prodn. in ball mill, 31; sampling & testing, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 406.

**Aluminium bronzes**, for paints, A.S.T.M. specifications, 406.

**Bronzes**, for paints, A.S.T.M. specifications, 406; prodn. & uses, 341.

**Cobalt**, cryst. aggregation, 497.

**Copper**, prodn. & uses, 341.

**Iron**, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.

**Magnesium**, explosive mixtures with water or alcohols, 616; in protective paints, 42.

**Nickel**, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.

**Niobium**, prodn. by Mg reduction, 279.

**Tantalum**, prodn. by Mg reduction, 279.

**Titanium**, prepn., 9.

**Tungsten**, adsorption of  $H_2$ , 498.

**Zinc**, A.S.T.M. specifications, 406; in protective paints, 42.

**Power plant**, corrosion in, see *Corrosion*.

**Praseodymium**, prodn. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 133; (see also *Rare earth metals*).

**Precious metals**, analysis, see *Analysis*; rolling mills for, see *Rolling mills*; (see also *Gold*, *Osmium*, *Palladium*, *Platinum*, *Platinum metals*, *Rhodium*, *Ruthenium*).

**Precipitation-hardening**, see *Age-hardening*.

**Preferred orientation**, see *Crystals*.

**Pressing**, design & prodn. technique, 165; developments, 536; (stretch-), see *Stretch-forming*; (see also *Drawing*).

**Pressings**, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.

**Pressure**, effect on strength of solids (Bridgman effect), 179.

**Pressure-controller**, (air-operated), 162.

**Pressure die-casting**, see *Die-casting*.

**Pressure gauges** (edgewise-), German B.I.O.S. rep., 133.

**Pressure vessels**, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.

**Printing trade**, use of light alloys, 73.

**Production processes**, influence on design, 189, 192, 205, 206, 208, 366, 537.

**Proof stress**, detn. by non-destructive means, 25.

**Propellers**, (marine-), prodn., 55; (marine-) vibration tests of blades, 76; materials, 578; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Properties**, of elements, relation to atomic structure, 395.

**Protalization**, (saline mist treatment of aluminium), 348.

**Protection of metals & alloys**, 512; see also under various methods, e.g. *Anodizing*, *Chromizing*, *Cladding*, *Corrosionizing*, *Deposition*, *Electrodeposition*, *Galvanizing*, *Lacquering*, *Painting*, *Passivation*, *Phosphating*, *Spraying*, *Tinning*, &c.)

books, 94 (review), 312, 381, 441.

by ceramic coatings, at high temp., 446.

by chemical & electroplated finishes, book, 559 (review).

by coatings, 66, 349, 512, 542; electrochem. evaluation, 512; instrumentation for testing adhesion & flexibility, 512; of stand-pipes, 467.

by diffused coatings, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 314; (see also *Chromizing*, *Corrosionizing*, & *Copper diffusion*).

by electrodeposits, effect of surface finish of basis metal, A.E.S. study, 471; evaluation, see *Electrodeposition testing*.

by filled asphalt coatings, 13.

by metallic coatings, 512.

by organic coatings, effect of surface prepn., 468; in aircraft eng., 468.

by oxide films, theory of formation, 239.

by paints, water-immersion testing, 469.

by plastic coatings, 156, 513.

by sprayed coatings, 239, 349.

cathodic, 156, 157, 240, 469; electrical instruments & measurements, 240; factors affecting life of rectifiers, 156; history, 157; location of anodes, 240, 414, 513; materials for anodes, 41, 156, 240, 284, 414, 513, 589; of hot-water tanks, 240; of ship bottoms, use of Mg anodes, 412; use of Cu oxide rectifiers, 156; use of Se rectifiers, 156.

in aircraft construction, 155; by coatings, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 314; use of org. coatings, 468.



**Protection of metals & alloys,**  
in electrical industry, of lighting fittings, 155.  
in food industry, use of Al & Al alloys, D.S.I.R. rep., 493.  
in paper industry, use of alloy-lined equipment, 216.  
in petroleum industry, 283; of oil-refinery equipment, 156.  
use of glycerine, 415.  
**Protection of—**  
**Aluminium,** by Alodizing, 64, 413; by anodic oxidn., see *Anodic oxidation*; by Protalizing, 348; by surface hardening by Cu diffusion zones, 40; tubing (cathodic-), 469.  
**Aluminium alloys,** by anodic oxidn., see *Anodic oxidation*; by coatings, abrasion testing, 292; by paints, in aircraft construction, 154 (see also *Painting*); by phosphating, see *Phosphating*; die-castings, against fresh & salt water, 582; transportation units, 11.  
**Cables,** 155; (Pb-sheathed), cathodic, 156.  
**Cadmium,** by chem. films, 348; by passivation, see *Passivation*.  
**Die-castings,** electrostatic methods, 469.  
**Duralumin,** by Protalizing, 348; by surface-hardening by Cu diffusion zones, 40.  
**Electrodeposits,** by org. coatings, effect of surface prepn., 468.  
**High-melting-point metals,** to improve scaling resistance at high temp., 467.  
**Iron,** by passivated electro-Zn coatings, test results, 509; by proximity of Zn in aq. soln., 414; by sprayed coatings, 415; in sea water, by galvanic contact with Zn, 512; (see also *Aluminium-coating*, *Galvanizing*, *Lead-coating*, *Phosphating*, *Tinning*).  
**Lead,** cable-sheath (cathodic-), 156.  
**Magnesium,** by chem. surface treatments, 413; by coatings, resistance to weathering, 236.  
**Magnesium alloys,** by chromate passivation, see *Passivation*; die-castings, 466; lecture on, 558 (review).  
**Molybdenum,** to improve scaling resistance at high temp., 467.  
**Niobium,** to improve scaling resistance at high temp., 467.  
**Pipes,** see above: *Protection, cathodic*.  
**Steels,** by Al-coating, see *Aluminium-coating*; by Calorizing, 40; by combined Cu plating, passivation, & lacquering, lecture on, 312; by Cr coatings, obtained by thermal decompn. of Cr hexacarbonyl, 582; by Cr diffusion zones, see *Chromizing*; by Cu-Ti alloy coatings, 582; by Ni & Ni alloy clad coatings, A.S.T.M. specifications, 413; by Ni coatings, 41, 466; by non-ferrous coatings, 415; by Pb & Pb-Sn electrodeposits, 44; by phosphated electro-Zn coatings, test results, 509; by Sn-Zn

**Protection of—****Steels,**

coatings, 39; by sprayed coatings, 415; cable fittings, by Zn & Pb coatings, 282; fins of loco. condenser tubes, by Al-Zn coatings, 467; (high-C), by electrodeposits, A.S.T.M. atmospheric exposure test results, 463; pipe, in distillate well, by Ni electrodeposits, 236; ships' bottoms, by Mg anodes, 413; (see also *Aluminium-coating*, *Chromizing*, *Cladding*, *Galvanizing*, *Lead-coating*, *Phosphating*, *Spraying*, *Tinning*, &c.).  
**Tantalum,** to improve scaling resistance at high temp., 467.  
**Tinplate,** by chem. treatment, 414; "Protecta-tin" treatment, 240, 583.  
**Tungsten,** to improve scaling resistance at high temp., 467.  
**Zinc,** by chem. films, 348; electrodeposits, chem. treatments, 466; -plated steel, by conversion coatings, 348.  
**Zinc alloys,** die-castings, by org. finishes, 583; die-castings, chem. treatments, 583.  
**Proteins,** use in protective films on metals, 583.  
**Pulp & paper industry,** corrosion in, see *Corrosion*; Fourdrinier wire & wire cloth, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 249; use of alloy-lined equipment, 216; use of Ni & Ni alloys, 216.  
**Pump(s),** castings, (duplex-), 162; (centrifugal-), impellers, erosion, see *Erosion*; use of Al, 374.  
**Punches,** materials, use of cemented WC, 539.  
**Pyrometers,** 599; (disappearing-filament type), 484; for high-temp. measurements, 360; for measuring molten-metal temp., 161; (photo-elect.), for small H.-F. furnace, 28; (see also *Thermocouples*, *Thermometers*).  
**Pyrometry,** (high-temp.), 434; (optical-), temp. variation of emissivity, 293; (thermoelect.-), see *Thermocouples*; using immersion pyrometer, 162.

**Quantometer,** 597.

**Quenching,** see *Heat-treatment*.

**Quicksilver,** see *Mercury*.

**R301,** see *Alloys*.

**Radio-active tracer elements,** appn. in physics, research & industry, 576; use in electrochem. research, 590; use in oxidn. studies, 97.

**Radio industry,** A.S.T.M. standards for tubes & lamps, 248; corrosion in, see *Corrosion*; use of Al & Al alloys, 551, 615; use of bright Zn plating, 46; use of metal spraying, 77.

**Radiological equipment,** densitometer for measuring film densities, 161; for inspection, 528; (portable-), 200;

**Radiological equipment,**

properties of Ca tungstate screens, 359; (stereoscopic-), 433; two-million V. tube, 434; use of direct- vs. pulsating-voltage, 433; (see also *X-ray equipment*).

**Radiology**, appn. of electronic methods to measurement of X-ray & gamma-ray intensities, 292; detn. of X-ray energy distributions by absorption method, 484; effect of inherent tube filtration, 293; electronic timing of exposures, 483; exposure charts, use of sliding scales, 161; film-blackening method for measurement of relative X-ray intensities, 200; films, variation of development time, 599; (gamma-ray), for inspection work, 200; German methods, development 1939-45, 433; health hazards, safety code, 53; in detn. of thickness of strip, 292, 434; in foundry, 434; in inspection, 111, 200, 528; (indust.-), book, 441; means of obtaining good detail in negatives, 483; (micro-), see *Micro-radiology*; multiple-exposure chart, 483; photographic aspects, 26; physicist's view of radiograph, 483; (ultra-high-speed), 161; use of chaplets coated with Sn & Sn substitutes, 433; use of radon, 161; using super-voltage X-rays, 484.

**Radiology of—**

**Aluminium alloys**, castings for jet engines, 359, 599; die-castings, as means of quality control, 161, 483; welds (spot-), in detn. of causes of failure, 111.

**Castings**, 433; A.S.T.M. methods, 127, 434; A.S.T.M. terminology, 127, 434.

**Die-castings**, 161, 528, 599.

**Gun-metal**, castings, 26.

**24S-T**, welds (spot-), 53.

**75S-T**, welds (spot-), 53.

**Weldments**, A.S.T.M. terminology, 127, 434.

**Welds** (spot-), classification by standard charts, 359.

**Zinc alloys**, die-castings, 161.

**Radiometal**, see *Alloys*.

**Radium**, at. wt., 329.

**Radon**, use in radiology, 161.

**Railway rolling stock**, use of light alloys, 72, 213.

**Raney nickel**, see *Alloys*.

**Rare earth metals**, book, 443 (*review*); detection, see *Analysis*; existence of new series, 453; sepn., see *Analysis*; (see also under names of *Rare earth metals*).

**Rare metals**, 226; prepn., use of Ca hydride, 564.

**Rarer metals**, book, 222 (*review*).

**Recording instruments**, at Phys. Soc. exhibition (1947), 23, 196.

**Recovery of metals**, from scrap, see *Scrap*, *Refining*, & under *Alloys* & names of metals.

**Recrystallization**, mechanism, 461; cold-worked metals, mechanism, 181; temp. of alloys, rapid detn., 575; texture, factors affecting, 150; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Rectifiers** (barrier-layer), 216; (crystal), function, 309; (Cu-oxide), use in cathodic protection, 156; for electro-depn., 351, 516, 588; (Ge-), 308, 309, 385-389, 450, 451, 452; (Ge-), excess-defect contacts, 500; (Ge-Ga), 450; in cathodic protection, factors affecting life, 156; photocells, condensers, use of light alloys, 216; (PbS-), excess-defect contacts, 500; (Se-), 216; (Se-), use in cathodic protection, 156; (Si-), 309, 389; theory, 390.

**Refining of—**

**Aluminium**, 287, 474; German developments, B.I.O.S. rep., 251; scrap, 532; (secondary-), from aeroplane scrap, German methods, 204, 287.

**Aluminium alloys**, 287, 474.

**Gold**, from Pb-Ag bullion, 590.

**Lead**, 49.

**Magnesium alloys**, redn. of Fe content, 287.

**Platinum**, 474.

**Reflectivity**, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.

**Reflectors** (metallic-), see *Mirrors* (metallic-).

**Refractaloy 72**, see *Alloys*.

**Refractory materials**, appns., 487; British Refractories Research Assoc., 304; constitutional diagrs., 364; for furnaces, 301; in chem. engineering, literature review, 617; uses, 533.

**Core sands**, 602; for Al, 55; for Mg, 55; testing, 439.

**Moulding sands**, 56, 602; A.F.A. rep., 168; binders for, 55, 297; chemical treatment process, 162; clay binders, 439; control, 56; dust control in prepn. plant, 363; elect. instrument for detg. moisture content, 444; for Al, 55, 294, 600; for bronze, effect of moisture, 202; for Cu alloys, test-bars, 437, 438; for Mg, use of inhibitors, 113; for precision casting, use of Si ester as binder, 299; heat absorption, 440; reclamation, 163; reclamation in ferrous foundry, 299; size control, 485; supply from overhead hoppers, 163; testing, 163, 438; use of mixtures of org. & inorg. binders, 439; use of plastic binders, 362.

**Silica bricks**, quartz transformation booklet, 555.

**Refrigerators**, use of brass, 74.

**Research**, & development, book, 491; & industry, rep. of F.B.I. conference (1946), 224 (*review*); & material conservation, book, 87; & production statistical methods, book, 170; Brit. Non-Ferrous Metals Research Assoc., 377, 493, 555; at Brit. Refractories Research Assoc., 302;

- Research.**  
 Brit. Welding Research Assoc., 168;  
 at Fulmer Research Inst., 218, 377,  
 378; at Mellon Institute, 89; at Mid-  
 west Research Inst., 378; at National  
 Physical Laboratory, 78; Australian  
 journal on, 496; in aeronautics,  
 German documents, B.I.O.S. rep.,  
 169; in Australia, 78; in Australia,  
 by Council for Scientific & Industrial  
 Research, 132; in French, Brit., &  
 Amer. labs., 79; in India, 79; in light  
 metals industry, in Germany, B.I.O.S.  
 rep., 81; (indust.-), 131; (indust.-),  
 books, 87, 219, 224 (*review*), 494;  
 (indust.-), in 1947, book, 320 (*review*);  
 journal on, 254; lab., Indian, 377,  
 621; labs., planning, 377; (low-temp.),  
 results, 225; nat. responsibility for,  
 378; on welding, in U.S.A., 306;  
 organizations, Brit., 78; (phys.-), 78;  
 (prodn.-engineering) in Germany,  
 B.I.O.S. rep., 134; use of electronics,  
 525.
- Resin(s)**, coatings, in protection of metals,  
 see *Protection*; in pattern-making,  
 163, 529; mounts for metallography,  
 234.
- Resistance** (elect.-), see *Electrical resistance*.
- Rhenium**, supraconductivity, 453.
- Geological properties**, terms relating to,  
 A.S.T.M. definitions, 131.
- Rhodium**, booklet, 219; electrodeposn., see  
*Electrodeposition*; electrodeposits, as  
 reflectors, 586; electrodeposits, strip-  
 ping (electrolytic-), 608; electrode-  
 posits, uses, 178; phys. properties,  
 178; wire, in thermocouples, em-  
 brittlement, 26, 27, 28; (see also  
*Platinum metals*, *Precious metals*).
- Rhometal**, see *Alloys*.
- Rigidity**, coeff., detn. by means of resonant  
 pendulums, 142; factors in metal  
 cables, 227.
- Risers**, see *Casting*.
- Stitched joints**, fatigue failure, 490.
- Stripping**, as assembly process, book, 176  
 (*review*).
- Stripping of—**  
 Magnesium alloys, 549.
- Strips**, see *Alloys*, & under names of metals.
- Load transport vehicles**, use of Al & Al  
 alloys, 121, 374; use of light alloys,  
 72, 213, 309.
- Rollers**, materials used in Germany, 73.
- Roll-forming**, influence on design, 537.
- Rolling**, 63, 303, 536; calcn. of loads & h.p.  
 303, 536; calcn. of roll deflection,  
 366; calcn. of speed & h.p., 63;  
 (cold-), effect of speed, 62; coolants  
 for, 367; detn. of stresses from slip-  
 line system, 116, 117; developments,  
 536; fluctuations in distribution of  
 torque between spindles, 63, 117;  
 increase in elongation for pass, 206;  
 loads, factors affecting magnitude,  
 303.
- Rolling mills**, Amer. vs. British, 206, 606;  
 analysis of work of elect. drive, 206;  
 auxiliaries, mech. & elect. features,
- Rolling mills**,  
 206; for Al sheet, 205; for Al strip,  
 205; for brass, motor selection, 302;  
 for light-sections, 302; for precious  
 metals, with elect. drive, 365; for  
 sheet & tinplate, roll-dressing formulae,  
 365; for wide strip, 302; German,  
 B.I.O.S. rep., 492; practice, occurrence  
 of cut necks, 488; Steckel, 116; use of  
 synthetic-resin bearings, 63.
- Rolling of—**  
 Aluminium, 535; strip, 205.
- Aluminium alloys** (hot-), causes of de-  
 fects, 205.
- Copper**, calcn. of redn. for pass, 206;  
 (cold-), effect of speed, 62.
- Strip**, direct from molten metal, see  
*Casting (continuous-)*.
- Zinc**, calcn. of redn. for pass, 206;  
 sheet, causes of peeling, 600.
- Rolling texture**, see *Crystals*, & under  
*Alloys* & names of metals.
- R.R. alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Rubber**, joining to metals, see *Joining*;  
 -metal composites, 124; use in electro-  
 plating industry, 473.
- Rubber industry**, use of Al, 73.
- Rubbing**, see *Friction*.
- Rubidium**, detection, see *Analysis*.
- Ruthenium**, at. wt., 329; (see also  
*Platinum metals*, *Precious metals*).
- S alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Samarium**, at. wt., 329; (see also *Rare  
 earth metals*).
- Sampling of—**  
 Wrought metals & alloys for detn. of  
 chem. compn., A.S.T.M. method, 424.
- Zinc** (spelter), A.S.T.M. method, 425.
- Sands**, see *Refractory materials: Core  
 sands*, *Moulding sands*.
- Sawing** (contour-), influence on design, 537.
- Sawing of—**  
 Aluminium (band-), with & without  
 lubricants, 367.
- Aluminium alloys**, saws for, 539.
- Scaling-resistance**, see *Corrosion-resistance*.
- Scandium**, detection, see *Analysis*.
- Science**, appns., journals on, 254, 255;  
 as career, booklet, 30; in progress,  
 book, 491.
- Scientific information**, handling, book, 494.
- Scientific literature**, effect of atomic energy,  
 378; encyclopaedia, 442; guide to  
 literature of mathematics & physics,  
 495.
- Scientific publications**, difficulty of obtain-  
 ing war-time issues, 79; German  
 periodicals, 496; Italian periodicals,  
 496; list of periodicals in U.S.  
 libraries, 80.
- Scrap**, effect of non-ferrous scrap in steel  
 making, 487; identification & re-  
 covery, 532; refining, see *Refining*;  
 sorting of metal chips, 604; sorting, use  
 of magnetic comparator, 199; (see also  
*Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Season-cracking**, see *Corrosion of Brasses  
 (stress-)*.



- Secondary electron emission**, see under names of metals.
- Secondary metals**, see under names of metals.
- Segregation**, in molten binary alloys, thesis, 90; (inverse-), see *Inverse segregation*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Seizing**, of metals, 261.
- Selenium**, at. wt., 329; (bromine-contg.), temp. coeff. of elect. resistivity, 498; health hazards, poisoning from fumes, 115; photoelect. effect, effect of addns. of Tl & Hg, 232; rectifier discs, effect of bending, 323; rectifiers, 216; rectifiers, effect of addns. on elect. properties, 270; rectifiers, use in cathodic protection, 156.
- Selenium alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Semi-conductors**, development in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 380; effect of barrier layer between metal & semi-conductor, in case of oxide films on Ni, 157; elect. conductivity, effect of crystal structure, 395; excess-defect contacts, 500; -metal contacts, surface states & rectification, 98; opt. properties, 228; rectification at metal/semi-conductor boundary, 228; shape of resistivity curves, 395; theory, review, 228; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Separation**, see *Analysis*.
- Shear-testing**, see *Testing*.
- Sheet**, drawing, see *Drawing*; forming, see *Forming*; pressing, see *Pressing*; prodn. & use, 488; rolling, see *Rolling*; soldering, see *Soldering*; stretch-forming, see *Stretch-forming*; testing, see *Testing*; thickness, electronic gauge for non-magnetic materials, 528; (tinned-), see *Tinplate*; welding, see *Welding*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Sheet-metal work**, (precision-), 167.
- Shipbuilding**, brittle fracture in welded structures, rep., 441; casting of propellers, see *Casting*; design, booklet, 29; Japanese materials, B.I.O.S. rep., 82; metallurgy in, 7; use of centrifugal castings, 123; use of Cu & Cu alloys, 554; use of light alloys, 73, 74; use of Zn spraying, 12.
- Silicon**, at. wt., 329; estn., see *Analysis*; films, electron-diffraction & electron microscopic study, 454; K X-ray absorption edge, 99; oxidn., see *Oxidation*; (pure), prodn., 309; reaction with steam,  $H_2$  potential, 328; rectifiers, 309, 389; rectifiers, contact p.d. against metals, 98; rectifiers, Si-metal contact resistance, 323; semi-conductors, study of surface states, 178.
- Silicon alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Silicon-brasses**, see *Alloys*.
- Silicon-bronzes**, see *Alloys*.
- Silicosis**, treatment with Al powder, 78, 376.
- Silumin**, see *Alloys*.
- Silver**,  
as electrical contact material, 216, 327.  
atomic weight, 329.  
corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
crystal structure of films, 454; of oxides & bromide films, 187.  
deposition, see *Deposition*.  
detection, see *Analysis*.  
diffusion into Al, 402; into Cd, 401; into Zn, 402; of Al into, 261.  
elastic properties, study by means of resonant pendulums, 141.  
electrical properties, of films on glass, 259.  
electrical resistance, at H.F., 391.  
electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
electrodeposits, thickness detn., X-ray method, 199.  
electrodes, in water-sterilization, 617.  
estimation, see *Analysis*.  
films, distribution of Po on, 454; electron diffraction & electron microscopy study, 454; on glass, opt. & elec. properties, 259; opt. properties, 227.  
gases in, 33.  
health hazards, 620.  
in water sterilization, 310.  
industry, Design & Research Center rep. (1946-47), 135; journal on, 556.  
molten-, temp. dependence of surface tension, 258.  
optical properties, of films, 227, 259.  
oxidation, see *Oxidation*.  
paint, as electrode material in dielectric measurements, 160.  
-plated copper electrodes, spectra of, 44.  
polishing, see *Polishing*.  
recovery, plant, 532.  
rigidity coeff., detn. by means of resonant pendulums, 142.  
uses, 310.  
welded tubing, 119.  
welding, see *Welding*.
- Silver alloys**, see *Alloys*.
- Silver-brazing**, see *Brazing*.
- Silver-ware**, industry in New England (1847-1947), book, 382 (review).
- Single crystals**, deformation properties at low temp., review, 226; divergent beam X-ray photography, 504; effect of electrolytic polishing on structure; X-ray study, 36; electrochem. properties, effect of crystal face, 45; electron diffraction study, 339; polycryst. metals, X-ray detn. of deformation, 149; orientation, detn. in polycryst. sheet, using goniometer, 575; ultrasonic measurements on, 17.
- Sintering**, see *Powder metallurgy*.
- Slip**, see under *Crystals*.
- Sodium**, absorption bands of  $Na_2$ , 323.  
at. wt., 329; detection, see *Analysis*.  
emission bands of  $Na_2$ , 323; estimation, see *Analysis*; magnetic susceptibility in  $NH_4OH$  solns. at low temp., 147; (molten-), temp. dependence of surface tension, 258; prodn., Degussa works, B.I.O.S. rep., 133.  
sepn., see *Analysis*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).

- oils, corrosion by, see *Corrosion*.  
 soldering, 548; (Ag-), see *Brazing*: silver-; as assembly process, book, 176 (review); (automatic-), 544; (Cu-), see *Brazing*: copper-; iron (automatic-feed), 208; irons (elect.-), manuf. in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 313; study of expansion & shrinkage, 118; surface treatment, 166; temp. chart, 208.  
 soldering of—  
   Aluminium alloys, 69.  
   Fuses, using induction heating, 166.  
   Magnesium alloys, 549.  
   Motor rotors, using H.F. heat, 68.  
   Palladium-ruthenium alloys, 68, 544.  
   Sheet & strip as prodn. process, 68.  
   Steels (stainless-), 490.  
 solders, see *Alloys*.  
 solid solutions, see *Alloys*.  
 solid state, see *Metallic state*.  
 solidification, shape of pipes in ingots, 438, 601.  
 solids, 144; absorption at surface, 144; adsorbed films on surfaces, equations of state, 393; calcn. of variable heat flow, 179; detn. of transverse wave velocities, 480; heat-conduction in, book, 317 (review); increase in strength under pressure on all sides (Bridgman effect), 179; kinetics of reactions, 261; physics of, review of German work, 622.  
 Spain, Instituto Geologico y Minero, catalogue of publs., 494.  
 sparking potentials, method of detn., 327.  
 specific heat, of ferromagnetic materials, measurement of variations by induction heating, 227; Russian research, 31.  
 specifications, see *Standards*, & under *Alloys* & names of metals.  
 spectra, interpretation, book, 496.  
 spectrographic analysis, see *Analysis*.  
 spectrographs, 195, 291; (curved-crystal), appn. to chem. analysis, 424; (slitless), 21.  
 spectrometers, 159; appn. of electronic recording, 597; (direct-reading), 353; (photo-elect.), to record faint illumination, 24; (with photo-tubes), 51; (X-ray, with Geiger counter tube), high-temp. oven for, 197.  
 speculum metal, see *Alloys*.  
 spelter, see *Zinc*.  
 spinning, 488, 538.  
 spinning of—  
   Aluminium, 63.  
   Magnesium alloys, 304.  
 spoon and fork industry, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 314.  
 sports equipment, use of Al alloys, 214; use of Mg, 375.  
 spot-welding, see *Welding*.  
 sprayed metals, appns., 239; coatings, in protection, see *Protection of metals & alloys*; in mechanized wiring, 123.  
 spraying (metallic-), as means of accident prevention, 466; as prodn. process, effect on design, 192; before brazing, 610; book, 313; by wire method, 466; for wiring of electronic devices 216; German techniques, B.I.O.S. rep., 491; in radio prodn., 77; method for homogenizing coating, 284; on ceramics, 123; on plastics, 123.  
 spraying (metallic) of—  
   Aluminium, 11; surface prepn., 11.  
   Bronze, Schori pistol method, 108.  
   Zinc, 42; as basis for lacquer coating, 192; in bridge protection, 42; in shipbuilding, 12; Schori pistol method, 108; surface prepn., 11.  
 spring materials, selection, 598; testing, see *Testing*.  
 stainless steels, see *Alloys*: *Steels*.  
 stamping mills, Brit., history, 302.  
 stamping of—  
   Alclad, 63.  
   Aluminium alloys, 63.  
   Brasses, bushings, 117.  
   Bronzes, bushings, 117.  
   Steels, use of Kirksite dies, 376.  
 stampings, brazing, see *Brazing*; extended uses, 117; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).  
 standards, A.S.T.M. book (1946), 313; A.S.T.M. index, 621; A.S.T.M. recommended practice for designation of numerical requirements, 130; A.S.T.M. supplement (1947), 621; B.S.I. year book (1947), 380; (see also *Specifications*).  
 statistical analysis, appn. in metallurgy, 377; appn. to study of aircraft materials, 377; appn. to study of fatigue, 143.  
 statistical methods, in prodn. control, 483; in research & prodn., book, 170.  
 statistics, directory, 219; of metals, books, 79, 495, 622.  
 steam-metal reactions,  $H_2$  potential concept, 327.  
 steeloscope, use in sorting Ni alloys, 479.  
 steels, see *Alloys*.  
 stellite, see *Alloys*.  
 strain(s), detn. by electronic methods, 87; graphical repn., 527; in crystals, X-ray microradiographic study, 406; see also *Stresses*.  
 strain gauges, see *Testing machines*.  
 strain-hardening, during cold stretching & cold compression, numerical calcn., 499.  
 strength of materials, 7, 97, 456; & plasticity, book, 172 (review); books, 31, 89, 90; detn., 358; relation to stressing time, 179.  
 stress(es), analysis, methods, 103, 381, 431, 599; detn., see *Testing (stress-)*; in aircraft engines, 619; in deep drawing, measurement, 539; in die-sinking, calcn., 538; in metal-working processes, calcn. from slip-line system, 116, 117; internal, see *Internal stresses*; relaxation across grain boundaries, 137; (surface-), due to etching, 404; (see also *Strains*).

- Stress-corrosion**, see *Corrosion, stress-*.
- Stress-strain curves**, see *Testing*.
- Stress-strain relationships**, & tensile strength, formulæ for detn., 325; for metal in plastic state, 261; in detn. of ductility, 563; in extrusion & piercing, 605; in plastic solids, 393; in prediction of folding tendency in cupping, 606; in study of deformation, 499; in theory of plasticity, 179; laws of elasticity & plasticity, 392; mech. equation of state, 98; mech. equation of state & tempering effects, 226; theory, 334.
- Stretch-forming of—**  
**Alclad**, 63; detn. of stretching capacity, 303.  
**Aluminium alloys**, 63, 538; clad, improvement of phys. properties, 206; detn. of stretching capacity, 303.  
**D.T.D. 390**, aircraft panels, 207.  
**Magnesium alloys**, sheet, 304.
- Strip**, annealing, see *Annealing*; detn. of thickness, X-ray measurement, 434; rolling, see *Rolling*; rolling, direct from molten metal, see *Casting: continuous-*; soldering, see *Soldering*; testing, see *Testing*; tinning, see *Tinning & Electrodeposition of Tin*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Strontium**, estn., see *Analysis*; (see also *Alkaline earth metals*).
- Structural engineering**, use of light alloys, 74.
- Structure**, of solids, review of German work, 622; relation to machinability, 366; (see also *Atomic structure, Crystal structure*).
- Sub-microscopic particles**, size detn. by X-rays, 37.
- Substitute materials**, in war-time naval engineering, 122; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Sugar industry**, corrosion in, see *Corrosion*; use of metal filter cloths, 122.
- Sulphur**, at. wt., 329; book, 170; corrosion by, see *Corrosion*; estn., see *Analysis*; sepn., see *Analysis*.
- Sulphur-metal systems**, see *Alloys & compounds*.
- Sulphuric acid manufacture**, German plant, B.I.O.S. rep., 249; use of V catalysts, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 314.
- Superconductivity**, see *Supraconductivity*.
- Super-hard alloys**, see *Alloys; Hard-metal alloys*.
- Superlattices**, see *Crystal<sup>3</sup> lattice*.
- Supermalloy**, see *Alloys*.
- Supersonic waves**, see *Ultrasonic waves*.
- Supraconductivity**, & Debye characteristic temp., 181, 501; apparatus for study, 146; at low temp., 261, 459; magnetic quenching, 99; mechanism, 146; of metal-ammonia solns., 146, 147; theory, 391, 392, 453; theory, book, 442; theory, Heisenberg's, 228; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Supraconductors**, magnetic threshold curves, 180; surface impedance at H.F., 391, 392; variation with temp. of penetration of magnetic field, method of detn., 324; (see also under names of metals).
- Surface(s)**,  
 adsorbed films on, equations of state, 393.  
 chemical activity, as influenced by condition of metal, 457.  
 condition, French conference (1945) proceedings, 85.  
 electrical conductivity at micro-wave frequencies, 326.  
 films, see *Films (surface-)*.  
 finish, instruments for evaluation, 224; measurement, apparatus for, 599; measurement, N.P.L. methods, 528; measurement, replica methods, 432, 527; measurement, with "Topograph", 356.  
 finishes for, see *Finishes & Finishing*.  
 friction, see *Friction*.  
 ground-, testing, see *Testing*.  
 hardening, see *Hard-surfacing*.  
 lubrication, disorientation temp. of films, 394; (see also *Lubrication*).  
 polished-, effect of abrasion on optical anisotropy, 1.  
 protective treatment, see *Protection of metals & alloys*.  
 reactions, Pittsburgh Conference, rep., 622.  
 sliding-, see *Friction*.  
 state, relation to corrosion, 190.  
 structure, 8.  
 study, appn. of atomic & molecular beams, 279; by phase-contrast microscopy, 8; with electron microscope, see *Electron microscopy*.
- Surface stressing**, of metals, book, 173 (review).
- Surface tension**, importance in electrodeposn., 352, 472; law of variation with temp., 2; of amorphous bodies, temp. dependence, 258; (see also under names of metals).
- Swaging (rotary-impact)**, effect on design, 366.
- Tantalum**, detection, see *Analysis*; development, 620; hardness, effect of annealing temp., 324; hardness (micro-), & structure, 259; powder, see *Powdered metals*; powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*; prodn., in Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 83; protection, see *Protection*; sepn., see *Analysis*; (supraconducting-), magnetic transition curves, 454; supraconductivity, effect of annealing & gas content, 498; work-function of gas-coated surface, 454.
- Tantalum carbide**, see *Alloys & compounds*.
- Tapping**, speeds, 540.
- Tarnishing**, see *Corrosion & Oxidation*.
- Technetium**, crystal structure, 461.
- Technical information**, handling, book, 494.



- technical literature, effect of atomic energy, 378.
- technical reports, writing of, book, 495.
- technical terms, dictionary of, 493.
- technology, journal on, 254.
- telecommunications equipment, corrosion in, see *Corrosion*; materials, booklets, 442, 556.
- tellurium, occurrence in cast Fe, 148.
- tellurium alloys, see *Alloys*.
- temperature(s),  
 high-, alloys for use at, 101; lab. bath for, 159; materials for use at, 6, 76, 189, 266-268, 281, 282; (see also *Heat-resistant materials*); materials for use at, testing, see *Testing*; measurement, 360.
- low-, effect on tensile properties, 562; mech. properties of metals at, review, 226; research at, detn. of electronic heat, 225; supraconductivity at, 261.
- measurement, & control, books, 171, 440; by temp.-indicating compds., 599; (surface-) methods, 599; thermo-elect., 434; using semi-conducting materials, German developments, B.I.O.S. rep., 380; (see also *Pyrometry, Thermometry*).
- Temperature regulators & controllers, 434, 479, 525; (air-operated), 162; at Phys. Soc. exhibition (1947), 23, 196; energy regulator for elect.-resistance furnaces, 485; for electroplating, 600; heat-flow meter for furnaces, 484; photo-cell-thyratron type, 360.
- Temper-hardening, see *Age-hardening*.
- Tempering effects, relation to mech. equation of state, 226.
- Tensile properties, average ult. strength, 456; effect of low temp., 562; (see also *Mechanical properties, & under Alloys & names of metals*).
- Tensile strength, calcn. from formulæ, 325; definition of proof-stress, 429; detn. without stress-strain curves, 25, 429.
- Tensile testing, see *Testing*.
- Tension testing, see *Testing*.
- Tensors, book, 491.
- Ternary alloys, see *Alloys*.
- TESTING, METHODS OF—**  
 acceptance tests, value, 525.  
 apparatus & equipment, 481.  
 as means of quality control, 483.  
 bend-, A.S.T.M. method, 131; in study of shrinkage of solder, 118; occurrence of upper yield point, 334; strength detn. for materials with non-linear stress-strain curve, 185.  
 book, 382 (review).  
 compression-, A.S.T.M. methods, 130; gauge for measuring, 247.  
 corrosion-, see *Corrosion*.  
 crack detection, see below, *Testing: non-destructive*.  
 creep-, at high temp., 25.  
 damping-capacity, resonance-vibration, 329; use of vibration machine, 198.  
 Testing, methods of—  
 ductility-, 141, 563; A.S.T.M. method, 131.  
 electrical-resistivity, A.S.T.M. method, 129.  
 electronic-, 482; book, 87; in detection of metal particles, 291.  
 engineering significance, 161.  
 fatigue-, 292, 430; at high temp., 527; book, 173 (review); effect of stress concn. at notches, 143; of aircraft structures, 430; of full-size prodn. parts, 598; of large structural components, use of electrified wire, 482; of telephone-apparatus parts, 430; with vibration machine, 198.  
 for expansion, A.S.T.M. methods, 127, 129.  
 for resistance to surface cracking when fired from gun, apparatus, 324.  
 formability-, using photo-grid method, 431.  
 hardenability-, limitation of indexes, 247.  
 hardness-, at high temp., apparatus, 428, 526; (Brinell-), A.S.T.M. method, 130; (hot-), methods, 25; measurements in construction of stress-strain diagr., 247; (micro-), 198; (micro-), by indentation tests, 197; (micro-), of fine wire & small parts, 53; of small cylindrical work-pieces, 110; (Rockwell-), A.S.T.M. methods, 131; using Tukon tester with Knoop indenter, 428, 598.  
 hot-workability, 535.  
 impact-, A.S.T.M. methods, 130; explosive test, 482; notched-bar test, according to Schnadt, 481; reproducibility of single-blow Charpy notched-bar test, 160.  
 in aircraft construction, causes of failure, 292; fatigue-, 430.  
 machinability-, 64, 540; Swedish methods, 292; using pendulum machines, 527.  
 magnetic-, 26, 53; A.S.T.M. definitions of terms, 429.  
 methods, 428, 481; limitations of mech. tests, 198, 483; terms relating to, A.S.T.M. definitions, 131.  
 non-destructive, for detn. of proof stress, 25; methods of crack detection, 359; thickness measurements, 160; (see also *Inspection, Radiology, Testing: damping-capacity, electronic-, magnetic-, stress-, ultra-sound*).  
 numerical tables, 441.  
 shear-, apparatus, 356.  
 strain analysis, graphical representation, 527.  
 stress-, Amer. methods, 431; by photo-elastic methods, 381, 599; by photo-elastic methods, apparatus & technique, 482; by photo-elastic methods "frozen-stress" process, 598; detn. of allowable working stresses, 431; in dynamic testing, 432; methods, 527; using brittle

**Testing, methods of—****stress—**

lacquer coatings, 199, 431, 432;  
using strain-gauges, 431, 432; X-ray  
methods, 434; X-ray methods for  
coarse cryst. materials, 433.

**stress-strain curves**, construction from  
hardness detns., 247; detn. for  
aircraft & automobile materials, 431;  
detn., for aircraft materials, theory,  
334; detn. from formulæ, 325;  
precision detn. in plastic range,  
429.

**surface-stressing**, effect on endurance  
under repeated loadings, book,  
89.

**tensile-**, 111; appn. of theory of wedge  
indentation of ductile materials,  
140; A.S.T.M. practice for high-  
temp. tests, 428; A.S.T.M. methods,  
130; effect of notching, under static  
& dynamic tension, 160; effect of  
rate of loading & temp., 325; proof-  
stress detn., 429; proof-stress detn.,  
by non-destructive means, 25.

**tensile impact**, mechanism, relation to  
math. theory, 141, 563.

**test-pieces**, for non-ferrous foundry,  
162, 295, 296; prepn., 481.

**test results**, appn. of statistical methods,  
358, 483.

**ultra-sound**, 111, 483; in flaw detection,  
26, 53, 87, 432; in flaw detection,  
apparatus, 26, 53; table of wave  
penetration, 199.

**vibration-**, for detn. of Young's modulus,  
247.

**wear-**, indentation method, 292.

**weldability**, use of ring-casting &  
restrained-weld tests, 264, 546.

**Testing machines, 481.**

calibration, proving rings for, 247.

creep- & creep-rupture, 110, 247.

**fatigue-**, 198, 598; for axial-load test-  
ing, 160; for full-size parts, 482;  
for high temp., 527.

for sheet metal for pressings, 111.

**hardness-**, 52, 53, 110; (diamond-),  
(Penetrascoper), 197; diamond in-  
denter, prodn. in Germany, 359;  
for D.P. tests up to 925° C., 428;  
Knoop indenters, U.S. specifications,  
53; (magnetic-), 197; (micro-), 247,  
481; (micro-), British, 598; (micro-),  
French, 25, 160; (micro-indenter),  
for use with microscope, 596; Zeiss  
Diritest, 525.

**strain-gauges**, 381, 431, 432, 482;  
direct-reading strain meter for use  
with, 248; (elect.-resistance), 358,  
599; (elect.-resistance), for large  
strains, 527; (elect.-resistance), for  
static & dynamic stresses, 527;  
twelve-channel recorder for, 246.

**verification**, A.S.T.M. methods, 130.

**vibration-**, Amsler High-Frequency  
Vibrophore, 198.

**wear-**, McKee gauge, for machinery  
surfaces, 359.

**Testing of—**

**Abrasives**, see *Abrasives*.

**Adhesives**, see *Adhesives*.

**Alclad**, welded joints (spot-), fatigue  
tests, 373.

**Aluminium**, tensile-, under static &  
dynamic tension, effect of notching,  
160.

**Aluminium alloys**, (age-hardenable)  
hardness-, using Jominy bar, 565;  
elect.-welded structures, 547; forged,  
ability, 116; formability-, using  
photo-grid method, 431; hardness  
90; precision detn. of stress-strain  
curves in plastic range, 429; pressur-  
welds, 545; sheet, stretch-formability,  
303; tensile, detn. of elongation of  
sand-cast test-bars, 481; tensile  
under static & dynamic tension  
effect of notches, 160; tensile, use  
of holed test-pieces, 100; tensile  
yield strength values, 481; welded  
joints (spot-) vs. riveted members,  
373.

**Aluminium - calcium - lead - lithium -  
sodium alloys** (bearing-), Brinell  
hardness, tables of corrections for  
temp. fluctuations, 598.

**Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys**,  
detn. of stress-strain curves, 228.

**Antimony-copper-lead-tin alloys** (beam-  
ing-), Brinell hardness, tables of  
corrections for temp. fluctuations, 598.

**Bearings & bearing alloys**, 619; A.S.T.M.  
symposium, 79; of aircraft engines,  
598.

**Brasses**, tensile-, under static & dynamic  
loading, effect of notches, 160, 198.

**Brazed joints**, 545.

**Bronzes**, tensile-, effect of shape of  
test-piece, 295.

**Castings**, for effect of controlled atm-  
ospheres in elect. furnaces, A.S.T.M.  
method, 129; non-destructive-, in  
aircraft industry, 55; (see also  
*Radiology*).

**Coatings**, see *Coatings*.

**Copper**, compression-, apparatus, 322;  
impact-, explosive test, 482; rep-  
of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-5, 430; tensile-  
effect of strain rate & stress system  
on results, 561; tensile-, under  
static & dynamic tension, effect of  
notches, 160, 198.

**Copper alloys**, A.S.T.M. method of  
preparing tension-test specimens, 127;  
rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. B-5, 430.

**Diesel engine parts**, fatigue-, 482.

**Duralumin**, detn. of stress-strain curves,  
228; tensile-, under static & dynamic  
tension, effect of notches, 198.

**Electrical contact materials**, A.S.T.M.  
life test, 130.

**Electrical heating element materials**,  
A.S.T.M. accelerated life test, 129;  
for change of resistance with temp.,  
A.S.T.M. method, 129.

**Electrical resistance materials**, A.S.T.M.  
methods, 129; for thermo-elect. power,  
A.S.T.M. method, 129.

- Testing of—  
**Electrodeposits**, see *Electrodeposits*.  
**Ground surfaces**, 483.  
**High-temperature materials**, 110.  
**Iron**, impact-, explosive test, 482.  
**Magnesium**, creep-, 562; hardness- (Brinell), 197.  
**Magnesium alloys**, die-castings, for strength, 531; forgeability-, 116; tensile-, under static & dynamic tension, effect of notches, 160; welds, 166, 209, 545.  
**Magnetic materials**, A.S.T.M. standard methods, 429; A.S.T.M. test for permeability of paramagnetic materials, 429; rep. of A.S.T.M. cttee. A-6, 429.  
**Monel metal**, tensile-, under static & dynamic tension, effect of notches, 160.  
**Nickel**, wire & ribbon for electronic-tube filaments, A.S.T.M. methods, 129.  
**Nickel alloys**, wire & ribbon for electronic-tube filaments, A.S.T.M. methods, 129.  
**Powdered metals**, see *Powdered metals*.  
**Radio-tube cathodes**, sleeves & tubing, A.S.T.M. methods, 129.  
**Refractory materials**, see *Refractory materials*.  
**14S-T**, billets, variation of properties with size, 100, 458.  
**24S-T**, fatigue- (low-cycle), 564; tensile-, effect of pre-straining on results, 564.  
**Sheet**, compression-, 268; for electronic devices, A.S.T.M. test of temper, 129; hardness-, 481.  
**Spring materials**, 598.  
**Steels**, detn. of stress-strain curves, 226; effect of tempering on stress-strain curves, 226; precision detn. of stress-strain curves in plastic range, 429; tensile-, under static & dynamic tension, effect of notches, 160.  
**Strip**, bend-, under conditions of unsymmetrical loading, 398; for electronic devices, A.S.T.M. test of temper, 129.  
**Thermostat metals**, A.S.T.M. method, 129; for equivalent yield stress, A.S.T.M. method, 130.  
**Tungsten**, seal rod & wire, A.S.T.M. method, 129.  
**Welded structures**, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 251.  
**Welds**, non-destructive, see *Radiology*.  
**Wire**, bend-, A.S.T.M. method, 129; (fine-), micro-hardness, 53; for electronic devices, A.S.T.M. methods, 129, 130, 430.  
**Zinc**, tensile-, under static & dynamic tension, effect of notches, 160, 198.
- Textile industry**, non-tarnishing metallic yarn, 123; use of Al, 551; use of light alloys, 74, 214, 215, 307; use of stainless metals, 618; value of Cr plating of machine parts, 240.
- Thallium**, estn., see *Analysis*.
- Thermal conductivity**, at high temp., measurement, 390.  
**Thermal expansion**, detn., 356; (see also under names of metals).  
**Thermionic work-function**, relation to  $H_2$  overpotential, 517.  
**Thermocouples**, 434, 528, 599; (Chromel/Alumel), embrittlement of wires, 360; corrosion of wires, see *Corrosion*; efficiencies, 501; lead-wires, 53; (Pt- & Pt-Rh-), contamination, I.S.I. symposium (1947), 26, 27, 28; (radiation-), 484; (see also *Pyrometers*).  
**Thermodynamic(s)**, book, 495; (chem-), appn. to met. processes, 480; criterion for fracture of metals, 261; equilibria of higher order, 149, 453; for chemists, book, 494; of engineering, book, 496; of irreversible processes, 499; of melting, appn. to friction under conditions of boundary lubrication, 456; relations for 2 alloy phases containing 2 components in equilib. under generalized stress, 335; theory of fracture, 142, 456.  
**Thermoelectric generators**, efficiency, 501.  
**Thermoelectric power**, effect of deformation, 561.  
**Thermoelectric properties of conductors**, 457.  
**Thermometers**, A.S.T.M. specifications, 434.  
**Thermostat metals**, A.S.T.M. standards, 248; booklet, 556; testing, see *Testing*.  
**Thickness tester**, ultrasonic- (Audigage), 526.  
**Thorium**, detection, see *Analysis*; estn., see *Analysis*; prodn., methods, 260.  
**Thorium alloys**, see *Alloys*.  
**Threads**, forming, see *Forming of Threads*.  
**Ticonium**, see *Alloys*.  
**Tin**, analysis, see *Analysis*.  
 anodes, 193, 515.  
 coatings, on Cu & brass, wt. or thickness detn., 466; on metals, 466; thickness detn., 583; (see also *Tinplate*).  
 consumption, in U.K., 310.  
 corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
 detection, see *Analysis*.  
 development, 620.  
 electrical resistance, at H.F., 391.  
 electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
 electrodeposits, developments, 419; thickness detn., electrochem. jet method, 43; (see also *Tinplate*, *electrolytic*).  
 estimation, see *Analysis*.  
 foil, as electrode material in dielect. measurements, 160.  
 in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.  
 plastic deformation, due to alternate heating & cooling, 139, 140.  
 reaction with solns. of Br &  $I_2$  in org. solvents, 324.  
 supraconducting-, resistance at 1200 Mc./sec., 391; variation with temp. of penetration of magnetic field, 324.



**Tin alloys**, see *Alloys*.

**Tinned brass**, see *Alloys : Brasses, wire*.

**Tinned copper**, see *Copper, tinned*.

**Tinning**, (electro-), see *Electrodeposition of Tin*; improvements, 239; methods, 108.

**Tinning of—**

**Steel**, coiled strip, Sherman process, 348; spoons & forks, 512.

**Wire**, 512.

**Tinplate**,

containers, for evapd. milk, 466.

corrosion, see *Corrosion*.

corrosion-resistance, see *Corrosion-resistance*.

detinning, see *Tin : recovery*.

electrolytic-, development in Gt. Britain, 107; development in U.S.A., 109; effect of coating thickness & pickling conditions on porosity & corrosion-resistance, 45; effect of prodn. factors, 471; prodn., see also *Electrodeposition of Tin*; service value, 471.

finishing, see *Finishing*.

microstructure, 466.

protection, see *Protection*.

rolling mills for, see *Rolling mills*.

test methods, 466.

**Titanium**, 1, 226, 617; analysis, see *Analysis*; biblio. (1900-46), 315 (review); detection, see *Analysis*; (ductile-), prepn. & properties, 260; estn., see *Analysis*; melting, see *Melting*; powder, see *Powdered metals*; powder metallurgy of, see *Powder metallurgy*; prepn., 179; products, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 30; properties, 179; sepn., see *Analysis*; smears on glass, &c., appns., 325; uses, 553; uses, of sintered product, 151.

**Titanium boride**, see *Alloys & compounds*.

**Titanium carbide**, see *Alloys & compounds*.

**Tools**, book, 31; brazing of tips, see *Brazing*; materials, see *Alloys : Carbides (cemented-)*, *Hard-metal alloys*; (see also *Cutting tools*, *Machine tools*).

**Toxicity**, metallic contamination of foods, 238; of corrosion-resistant materials, 10; (see also under names of metals and under *Health hazards*).

**Toys**, use of Al, 307.

**Transformations in solid metals & alloys**, methods of investigation, 273.

**Transformer industry**, German, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.

**Tube(s)** (collapsible-), 76; (see also *Pipes, Alloys*, & under names of metals).

**Tube-drawing**, tandem-die arrangement, 537.

**Tube-drawing of—**

**Aluminium**, 537.

**Tube-sinking**, folding tendency, 537; stress analysis, 538.

**Tubing**, double-walled, prodn., 537.

**Tubular parts**, cutting, see *Cutting*.

**Tungsten**,

adsorption of  $N_2$ , 139, 260.

analysis, see *Analysis*.

book, 316 (review).

**Tungsten**,

deposition, see *Deposition*.

detection, see *Analysis*.

diffusion of C into, 260.

estimation, see *Analysis*.

hardness (micro-), & structure, 259.

joining to glass, see *Joining*.

metallurgy, of Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 251.

oxidation, see *Oxidation*.

polishing, see *Polishing*.

polycrystalline-, energy distribution of photo-electrons, 455, 498.

powder, see *Powdered metals*.

powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.

protection, see *Protection*.

resources of Japan, B.I.O.S. rep., 492.

testing, see *Testing*.

uses, in war-time, in U.S.A., 76.

wire, electrolytic method of pointing, 488.

wire-drawing, see *Wire-drawing*.

**Tungsten alloys**, see *Alloys*.

**Tungsten carbide**, see *Alloys & compounds*.

**Turning of—**

**Aluminium alloys**, 117.

**Twinning**, see *Crystals*.

**Ultramicroscopes**, see *Electron microscopes*.

**Ultramicroscopy**, see *Electron microscopy*.

**Ultrasonic measurements**, on single crystals, 177.

**Ultrasonic waves**, in detn. of transverse wave velocities in solids, 480; in flaw detection, see *Testing : ultrasonic*; in metallurgy, apparatus, 23; in thickness detn., Audigage instrument, 526; penetration into materials, table, 199.

**United States of America**,

Engineering Foundation, reps., 30, 493.

Mellon Institute, work of, 89.

Midwest Research Institute, 378.

**Uranium**, allotropy, 325; analysis, see *Analysis*; & atomic power, book, 219; book, 30; elect. properties, 325; estn., see *Analysis*; prodn., in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 133; prodn. methods, 260; supraconductivity, 453.

**Vacua (high-)**, book, 494.

**Vacuum-gauge**, all-metal, 427.

**Vacuum practice**, book, 495.

**Valence compounds**, in metallic systems, 261.

**Vanadium**, as catalyst, 617; catalysts, in  $H_2SO_4$  manuf., in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 314; estn., see *Analysis*; sepn., see *Analysis*.

**Vanadium telluride**, see *Alloys & compounds*.

**Vapour pressure**, of molten metals, method of measurement, 138.

**Vibration(s)**, damping, see *Damping*; (piezo-elect.), effect on metals, 5; spectra of crystals, 406; testing, see *Testing & Testing machines*.

**Vicalloy**, see *Alloys*.

- lithium, see *Alloys*.  
 volume changes, see *Thermal expansion*.
- Waste liquors, treatment of CN waste, 516; (see also under *Pickling*).  
 Water(s), corrosion by, see *Corrosion*.  
 Water sterilization, use of non-ferrous electrodes, 617.  
 Water-supply undertakings, corrosion in, see *Corrosion*; use of Al, 74; use of Zn pipes, 617.  
 Wave mechanics, of crystal lattices, 150.  
 Wave velocities, in solids, detn., 480.  
 Wear, German research, B.I.O.S. rep., 379.  
 Wear testing, see *Testing & Testing machines*.  
 Weighing, (indust.-), book, 493.  
 Weldability, detn., see *Testing*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).  
 Welded joints, fatigue failure, 490; for landing gear, met. aspects, 306; made by inert-gas-shielded arc process, 547; regalanizing, 239.  
 Welded sections, photomacrography, avoidance of staining around cracks, 503.  
 Welded structures, Belgian code, 490; book, 253; brittle fracture in ship construction, rep., 441; construction, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 251; testing, see *Testing*.  
 Welding, 119.  
   accessories, 548.  
   applications, 612.  
   as assembly method, book, 176 (*review*).  
   books, 315, 556.  
   bronze-, in repair of draw-bench cylinder, 69.  
   developments, 120, 372, 548, 549; in 1946, 548.  
   electric-, book, 29.  
   electric-arc, 219, 548; (contact-), 167, 210; German electrodes, C.I.O.S. rep., 493; grading of operators, 548; heat-distribution around arc, 611; Heliarc process, 70; Heliarc process applied to difficult-to-weld metals & alloys, 490; high-speed X-ray photography, 161; in inert atmospheres, 70, 211; in inert atmospheres, using D.C., 167; inert-gas-shielded process, 547; (semi-automatic), Elin-Hafergut process, 611; U.S. patents, 496; use of pre-machined parts, 120.  
   electric-resistance, 119, 548, 549; A.W.S. recommended practice, 168; hand-book, 96 (*review*).  
   electric-spot, high-speed, 120; in aircraft construction, 120; in U.S. aircraft industry, 210.  
   electrodes, (arc-), A.S.T.M. specifications, 128; classification, 306; coatings, 70; German products, 612; manuf., 548; use of Al-5% Si alloy, 210; use of Cu alloys, 71; (wear-resistant), 211.  
   encyclopædia, 621.  
   eutectic low-temperature, 119.  
   filler metal, rep. of joint A.S.T.M.-A.W.S. ettee., 490.
- Welding,  
   fire risks, 120.  
   flash-, 306.  
   fusion-, as means of hard-surfacing, book, 440.  
   gas-, German equipment, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.  
   health hazards, 120; protective filters, B.S. specification, 251, 380.  
   in aircraft construction, in U.S.A., 372.  
   in gas-turbine assemblies, 167.  
   in Great Britain, 210.  
   in reclamation of bearing linings (gas-flame method), 211.  
   metallurgy, 120.  
   oxy-acetylene, 490, 547; control of gas consumption, 490; detn. of permissible O<sub>2</sub> excess in flame, 611; handbook, 556; regulation of compn. of flame, 611; rightward vs. leftward welding, 611.  
   powder-, 167.  
   practice, in U.S.A., 549.  
   processes, selection, 71.  
   projection-, fixtures for, 119.  
   research in U.S.A., 306; work of A.D.A. team, 546; work of B.W.R.A., 168.  
   rods, flux-cored, 372; prodn. by powder metallurgy, 106.  
   surface treatment, 166.  
   symbols, A.W.S., 313, 612; books, 87, 175 (*review*).  
   temperature chart, 208.  
   use of aluminothermics (Thermit welding), 551.  
   versatility, 549.  
   with superimposed H.-F. current, 211.
- Welding machines,  
   electric-arc, 305; German, 70.  
   electric-resistance, 549; electronic control, 549; Sciaky, 71.  
   electric-spot, Amer., 70; energy-storage type, 211; German, 70; multiple-head, 549; with electronic control, 167.
- Welding of—  
   Aluminium, 209; (arc-), 70; (arc-), in making of doors, 210; (Argonarc), 211; books, 96 (*review*), 315; electrodes for, 305; (Heliarc-), 211; porosity of arc welds made with Al-5% Si electrodes, 210; (pressure-), 545; strip, (butt-), 372; wire & strip (resistance-), 209; with superimposed H.-F. current, 211.  
   Aluminium alloys, 209, 372; A.D.A. research rep., 313; (arc-), 70; booklet, 96 (*review*); B.W.R.A. symposium (1946), 70, 71, 545, 546; electrodes for, 305; (flash-), 372; (flash-butt), in Sweden, 546; (pressure-), 545; (pressure-), of aircraft components, 71; (resistance-), 71, 119, 549; (spot-), 71, 120; (spot-), Amer. machines, 70; (spot-), in aircraft construction, 373; (spot-), indust. practice, 70; (spot-), pre-treatment, 71; (spot-), pre-treatment, Diversey process, 69; with superimposed H.-F. current, 211.

**Welding of—**

- Aluminium bronzes, occurrence of hot cracking, 210.
- Aluminium—copper alloys, 546.
- Aluminium-copper-silicon alloys, (gas-), 545.
- Aluminium-magnesium alloys, 545; sheets & profiles, 547.
- Aluminium—magnesium—manganese-zinc alloys, 373.
- Aluminium-magnesium-zinc alloys, 373.
- Anticorodal A, (elect.-), 547.
- Avional D, (elect.-), 547.
- Babbitt metals, bearing linings (gas-flame method), 211.
- Brasses, 209; pipe (bronze-), 610.
- Chromium, A.S.T.M. specifications for electrodes, 490.
- Cobalt alloys, 547.
- Cobalt-iron-nickel alloys, 547.
- Cobalt-nickel alloys, 547.
- Copper, 69, 209, 546; in repair of loco. fire boxes, 219.
- Copper alloys, 69, 209, 546.
- Elektron AM503, fluxes for, non-permissibility of chloride addns., 236.
- Hard-facing alloys, spray process, 71.
- Inconel, jet-engine parts, 119; (resistance-), A.W.S. recommended practice, 168.
- Iron, (arc-), A.S.T.M. specifications for electrodes, 490.
- Lead, 68, 545, 546.
- Lead alloys, 546.
- Magnesium, 209; (arc-), 514; (Heliarc-), 211.
- Magnesium alloys, 209, 373; aircraft tanks, 166, 209; B.W.R.A. symposium (1946), 70, 71, 545, 546; (gas-), B.W.R.A. practice, 119; (pressure-), 545; (spot-), 71, 120, 549; (spot-), pre-treatment, 120.
- Monel metal, (resistance-), A.W.S. recommended practice, 168.
- Nickel, 546; (resistance-), A.W.S. recommended practice, 168.
- Nickel alloys, 546, 547.
- Peraluman 3, (elect.-), 547.
- Plastics, book, 87.
- 14S-T, (flash-), 372.
- 24S-T, (flash-), 372; (spot-), effect on fatigue strength of aircraft components, 612.
- Silver, tubing, 119.
- Steels, (arc-), A.S.T.M. specifications for electrodes, 490; Cr-Ni, A.S.T.M. specifications for electrodes, 490; (resistance-), A.W.S. recommended practice, 168; stainless-, use of multiple-tip torches, 70.
- Zinc, 547.
- Zinc alloys, 547.
- Weldments, 164; design, 548; radiology, see *Radiology*; stresses in, effect of temp., 381.
- Welds, inspection, see *Inspection*; radiology, see *Radiology*; (resistance-), A.W.S. test methods, 168; see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals.
- Wetting agents, in industry, 541 (see also *Cleaning, Soldering, &c.*).
- White metals, see *Alloys*.
- Wire, galvanizing, see *Galvanizing*; (instrument-), prodn. in Germany, 366; testing, see *Testing*; tinning, see *Tinning*; (see also *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Wire-drawing, 537; (back-pull), literature review, 303, 537; die pressure calcn., 606; dies (diamond-), 366, 537; industry, in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.
- Wire-drawing of—  
Molybdenum, in Germany, 366.  
Phosphor-bronzes, 436.  
Tungsten, in Australia, 606; in Germany, 366.
- Wire-forming, effect on design, 366.
- Wire industry, use of Al & Mg alloys, 214.
- Wire-netting, manuf., in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 81.
- Wood, —aluminium sections in aircraft, 308; —aluminium structural material, 212, 375; joining to metals, see *Joining*; —metal structural material, in German aircraft, B.I.O.S. rep., 249.
- Work-hardening & rupture, 261.
- Working, appn. to shaping processes of Hencky's laws of equilibrium, 116, 117; books, 88, 92 (review), 440; coolants for, 367; in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 83; processes, effect on design, 189, 192, 205, 206, 208, 366, 537 (see also *Cold-working, Fabrication*, under names of processes, *Alloys*, & under names of metals).
- Workshop technology, book, 440.
- Wrought metals & alloys, analysis, see *Analysis*.
- X-rays, appn. to chem. research, 504; electronic methods of measuring ray intensity, 292; health hazards, safety code, 53; in detn. of size of sub-microscopic particles, 37; in industry, 340; in stress analysis, 381; in stress detn., see *Testing, stress*; in study of internal stresses & deformation, 339; in study of plastically deformed metals, 340; indust. appns., 111; indust. appns., Prague conference (1945), 37; reflection by metals, effect of temp. on intensity, 138; reflection from dil. solid solns., 149; scattering from evaporated films, small-angle, 563; structure near limit of continuous spectrum, 188; (super-voltage), phys. properties, 484; tables of wave-lengths, book, 493; wave-lengths standards, conversion of kX. units to Å units, 504; (see also *Radiology*).
- X-ray absorption, as method of detg. energy distribution, 484; coeff. in detn. of thickness of metallic coatings, 199, 200; discontinuities, tables, 493; measurement by photographic means, prevention of scattered radiation, 428.



- X-ray analysis**, back-reflection technique, 36; book, 31, 446 (*review*); detn. of lattice constants in coarse cryst. materials, 433; detn. of lattice constants of strained specimens, 278; detn. of small changes in lattice dimensions with semi-cylindrical camera, 433; divergent-beam photography of single crystals, 504; evaluation of back-reflection diags., 433; in detn. of orientation of single crystal in polycryst. sheet, using goniometer, 575; in steel industry, 339; intensity relations of Debye-Scherrer lines, 339; London conference (1947), 575; reflection photographs in study of deformation of single crystals, 149; small-angle diffraction in lattices, 462; technique of powder photography, 575; using Debye-Scherrer camera with monochromatic radiation, 8; use of electronic computer, 479.
- X-ray diffraction**, by alloy AuCu<sub>3</sub>, 337; correction of low-angle curves for study of small particle sizes, 159; correction of powder diffraction films for non-uniform shrinkage, 427; French improvements in technique, 246; Hanawalt method for identification of crystalline materials, A.S.T.M. recommended practice, 130; in chem. analysis, diffraction index, 245; in study of electrodeposited Cr, 340; in study of electrodeposits, 470; in study of plastic deformation, difference in rings from solid metal & metal powders, 575; method of measuring Poisson's ratio, 359.
- X-ray equipment**, adjustment of monochromators of bent quartz crystal type, for low-angle scattering studies, 235; betatron, twenty-million V., 111; calcg. machines for crystal-structure analysis, 358; cameras, for back-reflection photographs, 36, 597; cameras (diffraction-), high-temp., 428; cameras (grazing-incidence type), 597; cameras (semi-cylindrical), for detn. of small changes in lattice dimensions, 433; crystal monochromator, 8; electronic-, 292; electronic computer for crystal-structure analysis, 358; electronic synthesizer for computation of two-dimensional Fourier series, 479; furnace for high-temp. powder camera, 246; goniometer, use to determine orientation of single crystal, 575; high-temp. oven for use with spectrometer, 197; integrating Weissenberg apparatus, 597; stereoscopic-, 433; thin-walled plastic capillaries for diffraction use, 428; tube for high-speed photography, 161; tubes, inherent filtration, 293; tubes, two-million V., 434.
- Y alloy**, see *Alloys*.
- Yield strength**, see *Tensile strength*.
- Yield stress**, connection with strain-ratio relationship, 393.
- Young's modulus**, see *Elastic modulus*.
- Ytterbium**, at. wt., 329.
- Yttrium**, position in rare-earth group, 1; sepn., see *Analysis*.
- Zircal**, see *Alloys*.
- Zinc**,  
     analysis, see *Analysis*.  
     anodes, 193, 515.  
     as electrode material in dielect. measurements, 160.  
     atomic weight, 329.  
     casting, see *Casting*.  
     cathode drop in rare gases, 225.  
     coatings, appns., 239; for die-castings, 542; in accident prevention, 466; on Fe & steel, see *Galvanized iron & steel*; (sprayed-), as basis for lacquer coating, 192; (sprayed-), in corrosion prevention, 415.  
     consumption, 620.  
     corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
     creep, of single crystals, appn. of Andrade's law, 325.  
     crystals, single-, see below: *single crystals*.  
     detection, see *Analysis*.  
     diffusion of Ag into, 402.  
     dissolution, in acids, rate of, 153; in mineral acids, inhibiting effect of nicotinic acid, 506.  
     dross formation, see under *Galvanizing*.  
     electrodeposition, see *Electrodeposition*.  
     electrodeposition on, see *Electrodeposition*.  
     electrodeposits, failure by stress-cracking, 587; on steel, A.S.T.M. specifications, 130; surface-texture study, 351; thickness detn., drop test, 419; thickness detn., electrochem. jet method, 43.  
     estimation, see *Analysis*.  
     extruded-, effect of addns. on mech. properties, 272.  
     fractography, 502.  
     in chemical engineering, literature review, 617.  
     industry, in 1946, booklets, 379, 555; in 1947, booklet, 381; recovery of waste heat, 487.  
     -iron couples, corrosion, see *Corrosion*.  
     passivation, see *Passivation*.  
     phosphating, see *Phosphating*.  
     pipes, for water supply, 617.  
     plant, 620.  
     plastic deformation, as function of strain rate, 392; due to alternate heating & cooling, 139, 140.  
     -plated nuts, &c., installation, 620; steel, protection, see *Protection*.  
     polishing, see *Polishing*.  
     powder, see *Powdered metals*.  
     powder metallurgy, see *Powder metallurgy*.  
     production (electrolytic-), conversion equipment of Amer. industry, 48; (electrolytic-), in Germany, B.I.O.S. rep., 30; in Canada, 311.  
     protection, see *Protection*.

**Zinc,**

recovery, from galvanizing-bath residues, 58.

rolled-, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.

rolling, see *Rolling*.

sampling, see *Sampling*.

separation, see *Analysis*.

single crystals, appn. of Andrade's creep law, 325; plastic deformation as function of strain rate, 392.

specifications, B.S.I., 30; digest, 131.

spelter, A.S.T.M. specifications, 128.

spraying, see *Spraying*.

testing, see *Testing*.

**Zinc,**

welding, see *Welding*.

wrought products, B.S.I. glossary of terms, 252.

**Zinc alloys,** see *Alloys*.

**Zinc-coating,** methods, 108; (see also *Galvanizing*).

**Zirconium,** 226, 617; detection, see *Analysis*; for electron tubes, 310; (ductile-), prepn. & properties, 49, 260; (ductile-), prepn. from zircon sand, 49; estn., see *Analysis*; melting, see *Melting*; prodn. methods, 179, 260; properties, 179; sepn., see *Analysis*.

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY  
RICHARD CLAY AND COMPANY, LTD.,  
BUNGAY, SUFFOLK.







OK per V. Fisher